

Fast Auxiliary Space Preconditioning

1.9.8 Feb/10/2017

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.13

Contents

1	Introduction	1
2	How to obtain FASP	3
3	Building and Installation	5
4	Developers	7
5	Doxygen	9
6	Data Structure Index	11
6.1	Data Structures	11
7	File Index	13
7.1	File List	13
8	Data Structure Documentation	17
8.1	AMG_data Struct Reference	17
8.1.1	Detailed Description	18
8.2	AMG_data_bsr Struct Reference	18
8.2.1	Detailed Description	20
8.3	AMG_param Struct Reference	20
8.3.1	Detailed Description	22
8.4	block_dvector Struct Reference	22
8.4.1	Detailed Description	23

8.5	block_ivector Struct Reference	23
8.5.1	Detailed Description	23
8.6	dBLCmat Struct Reference	24
8.6.1	Detailed Description	24
8.7	dBSRmat Struct Reference	24
8.7.1	Detailed Description	25
8.7.2	Field Documentation	25
8.7.2.1	JA	25
8.7.2.2	val	25
8.8	dCOOmat Struct Reference	25
8.8.1	Detailed Description	26
8.9	dCSRLmat Struct Reference	26
8.9.1	Detailed Description	27
8.10	dCSRmat Struct Reference	27
8.10.1	Detailed Description	28
8.11	ddenmat Struct Reference	28
8.11.1	Detailed Description	28
8.12	dSTRmat Struct Reference	29
8.12.1	Detailed Description	29
8.13	dvector Struct Reference	30
8.13.1	Detailed Description	30
8.14	grid2d Struct Reference	30
8.14.1	Detailed Description	31
8.14.2	Field Documentation	31
8.14.2.1	e	31
8.14.2.2	edges	31
8.14.2.3	ediri	31
8.14.2.4	efather	32

8.14.2.5	p	32
8.14.2.6	pdir	32
8.14.2.7	pfather	32
8.14.2.8	s	32
8.14.2.9	t	33
8.14.2.10	tfather	33
8.14.2.11	triangles	33
8.14.2.12	vertices	33
8.15	iBLCmat Struct Reference	33
8.15.1	Detailed Description	34
8.16	iCOOmat Struct Reference	34
8.16.1	Detailed Description	35
8.17	iCSRmat Struct Reference	35
8.17.1	Detailed Description	35
8.18	idenmat Struct Reference	36
8.18.1	Detailed Description	36
8.19	ILU_data Struct Reference	36
8.19.1	Detailed Description	37
8.20	ILU_param Struct Reference	38
8.20.1	Detailed Description	38
8.21	input_param Struct Reference	38
8.21.1	Detailed Description	40
8.21.2	Field Documentation	40
8.21.2.1	AMG_aggregation_type	40
8.21.2.2	AMG_aggressive_level	40
8.21.2.3	AMG_aggressive_path	40
8.21.2.4	AMG_amli_degree	41
8.21.2.5	AMG_coarse_dof	41

8.21.2.6	AMG_coarse_scaling	41
8.21.2.7	AMG_coarse_solver	41
8.21.2.8	AMG_coarsening_type	41
8.21.2.9	AMG_cycle_type	42
8.21.2.10	AMG_ILU_levels	42
8.21.2.11	AMG_interpolation_type	42
8.21.2.12	AMG_levels	42
8.21.2.13	AMG_max_aggregation	42
8.21.2.14	AMG_max_row_sum	43
8.21.2.15	AMG_maxit	43
8.21.2.16	AMG_nl_amli_krylov_type	43
8.21.2.17	AMG_pair_number	43
8.21.2.18	AMG_polynomial_degree	43
8.21.2.19	AMG_postsmooth_iter	44
8.21.2.20	AMG_presmooth_iter	44
8.21.2.21	AMG_quality_bound	44
8.21.2.22	AMG_relaxation	44
8.21.2.23	AMG_smooth_filter	44
8.21.2.24	AMG_smooth_order	45
8.21.2.25	AMG_smoother	45
8.21.2.26	AMG_strong_coupled	45
8.21.2.27	AMG_strong_threshold	45
8.21.2.28	AMG_SWZ_levels	45
8.21.2.29	AMG_tentative_smooth	46
8.21.2.30	AMG_tol	46
8.21.2.31	AMG_truncation_threshold	46
8.21.2.32	AMG_type	46
8.21.2.33	ILU_droptol	46

8.21.2.34 ILU_lfil	47
8.21.2.35 ILU_permtol	47
8.21.2.36 ILU_relax	47
8.21.2.37 ILU_type	47
8.21.2.38 inifile	47
8.21.2.39 itsolver_maxit	48
8.21.2.40 itsolver_tol	48
8.21.2.41 output_type	48
8.21.2.42 precondition_type	48
8.21.2.43 print_level	48
8.21.2.44 problem_num	49
8.21.2.45 restart	49
8.21.2.46 solver_type	49
8.21.2.47 stop_type	49
8.21.2.48 SWZ_blksolver	49
8.21.2.49 SWZ_maxlvl	50
8.21.2.50 SWZ_mmsize	50
8.21.2.51 SWZ_type	50
8.21.2.52 workdir	50
8.22 ITS_param Struct Reference	50
8.22.1 Detailed Description	51
8.22.2 Field Documentation	51
8.22.2.1 itsolver_type	51
8.22.2.2 maxit	51
8.22.2.3 precondition_type	51
8.22.2.4 print_level	52
8.22.2.5 restart	52
8.22.2.6 stop_type	52

8.22.2.7 tol	52
8.23 ivector Struct Reference	52
8.23.1 Detailed Description	53
8.24 Mumps_data Struct Reference	53
8.24.1 Detailed Description	53
8.25 mxv_matfree Struct Reference	54
8.25.1 Detailed Description	54
8.26 Pardiso_data Struct Reference	54
8.26.1 Detailed Description	54
8.27 precondition Struct Reference	55
8.27.1 Detailed Description	55
8.28 precondition_block_data Struct Reference	55
8.28.1 Detailed Description	56
8.28.2 Field Documentation	56
8.28.2.1 A_diag	56
8.28.2.2 Ablc	56
8.28.2.3 amgparam	56
8.28.2.4 LU_diag	57
8.28.2.5 mgl	57
8.28.2.6 r	57
8.29 precondition_data Struct Reference	57
8.29.1 Detailed Description	59
8.30 precondition_data_bsr Struct Reference	59
8.30.1 Detailed Description	60
8.31 precondition_data_str Struct Reference	61
8.31.1 Detailed Description	62
8.32 precondition_diag_str Struct Reference	62
8.32.1 Detailed Description	63

8.33 preconditioning Struct Reference	63
8.33.1 Detailed Description	63
8.34 preconditioning_data Struct Reference	64
8.34.1 Detailed Description	64
8.34.2 Field Documentation	64
8.34.2.1 A	64
8.34.2.2 Ai	65
8.34.2.3 local_A	65
8.34.2.4 local_index	65
8.34.2.5 local_LU	65
8.34.2.6 NumLayers	65
8.34.2.7 r	66
8.34.2.8 w	66
8.35 SWZ_data Struct Reference	66
8.35.1 Detailed Description	67
8.36 SWZ_param Struct Reference	67
8.36.1 Detailed Description	68
9 File Documentation	69
9.1 AuxArray.c File Reference	69
9.1.1 Detailed Description	69
9.1.2 Function Documentation	70
9.1.2.1 fasp_darray_cp()	70
9.1.2.2 fasp_darray_set()	70
9.1.2.3 fasp_iarray_cp()	71
9.1.2.4 fasp_iarray_set()	71
9.2 AuxConvert.c File Reference	72
9.2.1 Detailed Description	72

9.2.2	Function Documentation	73
9.2.2.1	fasp_aux_bbyteToldouble()	73
9.2.2.2	fasp_aux_change_endian4()	73
9.2.2.3	fasp_aux_change_endian8()	74
9.3	AuxGivens.c File Reference	74
9.3.1	Detailed Description	75
9.3.2	Function Documentation	75
9.3.2.1	fasp_aux_givens()	75
9.4	AuxGraphics.c File Reference	76
9.4.1	Detailed Description	76
9.4.2	Function Documentation	76
9.4.2.1	fasp_dbsr_plot()	76
9.4.2.2	fasp_dbsr_subplot()	77
9.4.2.3	fasp_dcsr_plot()	78
9.4.2.4	fasp_dcsr_subplot()	79
9.4.2.5	fasp_grid2d_plot()	79
9.5	AuxInput.c File Reference	80
9.5.1	Detailed Description	80
9.5.2	Function Documentation	80
9.5.2.1	fasp_param_check()	80
9.5.2.2	fasp_param_input()	81
9.6	AuxMemory.c File Reference	82
9.6.1	Detailed Description	82
9.6.2	Function Documentation	82
9.6.2.1	fasp_mem_calloc()	82
9.6.2.2	fasp_mem_free()	83
9.6.2.3	fasp_mem_iludata_check()	84
9.6.2.4	fasp_mem_realloc()	84

9.6.2.5	fasp_mem_usage()	85
9.6.3	Variable Documentation	85
9.6.3.1	total_alloc_count	85
9.6.3.2	total_alloc_mem	86
9.7	AuxMessage.c File Reference	86
9.7.1	Detailed Description	86
9.7.2	Function Documentation	87
9.7.2.1	fasp_chkerr()	87
9.7.2.2	print_amgcomplexity()	87
9.7.2.3	print_amgcomplexity_bsr()	88
9.7.2.4	print_cputime()	88
9.7.2.5	print_itinfo()	89
9.7.2.6	print_message()	90
9.8	AuxParam.c File Reference	90
9.8.1	Detailed Description	91
9.8.2	Function Documentation	92
9.8.2.1	fasp_param_amg_init()	92
9.8.2.2	fasp_param_amg_print()	92
9.8.2.3	fasp_param_amg_set()	93
9.8.2.4	fasp_param_amg_to_prec()	93
9.8.2.5	fasp_param_amg_to_precbsr()	94
9.8.2.6	fasp_param_ilu_init()	94
9.8.2.7	fasp_param_ilu_print()	95
9.8.2.8	fasp_param_ilu_set()	95
9.8.2.9	fasp_param_init()	96
9.8.2.10	fasp_param_input_init()	97
9.8.2.11	fasp_param_prec_to_amg()	97
9.8.2.12	fasp_param_precbsr_to_amg()	98

9.8.2.13	fasp_param_set()	98
9.8.2.14	fasp_param_solver_init()	99
9.8.2.15	fasp_param_solver_print()	99
9.8.2.16	fasp_param_solver_set()	100
9.8.2.17	fasp_param_swz_init()	100
9.8.2.18	fasp_param_swz_print()	101
9.8.2.19	fasp_param_swz_set()	101
9.9	AuxSort.c File Reference	102
9.9.1	Detailed Description	103
9.9.2	Function Documentation	103
9.9.2.1	fasp_aux_BiSearch()	103
9.9.2.2	fasp_aux_dQuickSort()	104
9.9.2.3	fasp_aux_dQuickSortIndex()	104
9.9.2.4	fasp_aux_iQuickSort()	105
9.9.2.5	fasp_aux_iQuickSortIndex()	106
9.9.2.6	fasp_aux_merge()	106
9.9.2.7	fasp_aux_msort()	107
9.9.2.8	fasp_aux_unique()	108
9.10	AuxThreads.c File Reference	109
9.10.1	Detailed Description	109
9.10.2	Function Documentation	109
9.10.2.1	fasp_get_start_end()	109
9.10.2.2	fasp_set_gs_threads()	110
9.10.3	Variable Documentation	110
9.10.3.1	THDs_AMG_GS	111
9.10.3.2	THDs_CPR_gGS	111
9.10.3.3	THDs_CPR_IGS	111
9.11	AuxTiming.c File Reference	111

9.11.1 Detailed Description	112
9.11.2 Function Documentation	112
9.11.2.1 fasp_gettime()	112
9.12 AuxVector.c File Reference	112
9.12.1 Detailed Description	113
9.12.2 Function Documentation	113
9.12.2.1 fasp_dvec_alloc()	113
9.12.2.2 fasp_dvec_cp()	114
9.12.2.3 fasp_dvec_create()	114
9.12.2.4 fasp_dvec_free()	115
9.12.2.5 fasp_dvec_isnan()	115
9.12.2.6 fasp_dvec_maxdiff()	116
9.12.2.7 fasp_dvec_rand()	117
9.12.2.8 fasp_dvec_set()	118
9.12.2.9 fasp_dvec_symdiagscale()	118
9.12.2.10 fasp_ivec_alloc()	119
9.12.2.11 fasp_ivec_create()	119
9.12.2.12 fasp_ivec_free()	120
9.12.2.13 fasp_ivec_set()	120
9.13 BlaArray.c File Reference	121
9.13.1 Detailed Description	122
9.13.2 Function Documentation	122
9.13.2.1 fasp_blas_darray_ax()	122
9.13.2.2 fasp_blas_darray_axpby()	123
9.13.2.3 fasp_blas_darray_axpy()	124
9.13.2.4 fasp_blas_darray_axpy_nc2()	124
9.13.2.5 fasp_blas_darray_axpy_nc3()	125
9.13.2.6 fasp_blas_darray_axpy_nc5()	125

9.13.2.7	<code>fasp_blas_darray_axpy_nc7()</code>	126
9.13.2.8	<code>fasp_blas_darray_axpyz()</code>	127
9.13.2.9	<code>fasp_blas_darray_axpyz_nc2()</code>	127
9.13.2.10	<code>fasp_blas_darray_axpyz_nc3()</code>	128
9.13.2.11	<code>fasp_blas_darray_axpyz_nc5()</code>	128
9.13.2.12	<code>fasp_blas_darray_axpyz_nc7()</code>	129
9.13.2.13	<code>fasp_blas_darray_dotprod()</code>	130
9.13.2.14	<code>fasp_blas_darray_norm1()</code>	130
9.13.2.15	<code>fasp_blas_darray_norm2()</code>	131
9.13.2.16	<code>fasp_blas_darray_norminf()</code>	132
9.14	BlaEigen.c File Reference	132
9.14.1	Detailed Description	133
9.14.2	Function Documentation	133
9.14.2.1	<code>fasp_dcsr_maxeig()</code>	133
9.15	BlaFormat.c File Reference	134
9.15.1	Detailed Description	134
9.15.2	Function Documentation	134
9.15.2.1	<code>fasp_format_dblc_dcsr()</code>	134
9.15.2.2	<code>fasp_format_dbsr_dcoo()</code>	135
9.15.2.3	<code>fasp_format_dbsr_dcsr()</code>	136
9.15.2.4	<code>fasp_format_dcoo_dcsr()</code>	136
9.15.2.5	<code>fasp_format_dcsr_dbsr()</code>	137
9.15.2.6	<code>fasp_format_dcsr_dcoo()</code>	138
9.15.2.7	<code>fasp_format_dcsr_dcsr()</code>	138
9.15.2.8	<code>fasp_format_dstr_dbsr()</code>	139
9.15.2.9	<code>fasp_format_dstr_dcsr()</code>	139
9.16	BlaILU.c File Reference	140
9.16.1	Detailed Description	141

9.16.2	Function Documentation	141
9.16.2.1	<code>fasp_iluk()</code>	141
9.16.2.2	<code>fasp_ilut()</code>	142
9.16.2.3	<code>fasp_ilutp()</code>	143
9.16.2.4	<code>fasp_symbfactor()</code>	144
9.17	<code>BlalLUSetupBSR.c</code> File Reference	147
9.17.1	Detailed Description	148
9.17.2	Function Documentation	148
9.17.2.1	<code>fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup()</code>	148
9.17.2.2	<code>fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup_levsch_omp()</code>	149
9.17.2.3	<code>fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup_mc_omp()</code>	149
9.17.2.4	<code>fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup_omp()</code>	150
9.18	<code>BlalLUSetupCSR.c</code> File Reference	151
9.18.1	Detailed Description	151
9.18.2	Function Documentation	151
9.18.2.1	<code>fasp_ilu_dcsr_setup()</code>	151
9.19	<code>BlalLUSetupSTR.c</code> File Reference	152
9.19.1	Detailed Description	152
9.19.2	Function Documentation	153
9.19.2.1	<code>fasp_ilu_dstr_setup0()</code>	153
9.19.2.2	<code>fasp_ilu_dstr_setup1()</code>	153
9.20	<code>BlalO.c</code> File Reference	154
9.20.1	Detailed Description	156
9.20.2	Function Documentation	156
9.20.2.1	<code>fasp_dbsr_print()</code>	156
9.20.2.2	<code>fasp_dbsr_read()</code>	157
9.20.2.3	<code>fasp_dbsr_write()</code>	158
9.20.2.4	<code>fasp_dbsr_write_coo()</code>	158

9.20.2.5 fasp_dcoo1_read()	159
9.20.2.6 fasp_dcoo_print()	160
9.20.2.7 fasp_dcoo_read()	160
9.20.2.8 fasp_dcoo_shift_read()	161
9.20.2.9 fasp_dcoo_write()	161
9.20.2.10 fasp_dcsr_print()	162
9.20.2.11 fasp_dcsr_read()	163
9.20.2.12 fasp_dcsr_write_coo()	163
9.20.2.13 fasp_dcsrvec1_read()	164
9.20.2.14 fasp_dcsrvec1_write()	164
9.20.2.15 fasp_dcsrvec2_read()	165
9.20.2.16 fasp_dcsrvec2_write()	166
9.20.2.17 fasp_dmtx_read()	167
9.20.2.18 fasp_dmtxsym_read()	168
9.20.2.19 fasp_dstr_print()	168
9.20.2.20 fasp_dstr_read()	169
9.20.2.21 fasp_dstr_write()	170
9.20.2.22 fasp_dvec_print()	170
9.20.2.23 fasp_dvec_read()	171
9.20.2.24 fasp_dvec_write()	172
9.20.2.25 fasp_dvecind_read()	172
9.20.2.26 fasp_dvecind_write()	173
9.20.2.27 fasp_hb_read()	173
9.20.2.28 fasp_ivec_print()	174
9.20.2.29 fasp_ivec_read()	175
9.20.2.30 fasp_ivec_write()	175
9.20.2.31 fasp_ivecind_read()	176
9.20.2.32 fasp_matrix_read()	177

9.20.2.33 fasp_matrix_read_bin()	177
9.20.2.34 fasp_matrix_write()	178
9.20.2.35 fasp_vector_read()	179
9.20.2.36 fasp_vector_write()	180
9.20.3 Variable Documentation	180
9.20.3.1 dlength	181
9.20.3.2 ilength	181
9.21 BlaOrderingCSR.c File Reference	181
9.21.1 Detailed Description	181
9.21.2 Function Documentation	181
9.21.2.1 fasp_dcsr_CMK_order()	181
9.21.2.2 fasp_dcsr_RCMK_order()	182
9.22 BlasSchwarzSetup.c File Reference	183
9.22.1 Detailed Description	183
9.22.2 Function Documentation	183
9.22.2.1 fasp_dcsr_swz_backward_smoother()	183
9.22.2.2 fasp_dcsr_swz_forward_smoother()	184
9.22.2.3 fasp_swz_dcsr_setup()	185
9.23 BlasSmallMat.c File Reference	185
9.23.1 Detailed Description	187
9.23.2 Function Documentation	187
9.23.2.1 fasp_blas_smat_aAxpby()	187
9.23.2.2 fasp_blas_smat_add()	188
9.23.2.3 fasp_blas_smat_axm()	188
9.23.2.4 fasp_blas_smat_mul()	189
9.23.2.5 fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc2()	190
9.23.2.6 fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc3()	190
9.23.2.7 fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc5()	191

9.23.2.8	fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc7()	191
9.23.2.9	fasp_blas_smat_m xv()	192
9.23.2.10	fasp_blas_smat_m xv_nc2()	192
9.23.2.11	fasp_blas_smat_m xv_nc3()	193
9.23.2.12	fasp_blas_smat_m xv_nc5()	194
9.23.2.13	fasp_blas_smat_m xv_nc7()	194
9.23.2.14	fasp_blas_smat_ymAx()	195
9.23.2.15	fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc2()	195
9.23.2.16	fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc3()	196
9.23.2.17	fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc5()	197
9.23.2.18	fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc7()	197
9.23.2.19	fasp_blas_smat_ypAx()	198
9.23.2.20	fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc2()	199
9.23.2.21	fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc3()	199
9.23.2.22	fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc5()	200
9.23.2.23	fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc7()	201
9.24	BlaSmallMatInv.c File Reference	201
9.24.1	Detailed Description	202
9.24.2	Macro Definition Documentation	202
9.24.2.1	SWAP	203
9.24.3	Function Documentation	203
9.24.3.1	fasp_smat_identity()	203
9.24.3.2	fasp_smat_identity_nc2()	203
9.24.3.3	fasp_smat_identity_nc3()	204
9.24.3.4	fasp_smat_identity_nc5()	204
9.24.3.5	fasp_smat_identity_nc7()	205
9.24.3.6	fasp_smat_inv()	205
9.24.3.7	fasp_smat_inv_nc()	206

9.24.3.8	fasp_smat_inv_nc2()	206
9.24.3.9	fasp_smat_inv_nc3()	207
9.24.3.10	fasp_smat_inv_nc4()	207
9.24.3.11	fasp_smat_inv_nc5()	208
9.24.3.12	fasp_smat_inv_nc7()	208
9.24.3.13	fasp_smat_invp_nc()	209
9.24.3.14	fasp_smat_Linf()	210
9.25	BlaSmallMatLU.c File Reference	210
9.25.1	Detailed Description	210
9.25.2	Function Documentation	211
9.25.2.1	fasp_smat_lu_decomp()	211
9.25.2.2	fasp_smat_lu_solve()	212
9.26	BlaSparseBLC.c File Reference	212
9.26.1	Detailed Description	213
9.26.2	Function Documentation	213
9.26.2.1	fasp_dblc_free()	213
9.27	BlaSparseBSR.c File Reference	214
9.27.1	Detailed Description	215
9.27.2	Function Documentation	215
9.27.2.1	fasp_dbsr_alloc()	215
9.27.2.2	fasp_dbsr_cp()	216
9.27.2.3	fasp_dbsr_create()	216
9.27.2.4	fasp_dbsr_diaginv()	217
9.27.2.5	fasp_dbsr_diaginv2()	217
9.27.2.6	fasp_dbsr_diaginv3()	218
9.27.2.7	fasp_dbsr_diaginv4()	219
9.27.2.8	fasp_dbsr_diagLU()	220
9.27.2.9	fasp_dbsr_diagLU2()	220

9.27.2.10 fasp_dbsr_diagpref()	221
9.27.2.11 fasp_dbsr_free()	222
9.27.2.12 fasp_dbsr_getblk()	222
9.27.2.13 fasp_dbsr_getdiag()	223
9.27.2.14 fasp_dbsr_getdiaginv()	224
9.27.2.15 fasp_dbsr_perm()	225
9.27.2.16 fasp_dbsr_trans()	226
9.28 BlaSparseCheck.c File Reference	226
9.28.1 Detailed Description	227
9.28.2 Function Documentation	227
9.28.2.1 fasp_check_dCSRmat()	227
9.28.2.2 fasp_check_diagdom()	228
9.28.2.3 fasp_check_diagpos()	228
9.28.2.4 fasp_check_diagzero()	229
9.28.2.5 fasp_check_iCSRmat()	230
9.28.2.6 fasp_check_symm()	230
9.29 BlaSparseCOO.c File Reference	231
9.29.1 Detailed Description	231
9.29.2 Function Documentation	231
9.29.2.1 fasp_dcoo_alloc()	231
9.29.2.2 fasp_dcoo_create()	232
9.29.2.3 fasp_dcoo_free()	233
9.29.2.4 fasp_dcoo_shift()	233
9.30 BlaSparseCSR.c File Reference	234
9.30.1 Detailed Description	235
9.30.2 Function Documentation	235
9.30.2.1 fasp_dcsr_alloc()	235
9.30.2.2 fasp_dcsr_bandwidth()	236

9.30.2.3	fasp_dcsr_compress()	237
9.30.2.4	fasp_dcsr_compress_inplace()	238
9.30.2.5	fasp_dcsr_cp()	239
9.30.2.6	fasp_dcsr_create()	239
9.30.2.7	fasp_dcsr_diagpref()	240
9.30.2.8	fasp_dcsr_free()	241
9.30.2.9	fasp_dcsr_getblk()	242
9.30.2.10	fasp_dcsr_getcol()	243
9.30.2.11	fasp_dcsr_getdiag()	243
9.30.2.12	fasp_dcsr_multicoloring()	244
9.30.2.13	fasp_dcsr_perm()	245
9.30.2.14	fasp_dcsr_permz()	245
9.30.2.15	fasp_dcsr_regdiag()	246
9.30.2.16	fasp_dcsr_shift()	247
9.30.2.17	fasp_dcsr_sort()	247
9.30.2.18	fasp_dcsr_sortz()	248
9.30.2.19	fasp_dcsr_symdiagscale()	248
9.30.2.20	fasp_dcsr_sympart()	249
9.30.2.21	fasp_dcsr_trans()	249
9.30.2.22	fasp_dcsr_transz()	250
9.30.2.23	fasp_icsr_cp()	251
9.30.2.24	fasp_icsr_create()	251
9.30.2.25	fasp_icsr_free()	252
9.30.2.26	fasp_icsr_trans()	253
9.31	BlaSparseCSRL.c File Reference	253
9.31.1	Detailed Description	254
9.31.2	Function Documentation	254
9.31.2.1	fasp_dcsrl_create()	254

9.31.2.2	<code>fasp_dcsr_free()</code>	255
9.32	BlaSparseSTR.c File Reference	255
9.32.1	Detailed Description	256
9.32.2	Function Documentation	256
9.32.2.1	<code>fasp_dstr_alloc()</code>	256
9.32.2.2	<code>fasp_dstr_cp()</code>	257
9.32.2.3	<code>fasp_dstr_create()</code>	257
9.32.2.4	<code>fasp_dstr_free()</code>	258
9.33	BlaSparseUtil.c File Reference	259
9.33.1	Detailed Description	260
9.33.2	Function Documentation	260
9.33.2.1	<code>fasp_sparse_aat_()</code>	260
9.33.2.2	<code>fasp_sparse_abyb_()</code>	261
9.33.2.3	<code>fasp_sparse_abybms_()</code>	261
9.33.2.4	<code>fasp_sparse_aplbms_()</code>	262
9.33.2.5	<code>fasp_sparse_aplusb_()</code>	263
9.33.2.6	<code>fasp_sparse_iit_()</code>	263
9.33.2.7	<code>fasp_sparse_MIS()</code>	264
9.33.2.8	<code>fasp_sparse_rapcmp_()</code>	264
9.33.2.9	<code>fasp_sparse_rapms_()</code>	265
9.33.2.10	<code>fasp_sparse_wta_()</code>	266
9.33.2.11	<code>fasp_sparse_wtams_()</code>	267
9.33.2.12	<code>fasp_sparse_ytx_()</code>	268
9.33.2.13	<code>fasp_sparse_ytxbig_()</code>	269
9.34	BlaSpmvBLC.c File Reference	269
9.34.1	Detailed Description	270
9.34.2	Function Documentation	270
9.34.2.1	<code>fasp_blas_dblc_aAxy()</code>	270

9.34.2.2	<code>fasp_blas_dblc_mxv()</code>	271
9.35	BlaSpmvBSR.c File Reference	271
9.35.1	Detailed Description	272
9.35.2	Function Documentation	272
9.35.2.1	<code>fasp_blas_dbsr_aAxpby()</code>	272
9.35.2.2	<code>fasp_blas_dbsr_aAxy()</code>	273
9.35.2.3	<code>fasp_blas_dbsr_aAxy_agg()</code>	274
9.35.2.4	<code>fasp_blas_dbsr_axm()</code>	274
9.35.2.5	<code>fasp_blas_dbsr_mxm()</code>	275
9.35.2.6	<code>fasp_blas_dbsr_mxv()</code>	275
9.35.2.7	<code>fasp_blas_dbsr_mxv_agg()</code>	276
9.35.2.8	<code>fasp_blas_dbsr_rap()</code>	277
9.35.2.9	<code>fasp_blas_dbsr_rap1()</code>	277
9.35.2.10	<code>fasp_blas_dbsr_rap_agg()</code>	278
9.36	BlaSpmvCSR.c File Reference	279
9.36.1	Detailed Description	280
9.36.2	Function Documentation	280
9.36.2.1	<code>fasp_blas_dcsr_aAxy()</code>	280
9.36.2.2	<code>fasp_blas_dcsr_aAxy_agg()</code>	281
9.36.2.3	<code>fasp_blas_dcsr_add()</code>	282
9.36.2.4	<code>fasp_blas_dcsr_axm()</code>	282
9.36.2.5	<code>fasp_blas_dcsr_mxm()</code>	283
9.36.2.6	<code>fasp_blas_dcsr_mxv()</code>	284
9.36.2.7	<code>fasp_blas_dcsr_mxv_agg()</code>	285
9.36.2.8	<code>fasp_blas_dcsr_ptap()</code>	286
9.36.2.9	<code>fasp_blas_dcsr_rap()</code>	286
9.36.2.10	<code>fasp_blas_dcsr_rap2()</code>	287
9.36.2.11	<code>fasp_blas_dcsr_rap4()</code>	288

9.36.2.12 fasp_blas_dcsr_rap_agg()	289
9.36.2.13 fasp_blas_dcsr_rap_agg1()	289
9.36.2.14 fasp_blas_dcsr_vmv()	290
9.37 BlaSpmvCSRL.c File Reference	290
9.37.1 Detailed Description	291
9.37.2 Function Documentation	291
9.37.2.1 fasp_blas_dcsr_mvx()	291
9.38 BlaSpmvSTR.c File Reference	292
9.38.1 Detailed Description	292
9.38.2 Function Documentation	292
9.38.2.1 fasp_blas_dstr_aApy()	292
9.38.2.2 fasp_blas_dstr_diagscale()	293
9.38.2.3 fasp_blas_dstr_mvx()	294
9.39 BlaVector.c File Reference	294
9.39.1 Detailed Description	295
9.39.2 Function Documentation	295
9.39.2.1 fasp_blas_dvec_axpy()	295
9.39.2.2 fasp_blas_dvec_axpyz()	296
9.39.2.3 fasp_blas_dvec_dotprod()	296
9.39.2.4 fasp_blas_dvec_norm1()	297
9.39.2.5 fasp_blas_dvec_norm2()	298
9.39.2.6 fasp_blas_dvec_norminf()	299
9.39.2.7 fasp_blas_dvec_relerr()	300
9.40 doxygen.h File Reference	300
9.40.1 Detailed Description	300
9.41 fasp.h File Reference	301
9.41.1 Detailed Description	303
9.41.2 Macro Definition Documentation	303

9.41.2.1	<code>__FASP_HEADER__</code>	303
9.41.2.2	<code>ABS</code>	304
9.41.2.3	<code>DIAGONAL_PREF</code>	304
9.41.2.4	<code>DLMALLOC</code>	304
9.41.2.5	<code>FASP_GSRB</code>	304
9.41.2.6	<code>FASP_VERSION</code>	305
9.41.2.7	<code>GE</code>	305
9.41.2.8	<code>GT</code>	305
9.41.2.9	<code>INT</code>	305
9.41.2.10	<code>ISNAN</code>	306
9.41.2.11	<code>LE</code>	306
9.41.2.12	<code>LONG</code>	306
9.41.2.13	<code>LONGLONG</code>	306
9.41.2.14	<code>LS</code>	307
9.41.2.15	<code>MAX</code>	307
9.41.2.16	<code>MIN</code>	307
9.41.2.17	<code>NEDMALLOC</code>	307
9.41.2.18	<code>PUT_INT</code>	308
9.41.2.19	<code>PUT_REAL</code>	308
9.41.2.20	<code>REAL</code>	308
9.41.2.21	<code>RS_C1</code>	308
9.41.2.22	<code>SHORT</code>	309
9.41.3	Typedef Documentation	309
9.41.3.1	<code>dCOOmat</code>	309
9.41.3.2	<code>dCSRLmat</code>	309
9.41.3.3	<code>dCSRmat</code>	309
9.41.3.4	<code>ddenmat</code>	309
9.41.3.5	<code>dSTRmat</code>	309

9.41.3.6	dvector	310
9.41.3.7	iCOOmat	310
9.41.3.8	iCSRmat	310
9.41.3.9	idenmat	310
9.41.3.10	ivector	310
9.41.4	Variable Documentation	310
9.41.4.1	count	310
9.41.4.2	IMAP	311
9.41.4.3	MAXIMAP	311
9.41.4.4	nx_rb	311
9.41.4.5	ny_rb	311
9.41.4.6	nz_rb	311
9.41.4.7	total_alloc_count	311
9.41.4.8	total_alloc_mem	312
9.42	fasp_block.h File Reference	312
9.42.1	Detailed Description	313
9.42.2	Macro Definition Documentation	313
9.42.2.1	__FASPBLOCK_HEADER__	313
9.42.3	Typedef Documentation	313
9.42.3.1	block_dvector	313
9.42.3.2	block_ivector	314
9.42.3.3	dBLCmat	314
9.42.3.4	dBSRmat	314
9.42.3.5	iBLCmat	314
9.43	fasp_const.h File Reference	314
9.43.1	Detailed Description	318
9.43.2	Macro Definition Documentation	318
9.43.2.1	AMLI_CYCLE	318

9.43.2.2	ASCEND	318
9.43.2.3	BIGREAL	318
9.43.2.4	CF_ORDER	319
9.43.2.5	CGPT	319
9.43.2.6	CLASSIC_AMG	319
9.43.2.7	COARSE_AC	319
9.43.2.8	COARSE_CR	319
9.43.2.9	COARSE_MIS	320
9.43.2.10	COARSE_RS	320
9.43.2.11	COARSE_RSP	320
9.43.2.12	CPFIRST	320
9.43.2.13	DESCEND	320
9.43.2.14	ERROR_ALLOC_MEM	321
9.43.2.15	ERROR_AMG_COARSE_TYPE	321
9.43.2.16	ERROR_AMG_COARSEING	321
9.43.2.17	ERROR_AMG_INTERP_TYPE	321
9.43.2.18	ERROR_AMG_SMOOTH_TYPE	321
9.43.2.19	ERROR_DATA_STRUCTURE	322
9.43.2.20	ERROR_DATA_ZERODIAG	322
9.43.2.21	ERROR_DUMMY_VAR	322
9.43.2.22	ERROR_INPUT_PAR	322
9.43.2.23	ERROR_LIC_TYPE	322
9.43.2.24	ERROR_MAT_SIZE	323
9.43.2.25	ERROR_MISC	323
9.43.2.26	ERROR_NUM_BLOCKS	323
9.43.2.27	ERROR_OPEN_FILE	323
9.43.2.28	ERROR_QUAD_DIM	323
9.43.2.29	ERROR_QUAD_TYPE	324

9.43.2.30 ERROR_REGRESS	324
9.43.2.31 ERROR_SOLVER_EXIT	324
9.43.2.32 ERROR_SOLVER_ILUSETUP	324
9.43.2.33 ERROR_SOLVER_MAXIT	324
9.43.2.34 ERROR_SOLVER_MISC	325
9.43.2.35 ERROR_SOLVER_PRECTYPE	325
9.43.2.36 ERROR_SOLVER_SOLSTAG	325
9.43.2.37 ERROR_SOLVER_STAG	325
9.43.2.38 ERROR_SOLVER_TOLSMALL	325
9.43.2.39 ERROR_SOLVER_TYPE	326
9.43.2.40 ERROR_UNKNOWN	326
9.43.2.41 ERROR_WRONG_FILE	326
9.43.2.42 FALSE	326
9.43.2.43 FASP_SUCCESS	326
9.43.2.44 FGPT	327
9.43.2.45 FPFIRST	327
9.43.2.46 G0PT	327
9.43.2.47 ILU_MC_OMP	327
9.43.2.48 ILUk	328
9.43.2.49 ILUt	328
9.43.2.50 ILUtp	328
9.43.2.51 INTERP_DIR	328
9.43.2.52 INTERP_ENG	329
9.43.2.53 INTERP_EXT	329
9.43.2.54 INTERP_STD	329
9.43.2.55 ISPT	329
9.43.2.56 MAT_bBSR	329
9.43.2.57 MAT_bCSR	330

9.43.2.58 MAT_BLC	330
9.43.2.59 MAT_BSR	330
9.43.2.60 MAT_bSTR	330
9.43.2.61 MAT_CSR	330
9.43.2.62 MAT_CSRL	331
9.43.2.63 MAT_FREE	331
9.43.2.64 MAT_STR	331
9.43.2.65 MAT_SymCSR	331
9.43.2.66 MAX_AMG_LVL	331
9.43.2.67 MAX_CRATE	332
9.43.2.68 MAX_REFINE_LVL	332
9.43.2.69 MAX_RESTART	332
9.43.2.70 MAX_STAG	332
9.43.2.71 MIN_CDOF	332
9.43.2.72 MIN_CRATE	333
9.43.2.73 NL_AMLI_CYCLE	333
9.43.2.74 NO_ORDER	333
9.43.2.75 OFF	333
9.43.2.76 ON	334
9.43.2.77 OPENMP_HOLDS	334
9.43.2.78 PAIRWISE	334
9.43.2.79 PREC_AMG	334
9.43.2.80 PREC_DIAG	335
9.43.2.81 PREC_FMG	335
9.43.2.82 PREC_ILU	335
9.43.2.83 PREC_NULL	335
9.43.2.84 PREC_SCHWARZ	335
9.43.2.85 PRINT_ALL	336

9.43.2.86 PRINT_MIN	336
9.43.2.87 PRINT_MORE	336
9.43.2.88 PRINT_MOST	336
9.43.2.89 PRINT_NONE	336
9.43.2.90 PRINT_SOME	337
9.43.2.91 SA_AMG	337
9.43.2.92 SCHWARZ_BACKWARD	337
9.43.2.93 SCHWARZ_FORWARD	337
9.43.2.94 SCHWARZ_SYMMETRIC	337
9.43.2.95 SMALLREAL	338
9.43.2.96 SMALLREAL2	338
9.43.2.97 SMOOTHER_BLKOIL	338
9.43.2.98 SMOOTHER_CG	338
9.43.2.99 SMOOTHER_GS	338
9.43.2.100 SMOOTHER_GSOR	339
9.43.2.101 SMOOTHER_JACOBI	339
9.43.2.102 SMOOTHER_L1DIAG	339
9.43.2.103 SMOOTHER_POLY	339
9.43.2.104 SMOOTHER_SGS	339
9.43.2.105 SMOOTHER_SGSOR	340
9.43.2.106 SMOOTHER_SOR	340
9.43.2.107 SMOOTHER_SPETEN	340
9.43.2.108 SMOOTHER_SSOR	340
9.43.2.109 SOLVER_AMG	340
9.43.2.110 SOLVER_BiCGstab	341
9.43.2.111 SOLVER_CG	341
9.43.2.112 SOLVER_DEFAULT	341
9.43.2.113 SOLVER_FMG	341

9.43.2.114	SOLVER_GCG	341
9.43.2.115	SOLVER_GCR	342
9.43.2.116	SOLVER_GMRES	342
9.43.2.117	SOLVER_MinRes	342
9.43.2.118	SOLVER_MUMPS	342
9.43.2.119	SOLVER_PARDISO	342
9.43.2.120	SOLVER_SBiCGstab	343
9.43.2.121	SOLVER_SCG	343
9.43.2.122	SOLVER_SGCG	343
9.43.2.123	SOLVER_SGMRES	343
9.43.2.124	SOLVER_SMinRes	343
9.43.2.125	SOLVER_SUPERLU	344
9.43.2.126	SOLVER_SVFGMRES	344
9.43.2.127	SOLVER_SVGMRES	344
9.43.2.128	SOLVER_UMFPACK	344
9.43.2.129	SOLVER_VBiCGstab	344
9.43.2.130	SOLVER_VFGMRES	345
9.43.2.131	SOLVER_VGMRES	345
9.43.2.132	STAG_RATIO	345
9.43.2.133	STOP_MOD_REL_RES	345
9.43.2.134	STOP_REL_PRECRES	345
9.43.2.135	STOP_REL_RES	346
9.43.2.136	TRUE	346
9.43.2.137	UA_AMG	346
9.43.2.138	UNPT	346
9.43.2.139	USERDEFINED	347
9.43.2.140	V_CYCLE	347
9.43.2.141	VMB	347

9.43.2.142W_CYCLE	347
9.44 fasp_grid.h File Reference	347
9.44.1 Detailed Description	348
9.44.2 Macro Definition Documentation	348
9.44.2.1 __FASPGRID_HEADER__	348
9.44.3 Typedef Documentation	348
9.44.3.1 grid2d	349
9.44.3.2 pcgrid2d	349
9.44.3.3 pgrid2d	349
9.45 ltrSmootherBSR.c File Reference	349
9.45.1 Detailed Description	351
9.45.2 Function Documentation	351
9.45.2.1 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs()	351
9.45.2.2 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs1()	352
9.45.2.3 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend()	352
9.45.2.4 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend1()	353
9.45.2.5 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_descend()	354
9.45.2.6 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_descend1()	354
9.45.2.7 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order1()	355
9.45.2.8 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order2()	356
9.45.2.9 fasp_smoother_dbsr_ilu()	356
9.45.2.10 fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi()	357
9.45.2.11 fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi1()	358
9.45.2.12 fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi_setup()	358
9.45.2.13 fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor()	359
9.45.2.14 fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor1()	360
9.45.2.15 fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_ascend()	361
9.45.2.16 fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_descend()	361

9.45.2.17 fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_order()	362
9.45.3 Variable Documentation	363
9.45.3.1 ilu_solve_omp	363
9.46 ltrSmootherCSR.c File Reference	363
9.46.1 Detailed Description	364
9.46.2 Function Documentation	364
9.46.2.1 fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs()	364
9.46.2.2 fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs_cf()	365
9.46.2.3 fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs_rb3d()	366
9.46.2.4 fasp_smoother_dcsr_ilu()	366
9.46.2.5 fasp_smoother_dcsr_jacobi()	367
9.46.2.6 fasp_smoother_dcsr_kaczmarz()	368
9.46.2.7 fasp_smoother_dcsr_L1diag()	369
9.46.2.8 fasp_smoother_dcsr_sgs()	370
9.46.2.9 fasp_smoother_dcsr_sor()	370
9.46.2.10 fasp_smoother_dcsr_sor_cf()	371
9.47 ltrSmootherCSRcr.c File Reference	372
9.47.1 Detailed Description	372
9.47.2 Function Documentation	372
9.47.2.1 fasp_smoother_dcsr_gscr()	373
9.48 ltrSmootherCSRpoly.c File Reference	373
9.48.1 Detailed Description	374
9.48.2 Function Documentation	374
9.48.2.1 fasp_smoother_dcsr_poly()	374
9.48.2.2 fasp_smoother_dcsr_poly_old()	375
9.49 ltrSmootherSTR.c File Reference	376
9.49.1 Detailed Description	377
9.49.2 Function Documentation	377

9.49.2.1	<code>fasp_generate_diaginv_block()</code>	377
9.49.2.2	<code>fasp_smoother_dstr_gs()</code>	378
9.49.2.3	<code>fasp_smoother_dstr_gs1()</code>	379
9.49.2.4	<code>fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_ascend()</code>	379
9.49.2.5	<code>fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_cf()</code>	380
9.49.2.6	<code>fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_descend()</code>	381
9.49.2.7	<code>fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_order()</code>	381
9.49.2.8	<code>fasp_smoother_dstr_jacobi()</code>	382
9.49.2.9	<code>fasp_smoother_dstr_jacobi1()</code>	382
9.49.2.10	<code>fasp_smoother_dstr_sor()</code>	383
9.49.2.11	<code>fasp_smoother_dstr_sor1()</code>	384
9.49.2.12	<code>fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_ascend()</code>	385
9.49.2.13	<code>fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_cf()</code>	385
9.49.2.14	<code>fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_descend()</code>	386
9.49.2.15	<code>fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_order()</code>	387
9.49.2.16	<code>fasp_smoother_dstr_swz()</code>	387
9.50	KryPbcgs.c File Reference	388
9.50.1	Detailed Description	389
9.50.2	Function Documentation	389
9.50.2.1	<code>fasp_solver_dblc_pbcgs()</code>	389
9.50.2.2	<code>fasp_solver_dbsr_pbcgs()</code>	390
9.50.2.3	<code>fasp_solver_dcsr_pbcgs()</code>	391
9.50.2.4	<code>fasp_solver_dstr_pbcgs()</code>	392
9.50.2.5	<code>fasp_solver_pbcgs()</code>	393
9.51	KryPcg.c File Reference	393
9.51.1	Detailed Description	394
9.51.2	Function Documentation	395
9.51.2.1	<code>fasp_solver_dblc_pcg()</code>	395

9.51.2.2	fasp_solver_dbsr_pcg()	396
9.51.2.3	fasp_solver_dcsr_pcg()	397
9.51.2.4	fasp_solver_dstr_pcg()	398
9.51.2.5	fasp_solver_pcg()	399
9.52	KryPcg.c File Reference	400
9.52.1	Detailed Description	400
9.52.2	Function Documentation	400
9.52.2.1	fasp_solver_dcsr_pgcg()	401
9.52.2.2	fasp_solver_pgcg()	402
9.53	KryPgcr.c File Reference	403
9.53.1	Detailed Description	403
9.53.2	Function Documentation	404
9.53.2.1	fasp_solver_dblc_pgcr()	404
9.53.2.2	fasp_solver_dcsr_pgcr()	405
9.54	KryPgmres.c File Reference	405
9.54.1	Detailed Description	406
9.54.2	Function Documentation	406
9.54.2.1	fasp_solver_dblc_pgmres()	407
9.54.2.2	fasp_solver_dbsr_pgmres()	408
9.54.2.3	fasp_solver_dcsr_pgmres()	409
9.54.2.4	fasp_solver_dstr_pgmres()	410
9.54.2.5	fasp_solver_pgmres()	411
9.55	KryPminres.c File Reference	411
9.55.1	Detailed Description	412
9.55.2	Function Documentation	412
9.55.2.1	fasp_solver_dblc_pminres()	412
9.55.2.2	fasp_solver_dcsr_pminres()	413
9.55.2.3	fasp_solver_dstr_pminres()	414

9.55.2.4	fasp_solver_pminres()	415
9.56	KryPvbcgs.c File Reference	416
9.56.1	Detailed Description	416
9.56.2	Function Documentation	417
9.56.2.1	fasp_solver_dblc_pvbcgs()	417
9.56.2.2	fasp_solver_dbsr_pvbcgs()	418
9.56.2.3	fasp_solver_dcsr_pvbcgs()	418
9.56.2.4	fasp_solver_dstr_pvbcgs()	420
9.56.2.5	fasp_solver_pvbcgs()	421
9.57	KryPvfgmres.c File Reference	422
9.57.1	Detailed Description	422
9.57.2	Function Documentation	423
9.57.2.1	fasp_solver_dblc_pvfgmres()	423
9.57.2.2	fasp_solver_dbsr_pvfgmres()	424
9.57.2.3	fasp_solver_dcsr_pvfgmres()	425
9.57.2.4	fasp_solver_pvfgmres()	426
9.58	KryPvgmres.c File Reference	427
9.58.1	Detailed Description	428
9.58.2	Function Documentation	428
9.58.2.1	fasp_solver_dblc_pvgmres()	428
9.58.2.2	fasp_solver_dbsr_pvgmres()	429
9.58.2.3	fasp_solver_dcsr_pvgmres()	430
9.58.2.4	fasp_solver_dstr_pvgmres()	431
9.58.2.5	fasp_solver_pvgmres()	432
9.59	KrySPbcgs.c File Reference	433
9.59.1	Detailed Description	433
9.59.2	Function Documentation	434
9.59.2.1	fasp_solver_dblc_spbcgs()	434

9.59.2.2	fasp_solver_dbsr_spgbcs()	435
9.59.2.3	fasp_solver_dcsr_spgbcs()	435
9.59.2.4	fasp_solver_dstr_spgbcs()	437
9.60	KrySPcg.c File Reference	438
9.60.1	Detailed Description	438
9.60.2	Function Documentation	439
9.60.2.1	fasp_solver_dblc_spcg()	439
9.60.2.2	fasp_solver_dcsr_spcg()	440
9.60.2.3	fasp_solver_dstr_spcg()	440
9.61	KrySPgmres.c File Reference	442
9.61.1	Detailed Description	443
9.61.2	Function Documentation	443
9.61.2.1	fasp_solver_dblc_spgmres()	443
9.61.2.2	fasp_solver_dbsr_spgmres()	444
9.61.2.3	fasp_solver_dcsr_spgmres()	445
9.61.2.4	fasp_solver_dstr_spgmres()	446
9.62	KrySPminres.c File Reference	447
9.62.1	Detailed Description	447
9.62.2	Function Documentation	447
9.62.2.1	fasp_solver_dblc_spminres()	448
9.62.2.2	fasp_solver_dcsr_spminres()	448
9.62.2.3	fasp_solver_dstr_spminres()	450
9.63	KrySPvgmres.c File Reference	451
9.63.1	Detailed Description	452
9.63.2	Function Documentation	452
9.63.2.1	fasp_solver_dblc_spvgmres()	452
9.63.2.2	fasp_solver_dbsr_spvgmres()	453
9.63.2.3	fasp_solver_dcsr_spvgmres()	454

9.63.2.4	<code>fasp_solver_dstr_spgmres()</code>	455
9.64	PreAMGCoarsenCR.c File Reference	456
9.64.1	Detailed Description	456
9.64.2	Function Documentation	456
9.64.2.1	<code>fasp_amg_coarsening_cr()</code>	456
9.65	PreAMGCoarsenRS.c File Reference	457
9.65.1	Detailed Description	457
9.65.2	Function Documentation	458
9.65.2.1	<code>fasp_amg_coarsening_rs()</code>	458
9.66	PreAMGInterp.c File Reference	459
9.66.1	Detailed Description	459
9.66.2	Function Documentation	459
9.66.2.1	<code>fasp_amg_interp()</code>	459
9.66.2.2	<code>fasp_amg_interp_trunc()</code>	460
9.67	PreAMGInterpEM.c File Reference	461
9.67.1	Detailed Description	461
9.67.2	Function Documentation	461
9.67.2.1	<code>fasp_amg_interp_em()</code>	461
9.68	PreAMGSetupCR.c File Reference	462
9.68.1	Detailed Description	462
9.68.2	Function Documentation	463
9.68.2.1	<code>fasp_amg_setup_cr()</code>	463
9.69	PreAMGSetupRS.c File Reference	463
9.69.1	Detailed Description	464
9.69.2	Function Documentation	464
9.69.2.1	<code>fasp_amg_setup_rs()</code>	464
9.70	PreAMGSetupSA.c File Reference	465
9.70.1	Detailed Description	465

9.70.2	Function Documentation	466
9.70.2.1	fasp_amg_setup_sa()	466
9.71	PreAMGSetupSABSR.c File Reference	466
9.71.1	Detailed Description	467
9.71.2	Function Documentation	467
9.71.2.1	fasp_amg_setup_sa_bsr()	467
9.72	PreAMGSetupUA.c File Reference	468
9.72.1	Detailed Description	468
9.72.2	Function Documentation	468
9.72.2.1	fasp_amg_setup_ua()	468
9.73	PreAMGSetupUABSR.c File Reference	469
9.73.1	Detailed Description	469
9.73.2	Function Documentation	470
9.73.2.1	fasp_amg_setup_ua_bsr()	470
9.74	PreBLC.c File Reference	470
9.74.1	Detailed Description	471
9.74.2	Function Documentation	471
9.74.2.1	fasp_precond_block_diag_3()	471
9.74.2.2	fasp_precond_block_diag_3_amg()	472
9.74.2.3	fasp_precond_block_diag_4()	473
9.74.2.4	fasp_precond_block_lower_3()	473
9.74.2.5	fasp_precond_block_lower_3_amg()	474
9.74.2.6	fasp_precond_block_lower_4()	474
9.74.2.7	fasp_precond_block_SGS_3()	475
9.74.2.8	fasp_precond_block_SGS_3_amg()	475
9.74.2.9	fasp_precond_block_upper_3()	476
9.74.2.10	fasp_precond_block_upper_3_amg()	477
9.74.2.11	fasp_precond_sweeping()	477

9.75 PreBSR.c File Reference	478
9.75.1 Detailed Description	478
9.75.2 Function Documentation	479
9.75.2.1 fasp_precond_dbsr_amg()	479
9.75.2.2 fasp_precond_dbsr_amg_nk()	479
9.75.2.3 fasp_precond_dbsr_diag()	480
9.75.2.4 fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc2()	481
9.75.2.5 fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc3()	482
9.75.2.6 fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc5()	483
9.75.2.7 fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc7()	484
9.75.2.8 fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu()	484
9.75.2.9 fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu_ls_omp()	485
9.75.2.10 fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu_mc_omp()	486
9.75.2.11 fasp_precond_dbsr_namli()	486
9.76 PreCSR.c File Reference	487
9.76.1 Detailed Description	488
9.76.2 Function Documentation	488
9.76.2.1 fasp_precond_amg()	488
9.76.2.2 fasp_precond_amg_nk()	489
9.76.2.3 fasp_precond_amli()	489
9.76.2.4 fasp_precond_diag()	490
9.76.2.5 fasp_precond_famg()	490
9.76.2.6 fasp_precond_free()	491
9.76.2.7 fasp_precond_ilu()	491
9.76.2.8 fasp_precond_ilu_backward()	492
9.76.2.9 fasp_precond_ilu_forward()	493
9.76.2.10 fasp_precond_namli()	493
9.76.2.11 fasp_precond_setup()	494

9.76.2.12 fasp_precond_swz()	494
9.77 PreDataInit.c File Reference	495
9.77.1 Detailed Description	496
9.77.2 Function Documentation	496
9.77.2.1 fasp_amg_data_bsr_create()	496
9.77.2.2 fasp_amg_data_bsr_free()	497
9.77.2.3 fasp_amg_data_create()	497
9.77.2.4 fasp_amg_data_free()	498
9.77.2.5 fasp_ilu_data_create()	498
9.77.2.6 fasp_ilu_data_free()	499
9.77.2.7 fasp_precond_data_init()	499
9.77.2.8 fasp_swz_data_free()	500
9.78 PreMGCycle.c File Reference	500
9.78.1 Detailed Description	501
9.78.2 Function Documentation	501
9.78.2.1 fasp_solver_mgcycle()	501
9.78.2.2 fasp_solver_mgcycle_bsr()	502
9.79 PreMGCycleFull.c File Reference	502
9.79.1 Detailed Description	502
9.79.2 Function Documentation	503
9.79.2.1 fasp_solver_fmgcycle()	503
9.80 PreMGRecur.c File Reference	503
9.80.1 Detailed Description	504
9.80.2 Function Documentation	504
9.80.2.1 fasp_solver_mgrecur()	504
9.81 PreMGRecurAMLI.c File Reference	505
9.81.1 Detailed Description	505
9.81.2 Function Documentation	506

9.81.2.1	<code>fasp_amg_amli_coef()</code>	506
9.81.2.2	<code>fasp_solver_amli()</code>	506
9.81.2.3	<code>fasp_solver_namli()</code>	507
9.81.2.4	<code>fasp_solver_namli_bsr()</code>	508
9.82	PreMGSolve.c File Reference	509
9.82.1	Detailed Description	509
9.82.2	Function Documentation	509
9.82.2.1	<code>fasp_amg_solve()</code>	510
9.82.2.2	<code>fasp_amg_solve_amli()</code>	510
9.82.2.3	<code>fasp_amg_solve_namli()</code>	511
9.82.2.4	<code>fasp_famg_solve()</code>	512
9.83	PreSTR.c File Reference	512
9.83.1	Detailed Description	513
9.83.2	Function Documentation	513
9.83.2.1	<code>fasp_precond_dstr_blockgs()</code>	513
9.83.2.2	<code>fasp_precond_dstr_diag()</code>	514
9.83.2.3	<code>fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0()</code>	515
9.83.2.4	<code>fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0_backward()</code>	515
9.83.2.5	<code>fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0_forward()</code>	516
9.83.2.6	<code>fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1()</code>	516
9.83.2.7	<code>fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1_backward()</code>	517
9.83.2.8	<code>fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1_forward()</code>	517
9.84	SolAMG.c File Reference	518
9.84.1	Detailed Description	518
9.84.2	Function Documentation	518
9.84.2.1	<code>fasp_solver_amg()</code>	519
9.85	SolBLC.c File Reference	519
9.85.1	Detailed Description	520

9.85.2	Function Documentation	520
9.85.2.1	fasp_solver_dblc_itsolver()	520
9.85.2.2	fasp_solver_dblc_krylov()	521
9.85.2.3	fasp_solver_dblc_krylov_block_3()	522
9.85.2.4	fasp_solver_dblc_krylov_block_4()	522
9.85.2.5	fasp_solver_dblc_krylov_sweeping()	523
9.86	SolBSR.c File Reference	524
9.86.1	Detailed Description	525
9.86.2	Function Documentation	525
9.86.2.1	fasp_solver_dbsr_itsolver()	525
9.86.2.2	fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov()	526
9.86.2.3	fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_amg()	527
9.86.2.4	fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_amg_nk()	528
9.86.2.5	fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_diag()	529
9.86.2.6	fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_ilu()	530
9.86.2.7	fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_nk_amg()	530
9.87	SolCSR.c File Reference	531
9.87.1	Detailed Description	532
9.87.2	Function Documentation	532
9.87.2.1	fasp_solver_dcsr_itsolver()	532
9.87.2.2	fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov()	533
9.87.2.3	fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_amg()	534
9.87.2.4	fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_amg_nk()	535
9.87.2.5	fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_diag()	535
9.87.2.6	fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_ilu()	536
9.87.2.7	fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_ilu_M()	537
9.87.2.8	fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_swz()	538
9.88	SolFAMG.c File Reference	538

9.88.1 Detailed Description	539
9.88.2 Function Documentation	539
9.88.2.1 fasp_solver_famg()	539
9.89 SolMGMPoisson.c File Reference	540
9.89.1 Detailed Description	541
9.89.2 Function Documentation	541
9.89.2.1 fasp_poisson_fgmg1d()	541
9.89.2.2 fasp_poisson_fgmg2d()	542
9.89.2.3 fasp_poisson_fgmg3d()	542
9.89.2.4 fasp_poisson_gmg1d()	543
9.89.2.5 fasp_poisson_gmg2d()	544
9.89.2.6 fasp_poisson_gmg3d()	545
9.89.2.7 fasp_poisson_gmgcg1d()	546
9.89.2.8 fasp_poisson_gmgcg2d()	546
9.89.2.9 fasp_poisson_gmgcg3d()	547
9.90 SolMatFree.c File Reference	548
9.90.1 Detailed Description	548
9.90.2 Function Documentation	549
9.90.2.1 fasp_solver_itsolver()	549
9.90.2.2 fasp_solver_krylov()	550
9.90.2.3 fasp_solver_matfree_init()	550
9.91 SolSTR.c File Reference	551
9.91.1 Detailed Description	551
9.91.2 Function Documentation	552
9.91.2.1 fasp_solver_dstr_itsolver()	552
9.91.2.2 fasp_solver_dstr_krylov()	553
9.91.2.3 fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_blockgs()	554
9.91.2.4 fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_diag()	555

9.91.2.5	fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_ilu()	556
9.92	SolWrapper.c File Reference	556
9.92.1	Detailed Description	557
9.92.2	Function Documentation	557
9.92.2.1	fasp_fwrapper_amg_()	557
9.92.2.2	fasp_fwrapper_krylov_amg_()	558
9.92.2.3	fasp_wrapper_dbsr_krylov_amg()	559
9.92.2.4	fasp_wrapper_dcoo_dbsr_krylov_amg()	560
9.93	XtrMumps.c File Reference	561
9.93.1	Detailed Description	561
9.93.2	Macro Definition Documentation	561
9.93.2.1	ICNTL	562
9.93.3	Function Documentation	562
9.93.3.1	fasp_solver_mumps()	562
9.93.3.2	fasp_solver_mumps_steps()	563
9.94	XtrPardiso.c File Reference	563
9.94.1	Detailed Description	564
9.94.2	Function Documentation	564
9.94.2.1	fasp_solver_pardiso()	564
9.95	XtrSamg.c File Reference	565
9.95.1	Detailed Description	565
9.95.2	Function Documentation	565
9.95.2.1	dCSRmat2SAMGInput()	565
9.95.2.2	dvector2SAMGInput()	566
9.96	XtrSuperlu.c File Reference	566
9.96.1	Detailed Description	567
9.96.2	Function Documentation	567
9.96.2.1	fasp_solver_superlu()	567
9.97	XtrUmfpack.c File Reference	568
9.97.1	Detailed Description	568
9.97.2	Function Documentation	568
9.97.2.1	fasp_solver_umfpack()	568

Chapter 1

Introduction

Over the last few decades, researchers have expended significant effort on developing efficient iterative methods for solving discretized partial differential equations (PDEs). Though these efforts have yielded many mathematically optimal solvers such as the multigrid method, the unfortunate reality is that multigrid methods have not been much used in practical applications. This marked gap between theory and practice is mainly due to the fragility of traditional multigrid (MG) methodology and the complexity of its implementation. We aim to develop techniques and the corresponding software that will narrow this gap, specifically by developing mathematically optimal solvers that are robust and easy to use in practice.

We believe that there is no one-size-for-all solution method for discrete linear systems from different applications. And, efficient iterative solvers can be constructed by taking the properties of PDEs and discretizations into account. In this project, we plan to construct a pool of discrete problems arising from partial differential equations (PDEs) or PDE systems and efficient linear solvers for these problems. We mainly utilize the methodology of Auxiliary Space Preconditioning (ASP) to construct efficient linear solvers. Due to this reason, this software package is called Fast Auxiliary Space Preconditioning or FASP for short.

The levels of abstraction are designed as follows:

- Level 0 (Aux*.c): Auxiliary functions (timing, memory, threading, ...)
- Level 1 (Bla*.c): Basic linear algebra subroutines (SpMV, RAP, ILU, SWZ, ...)
- Level 2 (ltr*.c): Iterative methods and smoothers (Jacobi, GS, SOR, Poly, ...)
- Level 3 (Kry*.c): Krylov iterative methods (CG, BiCGstab, MinRes, GMRES, ...)
- Level 4 (Pre*.c): Preconditioners (GMG, AMG, FAMG, ...)
- Level 5 (Sol*.c): User interface for FASP solvers (Solvers, wrappers, ...)
- Level x (Xtr*.c): Interface to external packages (Mumps, Umfpack, ...)

FASP contains the kernel part and several applications (ranging from fluid dynamics to reservoir simulation). The kernel part is open-source and licensed under GNU Lesser General Public License or LGPL version 3.0 or later. Some of the applications contain contributions from and owned partially by other parties.

For the moment, FASP is under alpha testing. If you wish to obtain a current version of FASP or you have any questions, feel free to contact us at faspdev@gmail.com.

This software distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

Chapter 2

How to obtain FASP

The most updated version of FASP can be downloaded from

<http://fasp.sourceforge.net/download/faspsolver.zip>

We use HG (Mecurial) as our main version control tool. HG is easy to use and it is available at all OS platforms. For people who is interested in the developer version, you can obtain the FASP package with hg:

```
$ hg clone https://faspusers@bitbucket.org/fasp/faspsolver
```

will give you the developer version of the FASP package.

Chapter 3

Building and Installation

This is a simple instruction on building and testing. For more details, please refer to the README files and the short [User's Guide](#) in "faspolver/doc/".

To compile, you need a Fortran and a C compiler. First, you can type in the "faspolver/" root directory:

```
$ make config
```

which will config the environment automatically. And, then, you can need to type:

```
$ make install
```

which will make the FASP shared static library and install to PREFIX/. By default, FASP libraries and executables will be installed in the FASP home directory "faspolver/".

There is a simple GUI tool for building and installing FASP included in the package. You need Tcl/Tk support in your computer. You may call this GUI by run in the root directory:

```
$ wish fasp_install.tcl
```

If you need to see the detailed usage of "make" or need any help, please type:

```
$ make help
```

After installation, tutorial examples can be found in "tutorial/".

Chapter 4

Developers

Project leader:

- Xu, Jinchao (Penn State University, USA)

Project coordinator:

- Zhang, Chensong (Chinese Academy of Sciences, China)

Current active developers (in alphabetic order):

- Feng, Chunsheng (Xiangtan University, China)
- Hu, Xiaozhe (Tufts University, USA)
- Li, Zheng (Kunming University of Science and Technology, China)
- Zhang, Chensong (Chinese Academy of Sciences, China)
- Zhang, Hongxuan (Penn State University, USA)

With contributions from (in alphabetic order):

- Brannick, James (Penn State University, USA)
- Chen, Long (University of California, Irvine, USA)
- Huang, Feiteng (Sichuan University, China)
- Huang, Xuehai (Shanghai Jiaotong University, China)
- Qiao, Changhe (Penn State University, USA)
- Shu, Shi (Xiangtan University, China)
- Sun, Pengtao (University of Nevada, Las Vegas, USA)

- Yang, Kai (Penn State University, USA)
- Yue, Xiaoqiang (Xiangtan University, China)
- Wang, Lu (LLNL, USA)
- Wang, Ziteng (University of Alabama, USA)
- Zhang, Shiquan (Sichuan University, China)
- Zhang, Shuo (Chinese Academy of Sciences, China)
- Zhang, Weifeng (Kunming University of Science and Technology, China)
- Zhou, Zhiyang (Xiangtan University, China)

Chapter 5

Doxygen

We use Doxygen as our automatically documentation generator which will make our future maintainance minimized. You can obtain the software (Windows, Linux and OS X) as well as its manual on the official website

<http://www.doxygen.org>

For an ordinary user, Doxygen is completely trivial to use. We only need to use some special marker in the usual comment as we put in c-files.

Chapter 6

Data Structure Index

6.1 Data Structures

Here are the data structures with brief descriptions:

AMG_data	Data for AMG solvers	17
AMG_data_bsr	Data for multigrid levels. (BSR format)	18
AMG_param	Parameters for AMG solver	20
block_dvector	Block REAL vector structure	22
block_ivector	Block INT vector structure	23
dBLCmat	Block REAL CSR matrix format	24
dBSRmat	Block sparse row storage matrix of REAL type	24
dCOOmat	Sparse matrix of REAL type in COO (or IJ) format	25
dCSRLmat	Sparse matrix of REAL type in CSRL format	26
dCSRmat	Sparse matrix of REAL type in CSR format	27
ddenmat	Dense matrix of REAL type	28
dSTRmat	Structure matrix of REAL type	29
dvector	Vector with n entries of REAL type	30
grid2d	Two dimensional grid data structure	30
iBLCmat	Block INT CSR matrix format	33
iCOOmat	Sparse matrix of INT type in COO (or IJ) format	34

iCSRmat	Sparse matrix of INT type in CSR format	35
idenmat	Dense matrix of INT type	36
ILU_data	Data for ILU setup	36
ILU_param	Parameters for ILU	38
input_param	Input parameters	38
ITS_param	Parameters passed to iterative solvers	50
ivector	Vector with n entries of INT type	52
Mumps_data	Parameters for MUMPS interface	53
mxv_matfree	Matrix-vector multiplication, replace the actual matrix	54
Pardiso_data	Parameters for Intel MKL PARDISO interface	54
precond	Preconditioner data and action	55
precond_block_data	Data passed to the preconditioner for block preconditioning for dBLCmat format	55
precond_data	Data passed to the preconditioners	57
precond_data_bsr	Data passed to the preconditioners	59
precond_data_str	Data passed to the preconditioner for dSTRmat matrices	61
precond_diag_str	Data passed to diagonal preconditioner for dSTRmat matrices	62
precond_diagbsr	Data passed to diagonal preconditioner for dBSRmat matrices	63
precond_sweeping_data	Data passed to the preconditioner for sweeping preconditioning	64
SWZ_data	Data for Schwarz methods	66
SWZ_param	Parameters for Schwarz method	67

Chapter 7

File Index

7.1 File List

Here is a list of all documented files with brief descriptions:

AuxArray.c	Simple array operations – init, set, copy, etc	69
AuxConvert.c	Utilities for encoding format conversion	72
AuxGivens.c	Givens transformation	74
AuxGraphics.c	Graphical output for CSR matrix	76
AuxInput.c	Read and check input parameters	80
AuxMemory.c	Memory allocation and deallocation subroutines	82
AuxMessage.c	Output some useful messages	86
AuxParam.c	Initialize, set, or print input data and parameters	90
AuxSort.c	Array sorting/merging and removing duplicated integers	102
AuxThreads.c	Get and set number of threads and assign work load for each thread	109
AuxTiming.c	Timing subroutines	111
AuxVector.c	Simple vector operations – init, set, copy, etc	112
BlaArray.c	BLAS1 operations for arrays	121
BlaEigen.c	Computing the extreme eigenvalues	132
BlaFormat.c	Subroutines for matrix format conversion	134
BlaLU.c	Incomplete LU decomposition: ILUk, ILUt, ILUtp	140

BlaLUSetupBSR.c	Setup incomplete LU decomposition for dBSRmat matrices	147
BlaLUSetupCSR.c	Setup incomplete LU decomposition for dCSRmat matrices	151
BlaLUSetupSTR.c	Setup incomplete LU decomposition for dSTRmat matrices	152
BlaIO.c	Matrix/vector input/output subroutines	154
BlaOrderingCSR.c	Generating ordering using algebraic information	181
BlaSchwarzSetup.c	Setup phase for the Schwarz methods	183
BlaSmallMat.c	BLAS operations for <i>small</i> dense matrices	185
BlaSmallMatInv.c	Find inversion of <i>small</i> dense matrices in row-major format	201
BlaSmallMatLU.c	LU decomposition and direct solver for small dense matrices	210
BlaSparseBLC.c	Sparse matrix block operations	212
BlaSparseBSR.c	Sparse matrix operations for dBSRmat matrices	214
BlaSparseCheck.c	Check properties of sparse matrices	226
BlaSparseCOO.c	Sparse matrix operations for dCOOmat matrices	231
BlaSparseCSR.c	Sparse matrix operations for dCSRmat matrices	234
BlaSparseCSRL.c	Sparse matrix operations for dCSRLmat matrices	253
BlaSparseSTR.c	Sparse matrix operations for dSTRmat matrices	255
BlaSparseUtil.c	Routines for sparse matrix operations	259
BlaSpmvBLC.c	Linear algebraic operations for dBLCmat matrices	269
BlaSpmvBSR.c	Linear algebraic operations for dBSRmat matrices	271
BlaSpmvCSR.c	Linear algebraic operations for dCSRmat matrices	279
BlaSpmvCSRL.c	Linear algebraic operations for dCSRLmat matrices	290
BlaSpmvSTR.c	Linear algebraic operations for dSTRmat matrices	292
BlaVector.c	BLAS1 operations for vectors	294
doxygen.h	Main page for Doygen documentation	300
fasp.h	Main header file for the FASP project	301
fasp_block.h	Header file for FASP block matrices	312
fasp_const.h	Definition of all kinds of FASP constants, including error messages, solver types, etc	314

fasp_grid.h	Header file for FASP grid	347
ltrSmootherBSR.c	Smoothers for dBSRmat matrices	349
ltrSmootherCSR.c	Smoothers for dCSRmat matrices	363
ltrSmootherCSRcr.c	Smoothers for dCSRmat matrices using compatible relaxation	372
ltrSmootherCSRpoly.c	Smoothers for dCSRmat matrices using poly. approx. to A^{-1}	373
ltrSmootherSTR.c	Smoothers for dSTRmat matrices	376
KryPbcgs.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned BiCGstab	388
KryPcg.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned CG	393
KryPgcg.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned generalized CG	400
KryPgcr.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned GCR	403
KryPgmres.c	Krylov subspace methods – Right-preconditioned GMRes	405
KryPminres.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned minimal residual	411
KryPvbcgs.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned BiCGstab	416
KryPvfgmres.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned variable-restarting FGMRes	422
KryPvgmres.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned variable-restart GMRes	427
KrySPbcgs.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned BiCGstab with safety net	433
KrySPcg.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned CG with safety net	438
KrySPgmres.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned GMRes with safety net	442
KrySPminres.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned MINRES with safety net	447
KrySPvgmres.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned variable-restart GMRes with safety net	451
PreAMGCoarsenCR.c	Coarsening with Brannick-Falgout strategy	456
PreAMGCoarsenRS.c	Coarsening with a modified Ruge-Stuben strategy	457
PreAMGInterp.c	Direct and standard interpolations for classical AMG	459
PreAMGInterpEM.c	Interpolation operators for AMG based on energy-min	461
PreAMGSetupCR.c	Brannick-Falgout compatible relaxation based AMG: SETUP phase	462
PreAMGSetupRS.c	Ruge-Stuben AMG: SETUP phase	463
PreAMGSetupSA.c	Smoothed aggregation AMG: SETUP phase	465

PreAMGSetupSABSR.c	
Smoothed aggregation AMG: SETUP phase (for BSR matrices)	466
PreAMGSetupUA.c	
Unsmoothed aggregation AMG: SETUP phase	468
PreAMGSetupUABSR.c	
Unsmoothed aggregation AMG: SETUP phase (for BSR matrices)	469
PreBLC.c	
Preconditioners for dBLMat matrices	470
PreBSR.c	
Preconditioners for dBSRmat matrices	478
PreCSR.c	
Preconditioners for dCSRmat matrices	487
PreDataInit.c	
Initialize important data structures	495
PreMGCycle.c	
Abstract multigrid cycle – non-recursive version	500
PreMGCycleFull.c	
Abstract non-recursive full multigrid cycle	502
PreMGRecur.c	
Abstract multigrid cycle – recursive version	503
PreMGRecurAMLI.c	
Abstract AMLI multilevel iteration – recursive version	505
PreMGsolve.c	
Algebraic multigrid iterations: SOLVE phase	509
PreSTR.c	
Preconditioners for dSTRmat matrices	512
SolAMG.c	
AMG method as an iterative solver	518
SolBLC.c	
Iterative solvers for dBLMat matrices	519
SolBSR.c	
Iterative solvers for dBSRmat matrices	524
SolCSR.c	
Iterative solvers for dCSRmat matrices	531
SolFAMG.c	
Full AMG method as an iterative solver	538
SolGMGPoisson.c	
GMG method as an iterative solver for Poisson Problem	540
SolMatFree.c	
Iterative solvers using MatFree spmv operations	548
SolISTR.c	
Iterative solvers for dSTRmat matrices	551
SolWrapper.c	
Wrappers for accessing functions by advanced users	556
XtrMumps.c	
Interface to MUMPS direct solvers	561
XtrPardiso.c	
Interface to Intel MKL PARDISO direct solvers	563
XtrSamg.c	
Interface to SAMG solvers	565
XtrSuperlu.c	
Interface to SuperLU direct solvers	566
XtrUmfpack.c	
Interface to UMFPACK direct solvers	568

Chapter 8

Data Structure Documentation

8.1 AMG_data Struct Reference

Data for AMG solvers.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [SHORT max_levels](#)
max number of levels
- [SHORT num_levels](#)
number of levels in use \leq max_levels
- [dCSRmat A](#)
pointer to the matrix at level level_num
- [dCSRmat R](#)
restriction operator at level level_num
- [dCSRmat P](#)
prolongation operator at level level_num
- [dvector b](#)
pointer to the right-hand side at level level_num
- [dvector x](#)
pointer to the iterative solution at level level_num
- `void *` [Numeric](#)
pointer to the numerical factorization from UMFPACK
- [Pardiso_data pdata](#)
data for Intel MKL PARDISO
- [ivector cfmark](#)
pointer to the CF marker at level level_num
- [INT ILU_levels](#)
number of levels use ILU smoother

- [ILU_data LU](#)
ILU matrix for ILU smoother.
- [INT near_kernel_dim](#)
dimension of the near kernel for SAMG
- [REAL ** near_kernel_basis](#)
basis of near kernel space for SAMG
- [INT SWZ_levels](#)
number of levels use Schwarz smoother
- [SWZ_data Schwarz](#)
data of Schwarz smoother
- [dvector w](#)
temporary work space
- [Mumps_data mumps](#)
data for MUMPS
- [INT cycle_type](#)
cycle type
- [INT * ic](#)
indices for different colors
- [INT * icmap](#)
mapping from vertex to color
- [INT colors](#)
number of colors
- [REAL weight](#)
weight for smoother

8.1.1 Detailed Description

Data for AMG solvers.

Note

This is needed for the AMG solver/preconditioner.

Definition at line 771 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

8.2 AMG_data_bsr Struct Reference

Data for multigrid levels. (BSR format)

```
#include <fasp_block.h>
```


Data Fields

- [INT max_levels](#)
max number of levels
- [INT num_levels](#)
number of levels in use \leq max_levels
- [dBSRmat A](#)
pointer to the matrix at level level_num
- [dBSRmat R](#)
restriction operator at level level_num
- [dBSRmat P](#)
prolongation operator at level level_num
- [dvector b](#)
pointer to the right-hand side at level level_num
- [dvector x](#)
pointer to the iterative solution at level level_num
- [dvector diaginv](#)
pointer to the diagonal inverse at level level_num
- [dCSRmat Ac](#)
pointer to the matrix at level level_num (csr format)
- `void *` [Numeric](#)
pointer to the numerical factorization from UMFPACK
- [Pardiso_data pdata](#)
data for Intel MKL PARDISO
- [dCSRmat PP](#)
pointer to the pressure block (only for reservoir simulation)
- `REAL *` [pw](#)
pointer to the auxiliary vectors for pressure block
- [dBSRmat SS](#)
pointer to the saturation block (only for reservoir simulation)
- `REAL *` [sw](#)
pointer to the auxiliary vectors for saturation block
- [dvector diaginv_SS](#)
pointer to the diagonal inverse of the saturation block at level level_num
- [ILU_data PP_LU](#)
ILU data for pressure block.
- [ivector cfmark](#)
pointer to the CF marker at level level_num
- [INT ILU_levels](#)
number of levels use ILU smoother
- [ILU_data LU](#)
ILU matrix for ILU smoother.
- [INT near_kernel_dim](#)
dimension of the near kernel for SAMG
- `REAL **` [near_kernel_basis](#)
basis of near kernel space for SAMG
- `dCSRmat *` [A_nk](#)

- [Matrix data for near kernal.](#)
- [dCSRmat * P_nk](#)
Prolongation for near kernal.
- [dCSRmat * R_nk](#)
Resriction for near kernal.
- [dvector w](#)
temporary work space
- [Mumps_data mumps](#)
data for MUMPS

8.2.1 Detailed Description

Data for multigrid levels. (BSR format)

Note

This structure is needed for the AMG solver/preconditioner in BSR format

Definition at line 146 of file fasp_block.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp_block.h](#)

8.3 AMG_param Struct Reference

Parameters for AMG solver.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [SHORT AMG_type](#)
type of AMG method
- [SHORT print_level](#)
print level for AMG
- [INT maxit](#)
max number of iterations of AMG
- [REAL tol](#)
stopping tolerance for AMG solver
- [SHORT max_levels](#)
max number of levels of AMG
- [INT coarse_dof](#)
max number of coarsest level DOF

- [SHORT cycle_type](#)
type of AMG cycle
- [REAL quality_bound](#)
quality threshold for pairwise aggregation
- [SHORT smoother](#)
smoother type
- [SHORT smooth_order](#)
smoother order
- [SHORT presmooth_iter](#)
number of presmoothers
- [SHORT postsmooth_iter](#)
number of postsmoothers
- [REAL relaxation](#)
relaxation parameter for SOR smoother
- [SHORT polynomial_degree](#)
degree of the polynomial smoother
- [SHORT coarse_solver](#)
coarse solver type
- [SHORT coarse_scaling](#)
switch of scaling of the coarse grid correction
- [SHORT aml_i_degree](#)
degree of the polynomial used by AMLI cycle
- [REAL * aml_i_coef](#)
coefficients of the polynomial used by AMLI cycle
- [SHORT nl_aml_i_krylov_type](#)
type of Krylov method used by Nonlinear AMLI cycle
- [SHORT coarsening_type](#)
coarsening type
- [SHORT aggregation_type](#)
aggregation type
- [SHORT interpolation_type](#)
interpolation type
- [REAL strong_threshold](#)
strong connection threshold for coarsening
- [REAL max_row_sum](#)
maximal row sum parameter
- [REAL truncation_threshold](#)
truncation threshold
- [INT aggressive_level](#)
number of levels use aggressive coarsening
- [INT aggressive_path](#)
number of paths use to determine strongly coupled C points
- [INT pair_number](#)
number of pairwise matchings
- [REAL strong_coupled](#)
strong coupled threshold for aggregate
- [INT max_aggregation](#)

- max size of each aggregate*
- [REAL tentative_smooth](#)
relaxation parameter for smoothing the tentative prolongation
- [SHORT smooth_filter](#)
switch for filtered matrix used for smoothing the tentative prolongation
- [SHORT ILU_levels](#)
number of levels use ILU smoother
- [SHORT ILU_type](#)
ILU type for smoothing.
- [INT ILU_lfil](#)
level of fill-in for ILUs and ILUk
- [REAL ILU_droptol](#)
drop tolerance for ILU_t
- [REAL ILU_relax](#)
relaxation for ILUs
- [REAL ILU_permtol](#)
*permuted if $\text{permtol} * |a(i,j)| > |a(i,i)|$*
- [INT SWZ_levels](#)
number of levels use Schwarz smoother
- [INT SWZ_mmsize](#)
maximal block size
- [INT SWZ_maxlvl](#)
maximal levels
- [INT SWZ_type](#)
type of Schwarz method
- [INT SWZ_blksolver](#)
type of Schwarz block solver

8.3.1 Detailed Description

Parameters for AMG solver.

Note

This is needed for the AMG solver/preconditioner.

Definition at line 442 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

8.4 block_dvector Struct Reference

Block REAL vector structure.

```
#include <fasp_block.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT brow](#)
row number of blocks in A, m
- [dvector ** blocks](#)
blocks of dvector, point to blocks[brow]

8.4.1 Detailed Description

Block REAL vector structure.

Definition at line 110 of file fasp_block.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp_block.h](#)

8.5 block_ivector Struct Reference

Block INT vector structure.

```
#include <fasp_block.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT brow](#)
row number of blocks in A, m
- [ivector ** blocks](#)
blocks of dvector, point to blocks[brow]

8.5.1 Detailed Description

Block INT vector structure.

Note

The starting index of A is 0.

Definition at line 126 of file fasp_block.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp_block.h](#)

8.6 dBLCmat Struct Reference

Block REAL CSR matrix format.

```
#include <fasp_block.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT brow](#)
row number of blocks in A, m
- [INT bcol](#)
column number of blocks A, n
- [dCSRmat ** blocks](#)
blocks of [dCSRmat](#), point to blocks[brow][bcol]

8.6.1 Detailed Description

Block REAL CSR matrix format.

Note

The starting index of A is 0.

Definition at line 74 of file fasp_block.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp_block.h](#)

8.7 dBSRmat Struct Reference

Block sparse row storage matrix of REAL type.

```
#include <fasp_block.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT ROW](#)
number of rows of sub-blocks in matrix A, M
- [INT COL](#)
number of cols of sub-blocks in matrix A, N
- [INT NNZ](#)
number of nonzero sub-blocks in matrix A, NNZ
- [INT nb](#)
dimension of each sub-block
- [INT storage_manner](#)
storage manner for each sub-block
- [REAL * val](#)
- [INT * IA](#)
integer array of row pointers, the size is ROW+1
- [INT * JA](#)

8.7.1 Detailed Description

Block sparse row storage matrix of REAL type.

Note

This data structure is adapted from the Intel MKL library. Refer to: <http://software.intel.com/sites/products/documentation/hpc/mkl/lin/index.htm>
Some of the following entries are capitalized to stress that they are for blocks!

Definition at line 34 of file fasp_block.h.

8.7.2 Field Documentation

8.7.2.1 JA

`INT* JA`

Element *i* of the integer array columns is the number of the column in the block matrix that contains the *i*-th non-zero block. The size is NNZ.

Definition at line 64 of file fasp_block.h.

8.7.2.2 val

`REAL* val`

A real array that contains the elements of the non-zero blocks of a sparse matrix. The elements are stored block-by-block in row major order. A non-zero block is the block that contains at least one non-zero element. All elements of non-zero blocks are stored, even if some of them is equal to zero. Within each nonzero block elements are stored in row-major order and the size is (NNZ*nb*nb).

Definition at line 57 of file fasp_block.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp_block.h](#)

8.8 dCOOmat Struct Reference

Sparse matrix of REAL type in COO (or IJ) format.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT row](#)
row number of matrix A, m
- [INT col](#)
column of matrix A, n
- [INT nnz](#)
number of nonzero entries
- [INT * rowind](#)
integer array of row indices, the size is nnz
- [INT * colind](#)
integer array of column indices, the size is nnz
- [REAL * val](#)
nonzero entries of A

8.8.1 Detailed Description

Sparse matrix of REAL type in COO (or IJ) format.

Coordinate Format (I,J,A)

Note

The starting index of A is 0.
Change I to rowind, J to colind. To avoid with complex.h confliction on I.

Definition at line 208 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

8.9 dCSRLmat Struct Reference

Sparse matrix of REAL type in CSRL format.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```


Data Fields

- [INT row](#)
number of rows
- [INT col](#)
number of cols
- [INT nnz](#)
number of nonzero entries
- [INT dif](#)
number of different values in i-th row, i=0:nrows-1
- [INT * nz_diff](#)
nz_diff[i]: the i-th different value in 'nzrow'
- [INT * index](#)
row index of the matrix (length-grouped): rows with same nnz are together
- [INT * start](#)
j in {start[i],...,start[i+1]-1} means nz_diff[i] nnz in index[j]-row
- [INT * ja](#)
column indices of all the nonzeros
- [REAL * val](#)
values of all the nonzero entries

8.9.1 Detailed Description

Sparse matrix of REAL type in CSRL format.

Definition at line 264 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

8.10 dCSRmat Struct Reference

Sparse matrix of REAL type in CSR format.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT row](#)
row number of matrix A, m
- [INT col](#)
column of matrix A, n
- [INT nnz](#)
number of nonzero entries
- [INT * IA](#)
integer array of row pointers, the size is m+1
- [INT * JA](#)
integer array of column indexes, the size is nnz
- [REAL * val](#)
nonzero entries of A

8.10.1 Detailed Description

Sparse matrix of REAL type in CSR format.

CSR Format (IA,JA,A) in REAL

Note

The starting index of A is 0.

Definition at line 147 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

8.11 ddenmat Struct Reference

Dense matrix of REAL type.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT row](#)
number of rows
- [INT col](#)
number of columns
- [REAL ** val](#)
actual matrix entries

8.11.1 Detailed Description

Dense matrix of REAL type.

A dense REAL matrix

Definition at line 107 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

8.12 dSTRmat Struct Reference

Structure matrix of REAL type.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT nx](#)
number of grids in x direction
- [INT ny](#)
number of grids in y direction
- [INT nz](#)
number of grids in z direction
- [INT nxy](#)
number of grids on x-y plane
- [INT nc](#)
size of each block (number of components)
- [INT ngrid](#)
number of grids
- [REAL * diag](#)
*diagonal entries (length is $ngrid * (nc^2)$)*
- [INT nband](#)
number of off-diag bands
- [INT * offsets](#)
offsets of the off-diagonals (length is nband)
- [REAL ** offdiag](#)
*off-diagonal entries (dimension is $nband * [(ngrid - |offsets|) * nc^2]$)*

8.12.1 Detailed Description

Structure matrix of REAL type.

Note

Every nc^2 entries of the array `diag` and `off-diag[i]` store one block: For 2D matrix, the recommended offsets is `[-1,1,-nx,nx]`; For 3D matrix, the recommended offsets is `[-1,1,-nx,nx,-nxy,nxy]`.

Definition at line 303 of file `fasp.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

8.13 dvector Struct Reference

Vector with n entries of REAL type.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT row](#)
number of rows
- [REAL * val](#)
actual vector entries

8.13.1 Detailed Description

Vector with n entries of REAL type.

Definition at line 341 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

8.14 grid2d Struct Reference

Two dimensional grid data structure.

```
#include <fasp_grid.h>
```

Data Fields

- [REAL\(* p\)\[2\]](#)
- [INT\(* e\)\[2\]](#)
- [INT\(* t\)\[3\]](#)
- [INT\(* s\)\[3\]](#)
- [INT * pdir](#)
- [INT * edir](#)
- [INT * pfather](#)
- [INT * efather](#)
- [INT * tfather](#)
- [INT vertices](#)
- [INT edges](#)
- [INT triangles](#)

8.14.1 Detailed Description

Two dimensional grid data structure.

Note

The `grid2d` structure is simply a list of triangles, edges and vertices. edge i has 2 vertices $e[i]$, triangle i has 3 edges $s[i]$, 3 vertices $t[i]$ vertex i has two coordinates $p[i]$

Definition at line 24 of file `fasp_grid.h`.

8.14.2 Field Documentation

8.14.2.1 `e`

```
INT (* e) [2]
```

Vertices of edges

Definition at line 27 of file `fasp_grid.h`.

8.14.2.2 `edges`

```
INT edges
```

Number of edges

Definition at line 38 of file `fasp_grid.h`.

8.14.2.3 `ediri`

```
INT* ediri
```

Boundary flags (0 <=> interior edge)

Definition at line 31 of file `fasp_grid.h`.

8.14.2.4 efather

`INT* efather`

Father edge or triangle

Definition at line 34 of file fasp_grid.h.

8.14.2.5 p

`REAL(* p)[2]`

Coordinates of vertices

Definition at line 26 of file fasp_grid.h.

8.14.2.6 pdiri

`INT* pdiri`

Boundary flags (0 <=> interior point)

Definition at line 30 of file fasp_grid.h.

8.14.2.7 pfather

`INT* pfather`

Father point or edge

Definition at line 33 of file fasp_grid.h.

8.14.2.8 s

`INT(* s)[3]`

Edges of triangles

Definition at line 29 of file fasp_grid.h.

8.14.2.9 t

```
INT (* t) [3]
```

Vertices of triangles

Definition at line 28 of file fasp_grid.h.

8.14.2.10 tfather

```
INT* tfather
```

Father triangle

Definition at line 35 of file fasp_grid.h.

8.14.2.11 triangles

```
INT triangles
```

Number of triangles

Definition at line 39 of file fasp_grid.h.

8.14.2.12 vertices

```
INT vertices
```

Number of grid points

Definition at line 37 of file fasp_grid.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp_grid.h](#)

8.15 iBLCmat Struct Reference

Block INT CSR matrix format.

```
#include <fasp_block.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT brow](#)
row number of blocks in A, m
- [INT bcol](#)
column number of blocks A, n
- [iCSRmat](#) ** [blocks](#)
blocks of [iCSRmat](#), point to blocks[brow][bcol]

8.15.1 Detailed Description

Block INT CSR matrix format.

Note

The starting index of A is 0.

Definition at line 93 of file fasp_block.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp_block.h](#)

8.16 iCOOmat Struct Reference

Sparse matrix of INT type in COO (or IJ) format.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT row](#)
row number of matrix A, m
- [INT col](#)
column of matrix A, n
- [INT nnz](#)
number of nonzero entries
- [INT * I](#)
integer array of row indices, the size is nnz
- [INT * J](#)
integer array of column indices, the size is nnz
- [INT * val](#)
nonzero entries of A

8.16.1 Detailed Description

Sparse matrix of INT type in COO (or IJ) format.

Coordinate Format (I,J,A)

Note

The starting index of A is 0.

Definition at line 238 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

8.17 iCSRmat Struct Reference

Sparse matrix of INT type in CSR format.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT row](#)
row number of matrix A, m
- [INT col](#)
column of matrix A, n
- [INT nnz](#)
number of nonzero entries
- [INT * IA](#)
integer array of row pointers, the size is m+1
- [INT * JA](#)
integer array of column indexes, the size is nnz
- [INT * val](#)
nonzero entries of A

8.17.1 Detailed Description

Sparse matrix of INT type in CSR format.

CSR Format (IA,JA,A) in integer

Note

The starting index of A is 0.

Definition at line 177 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

8.18 idenmat Struct Reference

Dense matrix of INT type.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT row](#)
number of rows
- [INT col](#)
number of columns
- [INT ** val](#)
actual matrix entries

8.18.1 Detailed Description

Dense matrix of INT type.

A dense INT matrix

Definition at line 126 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

8.19 ILU_data Struct Reference

Data for ILU setup.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT row](#)
row number of matrix LU, m
- [INT col](#)
column of matrix LU, n
- [INT nzlu](#)
number of nonzero entries
- [INT * ijlu](#)
integer array of row pointers and column indexes, the size is nzlu
- [REAL * luval](#)
nonzero entries of LU
- [INT nb](#)
block size for BSR type only
- [INT nwork](#)
work space size
- [REAL * work](#)
work space
- [INT ncolors](#)
number of colors for multi-threading
- [INT * ic](#)
indices for different colors
- [INT * icmap](#)
mapping from vertex to color
- [INT * uptr](#)
temporary work space
- [INT nlevL](#)
number of colors for lower triangle
- [INT nlevU](#)
number of colors for upper triangle
- [INT * ilevL](#)
number of vertices in each color for lower triangle
- [INT * ilevU](#)
number of vertices in each color for upper triangle
- [INT * jlevL](#)
mapping from row to color for lower triangle
- [INT * jlevU](#)
mapping from row to color for upper triangle

8.19.1 Detailed Description

Data for ILU setup.

Definition at line 707 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

8.20 ILU_param Struct Reference

Parameters for ILU.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [SHORT print_level](#)
print level
- [SHORT ILU_type](#)
ILU type for decomposition.
- [INT ILU_lfil](#)
level of fill-in for ILUk
- [REAL ILU_droptol](#)
drop tolerance for ILU_t
- [REAL ILU_relax](#)
add the sum of dropped elements to diagonal element in proportion relax
- [REAL ILU_permtol](#)
*permuted if $\text{permtol} * |a(i,j)| > |a(i,i)|$*

8.20.1 Detailed Description

Parameters for ILU.

Definition at line 389 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

8.21 input_param Struct Reference

Input parameters.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [SHORT print_level](#)
- [SHORT output_type](#)
- [char inifile \[256\]](#)
- [char workdir \[256\]](#)
- [INT problem_num](#)
- [SHORT solver_type](#)
- [SHORT precondition_type](#)
- [SHORT stop_type](#)
- [REAL itsolver_tol](#)
- [INT itsolver_maxit](#)
- [INT restart](#)
- [SHORT ILU_type](#)
- [INT ILU_lfil](#)
- [REAL ILU_droptol](#)
- [REAL ILU_relax](#)
- [REAL ILU_permtol](#)
- [INT SWZ_mmsize](#)
- [INT SWZ_maxlvl](#)
- [INT SWZ_type](#)
- [INT SWZ_blksolver](#)
- [SHORT AMG_type](#)
- [SHORT AMG_levels](#)
- [SHORT AMG_cycle_type](#)
- [SHORT AMG_smoother](#)
- [SHORT AMG_smooth_order](#)
- [REAL AMG_relaxation](#)
- [SHORT AMG_polynomial_degree](#)
- [SHORT AMG_presmooth_iter](#)
- [SHORT AMG_postsMOOTH_iter](#)
- [INT AMG_coarse_dof](#)
- [REAL AMG_tol](#)
- [INT AMG_maxit](#)
- [SHORT AMG_ILU_levels](#)
- [SHORT AMG_coarse_solver](#)
- [SHORT AMG_coarse_scaling](#)
- [SHORT AMG_amli_degree](#)
- [SHORT AMG_nl_amli_krylov_type](#)
- [INT AMG_SWZ_levels](#)
- [SHORT AMG_coarsening_type](#)
- [SHORT AMG_aggregation_type](#)
- [SHORT AMG_interpolation_type](#)
- [REAL AMG_strong_threshold](#)
- [REAL AMG_truncation_threshold](#)
- [REAL AMG_max_row_sum](#)
- [INT AMG_aggressive_level](#)
- [INT AMG_aggressive_path](#)
- [INT AMG_pair_number](#)
- [REAL AMG_quality_bound](#)
- [REAL AMG_strong_coupled](#)
- [INT AMG_max_aggregation](#)
- [REAL AMG_tentative_smooth](#)
- [SHORT AMG_smooth_filter](#)

8.21.1 Detailed Description

Input parameters.

Input parameters, reading from disk file

Definition at line 1087 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2 Field Documentation

8.21.2.1 AMG_aggregation_type

`SHORT` AMG_aggregation_type

aggregation type

Definition at line 1141 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.2 AMG_aggressive_level

`INT` AMG_aggressive_level

number of levels use aggressive coarsening

Definition at line 1146 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.3 AMG_aggressive_path

`INT` AMG_aggressive_path

number of paths used to determine strongly coupled C-set

Definition at line 1147 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.4 AMG_amli_degree

`SHORT` AMG_amli_degree

degree of the polynomial used by AMLI cycle

Definition at line 1135 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.5 AMG_coarse_dof

`INT` AMG_coarse_dof

max number of coarsest level DOF

Definition at line 1129 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.6 AMG_coarse_scaling

`SHORT` AMG_coarse_scaling

switch of scaling of the coarse grid correction

Definition at line 1134 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.7 AMG_coarse_solver

`SHORT` AMG_coarse_solver

coarse solver type

Definition at line 1133 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.8 AMG_coarsening_type

`SHORT` AMG_coarsening_type

coarsening type

Definition at line 1140 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.9 AMG_cycle_type

`SHORT AMG_cycle_type`

type of cycle

Definition at line 1122 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.10 AMG_ILU_levels

`SHORT AMG_ILU_levels`

how many levels use ILU smoother

Definition at line 1132 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.11 AMG_interpolation_type

`SHORT AMG_interpolation_type`

interpolation type

Definition at line 1142 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.12 AMG_levels

`SHORT AMG_levels`

maximal number of levels

Definition at line 1121 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.13 AMG_max_aggregation

`INT AMG_max_aggregation`

max size of each aggregate

Definition at line 1153 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.14 AMG_max_row_sum

`REAL` AMG_max_row_sum

maximal row sum

Definition at line 1145 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.15 AMG_maxit

`INT` AMG_maxit

number of iterations for AMG used as preconditioner

Definition at line 1131 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.16 AMG_nl_amli_krylov_type

`SHORT` AMG_nl_amli_krylov_type

type of Krylov method used by nonlinear AMLI cycle

Definition at line 1136 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.17 AMG_pair_number

`INT` AMG_pair_number

number of pairs in matching algorithm

Definition at line 1148 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.18 AMG_polynomial_degree

`SHORT` AMG_polynomial_degree

degree of the polynomial smoother

Definition at line 1126 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.19 AMG_postsmooth_iter

`SHORT AMG_postsmooth_iter`

number of postsmoothing

Definition at line 1128 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.20 AMG_presmooth_iter

`SHORT AMG_presmooth_iter`

number of presmoothing

Definition at line 1127 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.21 AMG_quality_bound

`REAL AMG_quality_bound`

threshold for pair wise aggregation

Definition at line 1149 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.22 AMG_relaxation

`REAL AMG_relaxation`

over-relaxation parameter for SOR

Definition at line 1125 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.23 AMG_smooth_filter

`SHORT AMG_smooth_filter`

use filter for smoothing the tentative prolongation or not

Definition at line 1155 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.24 AMG_smooth_order

`SHORT` AMG_smooth_order

order for smoothers

Definition at line 1124 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.25 AMG_smoother

`SHORT` AMG_smoother

type of smoother

Definition at line 1123 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.26 AMG_strong_coupled

`REAL` AMG_strong_coupled

strong coupled threshold for aggregate

Definition at line 1152 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.27 AMG_strong_threshold

`REAL` AMG_strong_threshold

strong threshold for coarsening

Definition at line 1143 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.28 AMG_SWZ_levels

`INT` AMG_SWZ_levels

number of levels use Schwarz smoother

Definition at line 1137 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.29 AMG_tentative_smooth

`REAL AMG_tentative_smooth`

relaxation factor for smoothing the tentative prolongation

Definition at line 1154 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.30 AMG_tol

`REAL AMG_tol`

tolerance for AMG if used as preconditioner

Definition at line 1130 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.31 AMG_truncation_threshold

`REAL AMG_truncation_threshold`

truncation factor for interpolation

Definition at line 1144 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.32 AMG_type

`SHORT AMG_type`

Type of AMG

Definition at line 1120 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.33 ILU_droptol

`REAL ILU_droptol`

drop tolerance

Definition at line 1109 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.34 ILU_lfil

```
INT ILU_lfil
```

level of fill-in

Definition at line 1108 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.35 ILU_permtol

```
REAL ILU_permtol
```

permutation tolerance

Definition at line 1111 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.36 ILU_relax

```
REAL ILU_relax
```

scaling factor: add the sum of dropped entries to diagonal

Definition at line 1110 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.37 ILU_type

```
SHORT ILU_type
```

ILU type for decomposition

Definition at line 1107 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.38 inifile

```
char inifile[256]
```

ini file name

Definition at line 1094 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.39 itsolver_maxit

`INT itsolver_maxit`

maximal number of iterations for iterative solvers

Definition at line 1103 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.40 itsolver_tol

`REAL itsolver_tol`

tolerance for iterative linear solver

Definition at line 1102 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.41 output_type

`SHORT output_type`

type of output stream

Definition at line 1091 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.42 precondition_type

`SHORT precondition_type`

type of preconditioner for iterative solvers

Definition at line 1100 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.43 print_level

`SHORT print_level`

print level

Definition at line 1090 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.44 problem_num

`INT` problem_num

problem number to solve

Definition at line 1096 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.45 restart

`INT` restart

restart number used in GMRES

Definition at line 1104 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.46 solver_type

`SHORT` solver_type

type of iterative solvers

Definition at line 1099 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.47 stop_type

`SHORT` stop_type

type of stopping criteria for iterative solvers

Definition at line 1101 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.48 SWZ_blksolver

`INT` SWZ_blksolver

type of Schwarz block solver

Definition at line 1117 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.49 SWZ_maxlvl

`INT SWZ_maxlvl`

maximal levels

Definition at line 1115 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.50 SWZ_mmsize

`INT SWZ_mmsize`

maximal block size

Definition at line 1114 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.51 SWZ_type

`INT SWZ_type`

type of Schwarz method

Definition at line 1116 of file fasp.h.

8.21.2.52 workdir

`char workdir[256]`

working directory for data files

Definition at line 1095 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

8.22 ITS_param Struct Reference

Parameters passed to iterative solvers.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```


Data Fields

- [SHORT itsolver_type](#)
- [SHORT precondition_type](#)
- [SHORT stop_type](#)
- [INT maxit](#)
- [REAL tol](#)
- [INT restart](#)
- [SHORT print_level](#)

8.22.1 Detailed Description

Parameters passed to iterative solvers.

Definition at line 373 of file fasp.h.

8.22.2 Field Documentation

8.22.2.1 itsolver_type

[SHORT](#) itsolver_type

solver type: see message.h

Definition at line 375 of file fasp.h.

8.22.2.2 maxit

[INT](#) maxit

max number of iterations

Definition at line 378 of file fasp.h.

8.22.2.3 precondition_type

[SHORT](#) precondition_type

preconditioner type: see message.h

Definition at line 376 of file fasp.h.

8.22.2.4 print_level

`SHORT print_level`

print level: 0–10

Definition at line 381 of file fasp.h.

8.22.2.5 restart

`INT restart`

number of steps for restarting: for GMRES etc

Definition at line 380 of file fasp.h.

8.22.2.6 stop_type

`SHORT stop_type`

stopping criteria type

Definition at line 377 of file fasp.h.

8.22.2.7 tol

`REAL tol`

convergence tolerance

Definition at line 379 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

8.23 ivector Struct Reference

Vector with n entries of INT type.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT row](#)
number of rows
- [INT * val](#)
actual vector entries

8.23.1 Detailed Description

Vector with n entries of INT type.

Definition at line 355 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

8.24 Mumps_data Struct Reference

Parameters for MUMPS interface.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT job](#)
work for MUMPS

8.24.1 Detailed Description

Parameters for MUMPS interface.

Added on 10/10/2014

Definition at line 585 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

8.25 mxv_matfree Struct Reference

Matrix-vector multiplication, replace the actual matrix.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- void * [data](#)
data for MxV, can be a Matrix or something else
- void(* [fct](#))(const void *, const [REAL](#) *, [REAL](#) *)
action for MxV, void function pointer

8.25.1 Detailed Description

Matrix-vector multiplication, replace the actual matrix.

Definition at line 1071 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

8.26 Pardiso_data Struct Reference

Parameters for Intel MKL PARDISO interface.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- void * [pt](#) [64]
Internal solver memory pointer.

8.26.1 Detailed Description

Parameters for Intel MKL PARDISO interface.

Added on 11/28/2015

Definition at line 603 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

8.27 precondition Struct Reference

Preconditioner data and action.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- void * [data](#)
data for preconditioner, void pointer
- void(* [fct](#))([REAL](#) *, [REAL](#) *, void *)
action for preconditioner, void function pointer

8.27.1 Detailed Description

Preconditioner data and action.

Note

This is the preconditioner structure for preconditioned iterative methods.

Definition at line 1057 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

8.28 precondition_block_data Struct Reference

Data passed to the preconditioner for block preconditioning for [dBLCMat](#) format.

```
#include <fasp_block.h>
```

Data Fields

- [dBLCMat](#) * [Ablc](#)
- [dCSRmat](#) * [A_diag](#)
- [dvector](#) [r](#)
- void ** [LU_diag](#)
- [AMG_data](#) ** [mgl](#)
- [AMG_param](#) * [amgparam](#)

8.28.1 Detailed Description

Data passed to the preconditioner for block preconditioning for [dBLMat](#) format.

This is needed for the block preconditioner.

Definition at line 350 of file `fasp_block.h`.

8.28.2 Field Documentation

8.28.2.1 `A_diag`

[dCSRmat](#)* `A_diag`

data for each diagonal block

Definition at line 357 of file `fasp_block.h`.

8.28.2.2 `Ablc`

[dBLMat](#)* `Ablc`

problem data, the blocks

Definition at line 355 of file `fasp_block.h`.

8.28.2.3 `amgparam`

[AMG_param](#)* `amgparam`

parameters for AMG

Definition at line 369 of file `fasp_block.h`.

8.28.2.4 `LU_diag`

```
void** LU_diag
```

LU decomposition for the diagonal blocks (for UMFPack)

Definition at line 365 of file `fasp_block.h`.

8.28.2.5 `mgl`

```
AMG_data** mgl
```

AMG data for the diagonal blocks

Definition at line 368 of file `fasp_block.h`.

8.28.2.6 `r`

```
dvector r
```

temp work space

Definition at line 359 of file `fasp_block.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp_block.h](#)

8.29 `precond_data` Struct Reference

Data passed to the preconditioners.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [SHORT AMG_type](#)
type of AMG method
- [SHORT print_level](#)
print level in AMG preconditioner
- [INT maxit](#)
max number of iterations of AMG preconditioner
- [SHORT max_levels](#)
max number of AMG levels
- [REAL tol](#)
tolerance for AMG preconditioner
- [SHORT cycle_type](#)
AMG cycle type.
- [SHORT smoother](#)
AMG smoother type.
- [SHORT smooth_order](#)
AMG smoother ordering.
- [SHORT presmooth_iter](#)
number of presmoothing
- [SHORT postsmooth_iter](#)
number of postsmoothing
- [REAL relaxation](#)
relaxation parameter for SOR smoother
- [SHORT polynomial_degree](#)
degree of the polynomial smoother
- [SHORT coarsening_type](#)
switch of scaling of the coarse grid correction
- [SHORT coarse_solver](#)
coarse solver type for AMG
- [SHORT coarse_scaling](#)
switch of scaling of the coarse grid correction
- [SHORT amli_degree](#)
degree of the polynomial used by AMLI cycle
- [SHORT nl_amli_krylov_type](#)
type of Krylov method used by Nonlinear AMLI cycle
- [REAL tentative_smooth](#)
smooth factor for smoothing the tentative prolongation
- [REAL * amli_coef](#)
coefficients of the polynomial used by AMLI cycle
- [AMG_data * mgl_data](#)
AMG preconditioner data.
- [ILU_data * LU](#)
ILU preconditioner data (needed for CPR type preconditioner)
- [dCSRmat * A](#)
Matrix data.
- [dCSRmat * A_nk](#)

- *Matrix data for near kernel.*
- [dCSRmat](#) * [P_nk](#)
Prolongation for near kernel.
- [dCSRmat](#) * [R_nk](#)
Restriction for near kernel.
- [dvector](#) [r](#)
temporary dvector used to store and restore the residual
- [REAL](#) * [w](#)
temporary work space for other usage

8.29.1 Detailed Description

Data passed to the preconditioners.

Definition at line 856 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

8.30 precondition_data_bsr Struct Reference

Data passed to the preconditioners.

```
#include <fasp_block.h>
```

Data Fields

- [SHORT](#) [AMG_type](#)
type of AMG method
- [SHORT](#) [print_level](#)
print level in AMG preconditioner
- [INT](#) [maxit](#)
max number of iterations of AMG preconditioner
- [INT](#) [max_levels](#)
max number of AMG levels
- [REAL](#) [tol](#)
tolerance for AMG preconditioner
- [SHORT](#) [cycle_type](#)
AMG cycle type.
- [SHORT](#) [smoother](#)
AMG smoother type.
- [SHORT](#) [smooth_order](#)
AMG smoother ordering.

- [SHORT presmooth_iter](#)
number of presmoothing
- [SHORT postsmooth_iter](#)
number of postsmoothing
- [SHORT coarsening_type](#)
coarsening type
- [REAL relaxation](#)
relaxation parameter for SOR smoother
- [SHORT coarse_solver](#)
coarse solver type for AMG
- [SHORT coarse_scaling](#)
switch of scaling of the coarse grid correction
- [SHORT amli_degree](#)
degree of the polynomial used by AMLI cycle
- [REAL * amli_coef](#)
coefficients of the polynomial used by AMLI cycle
- [REAL tentative_smooth](#)
smooth factor for smoothing the tentative prolongation
- [SHORT nl_amli_krylov_type](#)
type of krylov method used by Nonlinear AMLI cycle
- [AMG_data_bsr * mgl_data](#)
AMG preconditioner data.
- [AMG_data * pres_mgl_data](#)
AMG preconditioner data for pressure block.
- [ILU_data * LU](#)
ILU preconditioner data (needed for CPR type preconditioner)
- [dBSRmat * A](#)
Matrix data.
- [dCSRmat * A_nk](#)
Matrix data for near kernal.
- [dCSRmat * P_nk](#)
Prolongation for near kernal.
- [dCSRmat * R_nk](#)
Resriction for near kernal.
- [dvector r](#)
temporary dvector used to store and restore the residual
- [REAL * w](#)
temporary work space for other usage

8.30.1 Detailed Description

Data passed to the preconditioners.

Note

This structure is needed for the AMG solver/preconditioner in BSR format

Definition at line 258 of file fasp_block.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp_block.h](#)

8.31 precondition_data_str Struct Reference

Data passed to the preconditioner for dSTRmat matrices.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [SHORT AMG_type](#)
type of AMG method
- [SHORT print_level](#)
print level in AMG preconditioner
- [INT maxit](#)
max number of iterations of AMG preconditioner
- [SHORT max_levels](#)
max number of AMG levels
- [REAL tol](#)
tolerance for AMG preconditioner
- [SHORT cycle_type](#)
AMG cycle type.
- [SHORT smoother](#)
AMG smoother type.
- [SHORT presmooth_iter](#)
number of presmoothing
- [SHORT postsmooth_iter](#)
number of postsmoothing
- [SHORT coarsening_type](#)
coarsening type
- [REAL relaxation](#)
relaxation parameter for SOR smoother
- [SHORT coarse_scaling](#)
switch of scaling of the coarse grid correction
- [AMG_data * mgl_data](#)
AMG preconditioner data.
- [ILU_data * LU](#)
ILU preconditioner data (needed for CPR type preconditioner)
- [SHORT scaled](#)
whether the matrix are scaled or not
- [dCSRmat * A](#)
the original CSR matrix
- [dSTRmat * A_str](#)
store the whole reservoir block in STR format
- [dSTRmat * SS_str](#)
store Saturation block in STR format
- [dvector * diagin](#)
the inverse of the diagonals for GS/block GS smoother (whole reservoir matrix)

- [ivector](#) * [pivot](#)
the pivot for the GS/block GS smoother (whole reservoir matrix)
- [dvector](#) * [diaginvS](#)
the inverse of the diagonals for GS/block GS smoother (saturation block)
- [ivector](#) * [pivotS](#)
the pivot for the GS/block GS smoother (saturation block)
- [ivector](#) * [order](#)
order for smoothing
- [ivector](#) * [neigh](#)
array to store neighbor information
- [dvector](#) [r](#)
temporary dvector used to store and restore the residual
- [REAL](#) * [w](#)
temporary work space for other usage

8.31.1 Detailed Description

Data passed to the preconditioner for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

Definition at line 949 of file [fasp.h](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

8.32 [precond_diag_str](#) Struct Reference

Data passed to diagonal preconditioner for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT](#) [nc](#)
number of components
- [dvector](#) [diag](#)
diagonal elements

8.32.1 Detailed Description

Data passed to diagonal preconditioner for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

Note

This is needed for the diagonal preconditioner.

Definition at line 1041 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

8.33 precond_diagbsr Struct Reference

Data passed to diagonal preconditioner for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <fasp_block.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT nb](#)
dimension of each sub-block
- [dvector diag](#)
diagonal elements

8.33.1 Detailed Description

Data passed to diagonal preconditioner for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.

Note

This is needed for the diagonal preconditioner.

Definition at line 241 of file fasp_block.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp_block.h](#)

8.34 precondition_sweeping_data Struct Reference

Data passed to the preconditioner for sweeping preconditioning.

```
#include <fasp_block.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT NumLayers](#)
- [dBLCmat * A](#)
- [dBLCmat * Ai](#)
- [dCSRmat * local_A](#)
- [void ** local_LU](#)
- [ivector * local_index](#)
- [dvector r](#)
- [REAL * w](#)

8.34.1 Detailed Description

Data passed to the preconditioner for sweeping preconditioning.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/01/2014

Note

This is needed for the sweeping preconditioner.

Definition at line 382 of file fasp_block.h.

8.34.2 Field Documentation

8.34.2.1 A

[dBLCmat * A](#)

problem data, the sparse matrix

Definition at line 386 of file fasp_block.h.

8.34.2.2 Ai

`dBLMat*` Ai

preconditioner data, the sparse matrix

Definition at line 387 of file fasp_block.h.

8.34.2.3 local_A

`dCSRmat*` local_A

local stiffness matrix for each layer

Definition at line 389 of file fasp_block.h.

8.34.2.4 local_index

`ivector*` local_index

local index for each layer

Definition at line 392 of file fasp_block.h.

8.34.2.5 local_LU

`void**` local_LU

local LU decomposition (for UMFPack)

Definition at line 390 of file fasp_block.h.

8.34.2.6 NumLayers

`INT` NumLayers

number of layers

Definition at line 384 of file fasp_block.h.

8.34.2.7 `r``dvector r`

temporary dvector used to store and restore the residual

Definition at line 395 of file fasp_block.h.

8.34.2.8 `w``REAL* w`

temporary work space for other usage

Definition at line 396 of file fasp_block.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp_block.h](#)

8.35 SWZ_data Struct Reference

Data for Schwarz methods.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [dCSRmat A](#)
pointer to the matrix
- [INT nblk](#)
number of blocks
- [INT * iblock](#)
row index of blocks
- [INT * jblock](#)
column index of blocks
- [REAL * rhsloc](#)
temp work space???
- [dvector rhsloc1](#)
local right hand side
- [dvector xloc1](#)
local solution
- [REAL * au](#)

LU decomposition: the U block.

- [REAL * al](#)

LU decomposition: the L block.

- [INT SWZ_type](#)

Schwarz method type.

- [INT blk_solver](#)

Schwarz block solver.

- [INT memt](#)

working space size

- [INT * mask](#)

mask

- [INT maxbs](#)

maximal block size

- [INT * maxa](#)

maxa

- [dCSRmat * blk_data](#)

matrix for each partition

- [Mumps_data * mumps](#)

param for MUMPS

- [SWZ_param * swzparam](#)

param for Schwarz

8.35.1 Detailed Description

Data for Schwarz methods.

This is needed for the Schwarz solver/preconditioner/smoothers.

Definition at line 631 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

8.36 SWZ_param Struct Reference

Parameters for Schwarz method.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [SHORT print_level](#)
print level
- [SHORT SWZ_type](#)
type for Schwarz method
- [INT SWZ_maxlvl](#)
maximal level for constructing the blocks
- [INT SWZ_mmsize](#)
maximal size of blocks
- [INT SWZ_blksolver](#)
type of Schwarz block solver

8.36.1 Detailed Description

Parameters for Schwarz method.

Added on 05/14/2012

Definition at line 417 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

Chapter 9

File Documentation

9.1 AuxArray.c File Reference

Simple array operations – init, set, copy, etc.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_funcs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_darray_set](#) (const [INT](#) n, [REAL](#) *x, const [REAL](#) val)
Set initial value for an array to be x=val.
- void [fasp_iarray_set](#) (const [INT](#) n, [INT](#) *x, const [INT](#) val)
Set initial value for an array to be x=val.
- void [fasp_darray_cp](#) (const [INT](#) n, const [REAL](#) *x, [REAL](#) *y)
Copy an array to the other y=x.
- void [fasp_iarray_cp](#) (const [INT](#) n, const [INT](#) *x, [INT](#) *y)
Copy an array to the other y=x.

9.1.1 Detailed Description

Simple array operations – init, set, copy, etc.

Note

This file contains Level-0 (Aux) functions. It requires: [AuxThreads.c](#)
Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.1.2 Function Documentation

9.1.2.1 fasp_darray_cp()

```
void fasp_darray_cp (
    const INT n,
    const REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Copy an array to the other y=x.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of variables
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the original vector
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the destination vector

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/03

Definition at line 164 of file AuxArray.c.

9.1.2.2 fasp_darray_set()

```
void fasp_darray_set (
    const INT n,
    REAL * x,
    const REAL val )
```

Set initial value for an array to be x=val.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of variables
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the vector
<i>val</i>	Initial value for the REAL array

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/03/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 41 of file AuxArray.c.

9.1.2.3 fasp_iarray_cp()

```
void fasp_iarray_cp (
    const INT n,
    const INT * x,
    INT * y )
```

Copy an array to the other y=x.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of variables
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the original vector
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the destination vector

Author

Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue

Date

05/23/2012

Definition at line 184 of file AuxArray.c.

9.1.2.4 fasp_iarray_set()

```
void fasp_iarray_set (
    const INT n,
    INT * x,
    const INT val )
```

Set initial value for an array to be x=val.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of variables
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the vector
<i>val</i>	Initial value for the REAL array

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/03/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/25/2012

Definition at line 103 of file AuxArray.c.

9.2 AuxConvert.c File Reference

Utilities for encoding format conversion.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- unsigned long [fasp_aux_change_endian4](#) (const unsigned long x)
Swap order for different endian systems.
- double [fasp_aux_change_endian8](#) (const double x)
Swap order for different endian systems.
- double [fasp_aux_bbyteToldouble](#) (const unsigned char bytes[])
Swap order of double-precision float for different endian systems.

9.2.1 Detailed Description

Utilities for encoding format conversion.

Note

This file contains Level-0 (Aux) functions.
Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.2.2 Function Documentation

9.2.2.1 fasp_aux_bbyteToldouble()

```
double fasp_aux_bbyteToldouble (
    const unsigned char bytes[] )
```

Swap order of double-precision float for different endian systems.

Parameters

<i>bytes</i>	A unsigned char
--------------	-----------------

Returns

Unsigend long ineger after swapping

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/16/2009

Definition at line 81 of file AuxConvert.c.

9.2.2.2 fasp_aux_change_endian4()

```
unsigned long fasp_aux_change_endian4 (
    const unsigned long x )
```

Swap order for different endian systems.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	An unsigned long integer
----------	--------------------------

Returns

Unsigend long ineeger after swapping

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/16/2009

Definition at line 32 of file AuxConvert.c.

9.2.2.3 fasp_aux_change_endian8()

```
double fasp_aux_change_endian8 (  
    const double x )
```

Swap order for different endian systems.

Parameters

x	A unsigned long integer
---	-------------------------

Returns

Unsigend long ineeger after swapping

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/16/2009

Definition at line 50 of file AuxConvert.c.

9.3 AuxGivens.c File Reference

Givens transformation.

```
#include <math.h>  
#include "fasp.h"
```


Functions

- void `fasp_aux_givens` (const `REAL` `beta`, const `dCSRmat` *`H`, `dvector` *`y`, `REAL` *`work`)
Perform Givens rotations to compute $y \mid \text{beta} * e_1 - H * y \mid$.

9.3.1 Detailed Description

Givens transformation.

Note

This file contains Level-0 (Aux) functions.
Copyright (C) 2008–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.3.2 Function Documentation

9.3.2.1 `fasp_aux_givens()`

```
void fasp_aux_givens (
    const REAL beta,
    const dCSRmat * H,
    dvector * y,
    REAL * work )
```

Perform Givens rotations to compute $y \mid \text{beta} * e_1 - H * y \mid$.

Parameters

<i>beta</i>	Norm of residual <code>r_0</code>
<i>H</i>	Upper Hessenberg <code>dCSRmat</code> matrix: (m+1)*m
<i>y</i>	Minimizer of $\mid \text{beta} * e_1 - H * y \mid$
<i>work</i>	Temporary work array

Author

Xuehai Huang

Date

10/19/2008

Definition at line 35 of file AuxGivens.c.

9.4 AuxGraphics.c File Reference

Graphical output for CSR matrix.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_grid.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_dcsr_subplot](#) (const [dCSRmat](#) *A, const char *filename, [INT](#) size)
Write sparse matrix pattern in BMP file format.
- [INT](#) [fasp_dcsr_plot](#) (const [dCSRmat](#) *A, const char *fname)
Write dCSR sparse matrix pattern in BMP file format.
- void [fasp_dbsr_subplot](#) (const [dBSRmat](#) *A, const char *filename, [INT](#) size)
Write sparse matrix pattern in BMP file format.
- [INT](#) [fasp_dbsr_plot](#) (const [dBSRmat](#) *A, const char *fname)
Write dBSR sparse matrix pattern in BMP file format.
- void [fasp_grid2d_plot](#) ([pgrid2d](#) pg, [INT](#) level)
Output grid to a EPS file.

9.4.1 Detailed Description

Graphical output for CSR matrix.

Note

This file contains Level-0 (Aux) functions. It requires: [AuxMemory.c](#)
Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.4.2 Function Documentation

9.4.2.1 [fasp_dbsr_plot\(\)](#)

```
void fasp_dbsr_plot (
    const dBSRmat * A,
    const char * fname )
```

Write dBSR sparse matrix pattern in BMP file format.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>fname</i>	File name

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

11/16/2013

Note

The routine `fasp_dbsr_plot` writes pattern of the specified [dBSRmat](#) matrix in uncompressed BMP file format (Windows bitmap) to a binary file whose name is specified by the character string filename.

Each pixel corresponds to one matrix element. The pixel colors have the following meaning:

White structurally zero element Black zero element Blue positive element Red negative element Brown nearly zero element

Definition at line 346 of file AuxGraphics.c.

9.4.2.2 `fasp_dbsr_subplot()`

```
void fasp_dbsr_subplot (
    const dBSRmat * A,
    const char * filename,
    INT size )
```

Write sparse matrix pattern in BMP file format.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>filename</i>	File name
<i>size</i>	size*size is the picture size for the picture

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

11/16/2013

Note

The routine fasp_dbsr_subplot writes pattern of the specified [dBSRmat](#) matrix in uncompressed BMP file format (Windows bitmap) to a binary file whose name is specified by the character string filename.

Each pixel corresponds to one matrix element. The pixel colors have the following meaning:

White structurally zero element Black zero element Blue positive element Red negative element Brown nearly zero element

Definition at line 266 of file AuxGraphics.c.

9.4.2.3 fasp_dcsr_plot()

```
INT fasp_dcsr_plot (
    const dCSRmat * A,
    const char * fname )
```

Write dCSR sparse matrix pattern in BMP file format.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>fname</i>	File name to plot to

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

11/16/2013

Note

The routine fasp_dcsr_plot writes pattern of the specified [dCSRmat](#) matrix in uncompressed BMP file format (Windows bitmap) to a binary file whose name is specified by the character string filename.

Each pixel corresponds to one matrix element. The pixel colors have the following meaning:

White structurally zero element Black zero element Blue positive element Red negative element Brown nearly zero element

Definition at line 117 of file AuxGraphics.c.

9.4.2.4 fasp_dcsr_subplot()

```
void fasp_dcsr_subplot (
    const dCSRmat * A,
    const char * filename,
    INT size )
```

Write sparse matrix pattern in BMP file format.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
<i>filename</i>	File name
<i>size</i>	size*size is the picture size for the picture

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Note

The routine fasp_dcsr_subplot writes pattern of the specified dCSRmat matrix in uncompressed BMP file format (Windows bitmap) to a binary file whose name is specified by the character string filename.

Each pixel corresponds to one matrix element. The pixel colors have the following meaning:

White structurally zero element Blue positive element Red negative element Brown nearly zero element

Definition at line 57 of file AuxGraphics.c.

9.4.2.5 fasp_grid2d_plot()

```
void fasp_grid2d_plot (
    pgrid2d pg,
    INT level )
```

Output grid to a EPS file.

Parameters

<i>pg</i>	Pointer to grid in 2d
<i>level</i>	Number of levels

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 493 of file AuxGraphics.c.

9.5 AuxInput.c File Reference

Read and check input parameters.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [SHORT fasp_param_check](#) ([input_param](#) *inparam)
Simple check on input parameters.
- void [fasp_param_input](#) (const char *fname, [input_param](#) *inparam)
Read input parameters from disk file.

9.5.1 Detailed Description

Read and check input parameters.

Note

This file contains Level-0 (Aux) functions. It requires: [AuxMemory.c](#) and [AuxMessage.c](#)
Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.5.2 Function Documentation

9.5.2.1 fasp_param_check()

```
SHORT fasp_param_check (
    input\_param * inparam )
```

Simple check on input parameters.

Parameters

<i>inparam</i>	Input parameters
----------------	------------------

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

09/29/2013

Definition at line 33 of file AuxInput.c.

9.5.2.2 fasp_param_input()

```
void fasp_param_input (
    const char * fname,
    input_param * inparam )
```

Read input parameters from disk file.

Parameters

<i>fname</i>	File name for input file
<i>inparam</i>	Input parameters

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/20/2010

Modified by Xiaozhe Hu on 01/23/2011: add AMLI cycle Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/10/2013: add a new input.
Modified by Chensong Zhang on 03/23/2015: skip unknown keyword.

Definition at line 108 of file AuxInput.c.

9.6 AuxMemory.c File Reference

Memory allocation and deallocation subroutines.

```
#include "fasp.h"
```

Functions

- void * [fasp_mem_calloc](#) (const [LONGLONG](#) size, const [INT](#) type)
*1M = 1024*1024*
- void * [fasp_mem_realloc](#) (void *oldmem, const [LONGLONG](#) tsize)
Reallocate, initiate, and check memory.
- void [fasp_mem_free](#) (void *mem)
Free up previous allocated memory body.
- void [fasp_mem_usage](#) ()
Show total allocated memory currently.
- [SHORT](#) [fasp_mem_iludata_check](#) (const [ILU_data](#) *iludata)
Check wether a [ILU_data](#) has enough work space.

Variables

- unsigned [INT](#) [total_alloc_mem](#) = 0
- unsigned [INT](#) [total_alloc_count](#) = 0
Total allocated memory amount.
- const [INT](#) [Million](#) = 1048576
Total number of allocations.

9.6.1 Detailed Description

Memory allocation and deallocation subroutines.

Note

This file contains Level-0 (Aux) functions.
Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.6.2 Function Documentation

9.6.2.1 [fasp_mem_calloc\(\)](#)

```
void * fasp_mem_calloc (
    const LONGLONG size,
    const INT type )
```

*1M = 1024*1024*

Allocate, initiate, and check memory

Parameters

<i>size</i>	Number of memory blocks
<i>type</i>	Size of memory blocks

Returns

Void pointer to the allocated memory

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/08/12

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 07/30/2013: print error if failed

Definition at line 66 of file AuxMemory.c.

9.6.2.2 fasp_mem_free()

```
void fasp_mem_free (  
    void * mem )
```

Free up previous allocated memory body.

Parameters

<i>mem</i>	Pointer to the memory body need to be freed
------------	---

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/12/24

Definition at line 153 of file AuxMemory.c.

9.6.2.3 fasp_mem_iludata_check()

```
SHORT fasp_mem_iludata_check (
    const ILU_data * iludata )
```

Check wether a `ILU_data` has enough work space.

Parameters

<i>iludata</i>	Pointer to be cheked
----------------	----------------------

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if success, else ERROR (negative value)

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Chensong Zhang

Date

11/27/09

Definition at line 198 of file AuxMemory.c.

9.6.2.4 fasp_mem_realloc()

```
void * fasp_mem_realloc (
    void * oldmem,
    const LONGLONG tsize )
```

Reallocate, initiate, and check memory.

Parameters

<i>oldmem</i>	Pointer to the existing mem block
<i>tsize</i>	Size of memory blocks

Returns

Void pointer to the reallocated memory

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/08/12

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 07/30/2013: print error if failed

Definition at line 115 of file AuxMemory.c.

9.6.2.5 fasp_mem_usage()

```
void fasp_mem_usage ( )
```

Show total allocated memory currently.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/08/12

Definition at line 178 of file AuxMemory.c.

9.6.3 Variable Documentation**9.6.3.1 total_alloc_count**

```
unsigned INT total_alloc_count = 0
```

Total allocated memory amount.

total allocation times

Definition at line 44 of file AuxMemory.c.

9.6.3.2 total_alloc_mem

```
unsigned INT total_alloc_mem = 0
```

total allocated memory

Definition at line 43 of file AuxMemory.c.

9.7 AuxMessage.c File Reference

Output some useful messages.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void `print_itinfo` (const `INT` ptrlvl, const `INT` stop_type, const `INT` iter, const `REAL` relres, const `REAL` absres, const `REAL` factor)
Print out iteration information for iterative solvers.
- void `print_amgcomplexity` (const `AMG_data` *mgl, const `SHORT` ptrlvl)
Print complexities of AMG method.
- void `print_amgcomplexity_bsr` (const `AMG_data_bsr` *mgl, const `SHORT` ptrlvl)
Print complexities of AMG method for BSR matrices.
- void `print_cputime` (const char *message, const `REAL` cputime)
Print CPU walltime.
- void `print_message` (const `INT` ptrlvl, const char *message)
Print output information if necessary.
- void `fasp_chkerr` (const `SHORT` status, const char *fctname)
Check error status and print out error messages before quit.

9.7.1 Detailed Description

Output some useful messages.

Note

This file contains Level-0 (Aux) functions.
Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.7.2 Function Documentation

9.7.2.1 fasp_chkerr()

```
void fasp_chkerr (
    const SHORT status,
    const char * fctname )
```

Check error status and print out error messages before quit.

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Error status
<i>fctname</i>	Function name where this routine is called

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

01/10/2012

Definition at line 205 of file AuxMessage.c.

9.7.2.2 print_amgcomplexity()

```
void void print_amgcomplexity (
    const AMG_data * mgl,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Print complexities of AMG method.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Multilevel hierachy for AMG
<i>prtvl</i>	How much information to print

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/16/2009

Definition at line 84 of file AuxMessage.c.

9.7.2.3 print_amgcomplexity_bsr()

```
void void print_amgcomplexity_bsr (
    const AMG_data_bsr * mgl,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Print complexities of AMG method for BSR matrices.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Multilevel hierachy for AMG
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

05/10/2013

Definition at line 128 of file AuxMessage.c.

9.7.2.4 print_cputime()

```
void void print_cputime (
    const char * message,
    const REAL cputime )
```

Print CPU walltime.

Parameters

<i>message</i>	Some string to print out
<i>cputime</i>	Walltime since start to end

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/10/2012

Definition at line 171 of file AuxMessage.c.

9.7.2.5 print_itinfo()

```
void print_itinfo (
    const INT ptrlvl,
    const INT stop_type,
    const INT iter,
    const REAL relres,
    const REAL absres,
    const REAL factor )
```

Print out iteration information for iterative solvers.

Parameters

<i>ptrlvl</i>	Level for output
<i>stop_type</i>	Type of stopping criteria
<i>iter</i>	Number of iterations
<i>relres</i>	Relative residual of different kinds
<i>absres</i>	Absolute residual of different kinds
<i>factor</i>	Contraction factor

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/16/2009

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 03/28/2013: Output initial guess Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/05/2013: Fix a typo

Definition at line 41 of file AuxMessage.c.

9.7.2.6 print_message()

```
void print_message (
    const INT ptrlvl,
    const char * message )
```

Print output information if necessary.

Parameters

<i>ptrlvl</i>	Level for output
<i>message</i>	Error message to print

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/16/2009

Definition at line 188 of file AuxMessage.c.

9.8 AuxParam.c File Reference

Initialize, set, or print input data and parameters.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```


Functions

- void [fasp_param_set](#) (const int argc, const char *argv[], [input_param](#) *iniparam)
Read input from command-line arguments.
- void [fasp_param_init](#) (const [input_param](#) *iniparam, [ITS_param](#) *itsparam, [AMG_param](#) *amgparam, [ILU_param](#) *iluparam, [SWZ_param](#) *swzparam)
Initialize parameters, global variables, etc.
- void [fasp_param_input_init](#) ([input_param](#) *iniparam)
Initialize input parameters.
- void [fasp_param_amg_init](#) ([AMG_param](#) *amgparam)
Initialize AMG parameters.
- void [fasp_param_solver_init](#) ([ITS_param](#) *itsparam)
Initialize ITS_param.
- void [fasp_param_ilu_init](#) ([ILU_param](#) *iluparam)
Initialize ILU parameters.
- void [fasp_param_swz_init](#) ([SWZ_param](#) *swzparam)
Initialize Schwarz parameters.
- void [fasp_param_amg_set](#) ([AMG_param](#) *param, const [input_param](#) *iniparam)
Set AMG_param from INPUT.
- void [fasp_param_ilu_set](#) ([ILU_param](#) *iluparam, const [input_param](#) *iniparam)
Set ILU_param with INPUT.
- void [fasp_param_swz_set](#) ([SWZ_param](#) *swzparam, const [input_param](#) *iniparam)
Set SWZ_param with INPUT.
- void [fasp_param_solver_set](#) ([ITS_param](#) *itsparam, const [input_param](#) *iniparam)
Set ITS_param with INPUT.
- void [fasp_param_amg_to_prec](#) ([precond_data](#) *pcdata, const [AMG_param](#) *amgparam)
Set precondition_data with AMG_param.
- void [fasp_param_prec_to_amg](#) ([AMG_param](#) *amgparam, const [precond_data](#) *pcdata)
Set AMG_param with precondition_data.
- void [fasp_param_amg_to_precbsr](#) ([precond_data_bsr](#) *pcdata, const [AMG_param](#) *amgparam)
Set precondition_data_bsr with AMG_param.
- void [fasp_param_precbsr_to_amg](#) ([AMG_param](#) *amgparam, const [precond_data_bsr](#) *pcdata)
Set AMG_param with precondition_data.
- void [fasp_param_amg_print](#) (const [AMG_param](#) *param)
Print out AMG parameters.
- void [fasp_param_ilu_print](#) (const [ILU_param](#) *param)
Print out ILU parameters.
- void [fasp_param_swz_print](#) (const [SWZ_param](#) *param)
Print out Schwarz parameters.
- void [fasp_param_solver_print](#) (const [ITS_param](#) *param)
Print out itsolver parameters.

9.8.1 Detailed Description

Initialize, set, or print input data and parameters.

Note

This file contains Level-0 (Aux) functions. It requires: [AuxInput.c](#) and [AuxMessage.c](#)
Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.8.2 Function Documentation

9.8.2.1 fasp_param_amg_init()

```
void fasp_param_amg_init (
    AMG_param * amgparam )
```

Initialize AMG parameters.

Parameters

<i>amgparam</i>	Parameters for AMG
-----------------	--------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/03

Definition at line 399 of file AuxParam.c.

9.8.2.2 fasp_param_amg_print()

```
void fasp_param_amg_print (
    const AMG_param * param )
```

Print out AMG parameters.

Parameters

<i>param</i>	Parameters for AMG
--------------	--------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/03/22

Definition at line 809 of file AuxParam.c.

9.8.2.3 fasp_param_amg_set()

```
void fasp_param_amg_set (
    AMG_param * param,
    const input_param * iniparam )
```

Set [AMG_param](#) from INPUT.

Parameters

<i>param</i>	Parameters for AMG
<i>iniparam</i>	Input parameters

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/03/23

Definition at line 527 of file AuxParam.c.

9.8.2.4 fasp_param_amg_to_prec()

```
void fasp_param_amg_to_prec (
    precondition_data * pcddata,
    const AMG_param * amgparam )
```

Set [precond_data](#) with [AMG_param](#).

Parameters

<i>pcdata</i>	Preconditioning data structure
<i>amgparam</i>	Parameters for AMG

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2011/01/10

Definition at line 676 of file AuxParam.c.

9.8.2.5 fasp_param_amg_to_precbsr()

```
void fasp_param_amg_to_precbsr (
    precondition_data_bsr * pcddata,
    const AMG_param * amgparam )
```

Set [precond_data_bsr](#) with [AMG_param](#).**Parameters**

<i>pcdata</i>	Preconditioning data structure
<i>amgparam</i>	Parameters for AMG

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/06/2012

Definition at line 744 of file AuxParam.c.

9.8.2.6 fasp_param_ilu_init()

```
void fasp_param_ilu_init (
    ILU_param * iluparam )
```

Initialize ILU parameters.

Parameters

<i>iluparam</i>	Parameters for ILU
-----------------	--------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 485 of file AuxParam.c.

9.8.2.7 fasp_param_ilu_print()

```
void fasp_param_ilu_print (
    const ILU_param * param )
```

Print out ILU parameters.

Parameters

<i>param</i>	Parameters for ILU
--------------	--------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2011/12/20

Definition at line 910 of file AuxParam.c.

9.8.2.8 fasp_param_ilu_set()

```
void fasp_param_ilu_set (
    ILU_param * iluparam,
    const input_param * iniparam )
```

Set `ILU_param` with INPUT.

Parameters

<i>iluparam</i>	Parameters for ILU
<i>iniparam</i>	Input parameters

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/03

Definition at line 602 of file AuxParam.c.

9.8.2.9 fasp_param_init()

```
void fasp_param_init (
    const input_param * iniparam,
    ITS_param * itsparam,
    AMG_param * amgparam,
    ILU_param * iluparam,
    SWZ_param * swzparam )
```

Initialize parameters, global variables, etc.

Parameters

<i>iniparam</i>	Input parameters
<i>itsparam</i>	Iterative solver parameters
<i>amgparam</i>	AMG parameters
<i>iluparam</i>	ILU parameters
<i>swzparam</i>	Schwarz parameters

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/08/12

Modified by Chensong Zhang (12/29/2013): rewritten

Definition at line 277 of file AuxParam.c.

9.8.2.10 fasp_param_input_init()

```
void fasp_param_input_init (
    input_param * iniparam )
```

Initialize input parameters.

Parameters

<i>iniparam</i>	Input parameters
-----------------	------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/03/20

Definition at line 319 of file AuxParam.c.

9.8.2.11 fasp_param_prec_to_amg()

```
void fasp_param_prec_to_amg (
    AMG_param * amgparam,
    const precondition_data * pcddata )
```

Set [AMG_param](#) with [precond_data](#).

Parameters

<i>amgparam</i>	Parameters for AMG
<i>pcdata</i>	Preconditioning data structure

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2011/01/10

Definition at line 711 of file AuxParam.c.

9.8.2.12 fasp_param_precbsr_to_amg()

```
void fasp_param_precbsr_to_amg (
    AMG_param * amgparam,
    const precondition_data_bsr * pcddata )
```

Set `AMG_param` with `precond_data`.

Parameters

<i>amgparam</i>	Parameters for AMG
<i>pcdata</i>	Preconditioning data structure

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/06/2012

Definition at line 779 of file AuxParam.c.

9.8.2.13 fasp_param_set()

```
void fasp_param_set (
    const int argc,
    const char * argv[],
    input_param * iniparam )
```

Read input from command-line arguments.

Parameters

<i>argc</i>	Number of arg input
<i>argv</i>	Input arguments
<i>iniparam</i>	Parameters to be set

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

12/29/2013

Definition at line 36 of file AuxParam.c.

9.8.2.14 fasp_param_solver_init()

```
void fasp_param_solver_init (  
    ITS_param * itsparam )
```

Initialize [ITS_param](#).

Parameters

<i>itsparam</i>	Parameters for iterative solvers
-----------------	----------------------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/03/23

Definition at line 464 of file AuxParam.c.

9.8.2.15 fasp_param_solver_print()

```
void fasp_param_solver_print (  
    const ITS_param * param )
```

Print out itsolver parameters.

Parameters

<i>param</i>	Paramters for iterative solvers
--------------	---------------------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2011/12/20

Definition at line 969 of file AuxParam.c.

9.8.2.16 fasp_param_solver_set()

```
void fasp_param_solver_set (
    ITS_param * itsparam,
    const input_param * iniparam )
```

Set ITS_param with INPUT.

Parameters

<i>itsparam</i>	Parameters for iterative solvers
<i>iniparam</i>	Input parameters

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/03/23

Definition at line 646 of file AuxParam.c.

9.8.2.17 fasp_param_swz_init()

```
void fasp_param_swz_init (
    SWZ_param * swzparam )
```

Initialize Schwarz parameters.

Parameters

<i>swzparam</i>	Parameters for Schwarz method
-----------------	-------------------------------

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/22/2012

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 10/10/2014: Add block solver type

Definition at line 507 of file AuxParam.c.

9.8.2.18 fasp_param_swz_print()

```
void fasp_param_swz_print (
    const SWZ_param * param )
```

Print out Schwarz parameters.

Parameters

<i>param</i>	Parameters for Schwarz
--------------	------------------------

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/22/2012

Definition at line 940 of file AuxParam.c.

9.8.2.19 fasp_param_swz_set()

```
void fasp_param_swz_set (
    SWZ_param * swzparam,
    const input_param * iniparam )
```

Set SWZ_param with INPUT.

Parameters

<i>swzparam</i>	Parameters for Schwarz method
<i>iniparam</i>	Input parameters

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/22/2012

Definition at line 624 of file AuxParam.c.

9.9 AuxSort.c File Reference

Array sorting/merging and removing duplicated integers.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_aux_BiSearch](#) (const [INT](#) nlist, const [INT](#) *list, const [INT](#) value)
Binary Search.
- [INT fasp_aux_unique](#) ([INT](#) numbers[], const [INT](#) size)
Remove duplicates in an sorted (ascending order) array.
- void [fasp_aux_merge](#) ([INT](#) numbers[], [INT](#) work[], [INT](#) left, [INT](#) mid, [INT](#) right)
Merge two sorted arrays.
- void [fasp_aux_msort](#) ([INT](#) numbers[], [INT](#) work[], [INT](#) left, [INT](#) right)
Sort the INT array in ascending order with the merge sort algorithm.
- void [fasp_aux_iQuickSort](#) ([INT](#) *a, [INT](#) left, [INT](#) right)
Sort the array (INT type) in ascending order with the quick sorting algorithm.
- void [fasp_aux_dQuickSort](#) ([REAL](#) *a, [INT](#) left, [INT](#) right)
Sort the array (REAL type) in ascending order with the quick sorting algorithm.
- void [fasp_aux_iQuickSortIndex](#) ([INT](#) *a, [INT](#) left, [INT](#) right, [INT](#) *index)
Reorder the index of (INT type) so that 'a' is in ascending order.
- void [fasp_aux_dQuickSortIndex](#) ([REAL](#) *a, [INT](#) left, [INT](#) right, [INT](#) *index)
Reorder the index of (REAL type) so that 'a' is ascending in such order.

9.9.1 Detailed Description

Array sorting/merging and removing duplicated integers.

Note

This file contains Level-0 (Aux) functions. It requires: [AuxMemory.c](#)
Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.9.2 Function Documentation

9.9.2.1 fasp_aux_BiSearch()

```
INT fasp_aux_BiSearch (
    const INT nlist,
    const INT * list,
    const INT value )
```

Binary Search.

Parameters

<i>nlist</i>	Length of the array list
<i>list</i>	Pointer to a set of values
<i>value</i>	The target

Returns

The location of value in array list if succeeded; otherwise, return -1.

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

03/01/2011

Definition at line 42 of file AuxSort.c.

9.9.2.2 fasp_aux_dQuickSort()

```
void fasp_aux_dQuickSort (
    REAL * a,
    INT left,
    INT right )
```

Sort the array (REAL type) in ascending order with the quick sorting algorithm.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the array needed to be sorted
<i>left</i>	Starting index
<i>right</i>	Ending index

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2009/11/28

Note

'left' and 'right' are usually set to be 0 and n-1, respectively where n is the length of 'a'.

Definition at line 251 of file AuxSort.c.

9.9.2.3 fasp_aux_dQuickSortIndex()

```
void fasp_aux_dQuickSortIndex (
    REAL * a,
    INT left,
    INT right,
    INT * index )
```

Reorder the index of (REAL type) so that 'a' is ascending in such order.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the array
<i>left</i>	Starting index
<i>right</i>	Ending index
<i>index</i>	Index of 'a' (out)

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2009/12/02

Note

'left' and 'right' are usually set to be 0 and n-1, respectively, where n is the length of 'a'. 'index' should be initialized in the nature order and it has the same length as 'a'.

Definition at line 332 of file AuxSort.c.

9.9.2.4 fasp_aux_iQuickSort()

```
void fasp_aux_iQuickSort (
    INT * a,
    INT left,
    INT right )
```

Sort the array (INT type) in ascending order with the quick sorting algorithm.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the array needed to be sorted
<i>left</i>	Starting index
<i>right</i>	Ending index

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

11/28/2009

Note

'left' and 'right' are usually set to be 0 and n-1, respectively where n is the length of 'a'.

Definition at line 213 of file AuxSort.c.

9.9.2.5 fasp_aux_iQuickSortIndex()

```
void fasp_aux_iQuickSortIndex (
    INT * a,
    INT left,
    INT right,
    INT * index )
```

Reorder the index of (INT type) so that 'a' is in ascending order.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the array
<i>left</i>	Starting index
<i>right</i>	Ending index
<i>index</i>	Index of 'a' (out)

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2009/12/02

Note

'left' and 'right' are usually set to be 0 and n-1, respectively, where n is the length of 'a'. 'index' should be initialized in the nature order and it has the same length as 'a'.

Definition at line 291 of file AuxSort.c.

9.9.2.6 fasp_aux_merge()

```
void fasp_aux_merge (
    INT numbers[],
    INT work[],
    INT left,
    INT mid,
    INT right )
```

Merge two sorted arrays.

Parameters

<i>numbers</i>	Pointer to the array needed to be sorted
<i>work</i>	Pointer to the work array with same size as numbers
<i>left</i>	Starting index of array 1
<i>mid</i>	Starting index of array 2
<i>right</i>	Ending index of array 1 and 2

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/21/2010

Note

Both arrays are stored in numbers! Arrays should be pre-sorted!

Definition at line 120 of file AuxSort.c.

9.9.2.7 fasp_aux_msort()

```
void fasp_aux_msort (
    INT numbers[],
    INT work[],
    INT left,
    INT right )
```

Sort the INT array in ascending order with the merge sort algorithm.

Parameters

<i>numbers</i>	Pointer to the array needed to be sorted
<i>work</i>	Pointer to the work array with same size as numbers
<i>left</i>	Starting index
<i>right</i>	Ending index

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/21/2010

Note

'left' and 'right' are usually set to be 0 and n-1, respectively

Definition at line 182 of file AuxSort.c.

9.9.2.8 fasp_aux_unique()

```
INT fasp_aux_unique (
    INT numbers[],
    const INT size )
```

Remove duplicates in an sorted (ascending order) array.

Parameters

<i>numbers</i>	Pointer to the array needed to be sorted (in/out)
<i>size</i>	Length of the target array

Returns

New size after removing duplicates

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/21/2010

Note

Operation is in place. Does not use any extra or temporary storage.

Definition at line 87 of file AuxSort.c.

9.10 AuxThreads.c File Reference

Get and set number of threads and assign work load for each thread.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include "fasp.h"
```

Functions

- void `fasp_get_start_end` (const `INT` `procid`, const `INT` `nprocs`, const `INT` `n`, `INT` `*start`, `INT` `*end`)
Assign Load to each thread.
- void `fasp_set_gs_threads` (const `INT` `mythreads`, const `INT` `its`)
Set threads for CPR. Please add it at the begin of Krylov OpenMP method function and after iter++.

Variables

- `INT` `THDs_AMG_GS` =0
- `INT` `THDs_CPR_IGS` =0
- `INT` `THDs_CPR_gGS` =0

9.10.1 Detailed Description

Get and set number of threads and assign work load for each thread.

Note

This file contains Level-0 (Aux) functions.
Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.10.2 Function Documentation

9.10.2.1 `fasp_get_start_end()`

```
void fasp_get_start_end (
    const INT procid,
    const INT nprocs,
    const INT n,
    INT * start,
    INT * end )
```

Assign Load to each thread.

Parameters

<i>procid</i>	Index of thread
<i>nprocs</i>	Number of threads
<i>n</i>	Total workload
<i>start</i>	Pointer to the begin of each thread in total workload
<i>end</i>	Pointer to the end of each thread in total workload

Author

Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue and Zheng Li

Date

June/25/2012

Definition at line 91 of file AuxThreads.c.

9.10.2.2 fasp_set_gs_threads()

```
void fasp_set_gs_threads (
    const INT mythreads,
    const INT its )
```

Set threads for CPR. Please add it at the begin of Krylov OpenMP method function and after iter++.

Parameters

<i>mythreads</i>	Total threads of solver
<i>its</i>	Current iteration number in the Krylov methods

Author

Feng Chunsheng, Yue Xiaoqiang

Date

03/20/2011

Definition at line 131 of file AuxThreads.c.

9.10.3 Variable Documentation

9.10.3.1 THDs_AMG_GS

```
INT THDs_AMG_GS =0
```

AMG GS smoothing threads

Definition at line 115 of file AuxThreads.c.

9.10.3.2 THDs_CPR_gGS

```
INT THDs_CPR_gGS =0
```

global matrix GS smoothing threads

Definition at line 117 of file AuxThreads.c.

9.10.3.3 THDs_CPR_IGS

```
INT THDs_CPR_lGS =0
```

reservoir GS smoothing threads

Definition at line 116 of file AuxThreads.c.

9.11 AuxTiming.c File Reference

Timing subroutines.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
```

Functions

- void `fasp_gettime` (REAL *time)
Get system time.

9.11.1 Detailed Description

Timing subroutines.

Note

This file contains Level-0 (Aux) functions.
Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.11.2 Function Documentation

9.11.2.1 fasp_gettime()

```
fasp_gettime (
    REAL * time )
```

Get system time.

Author

Chunsheng Feng, Zheng LI

Date

11/10/2012

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 09/22/2014: Use CLOCKS_PER_SEC for cross-platform

Definition at line 35 of file AuxTiming.c.

9.12 AuxVector.c File Reference

Simple vector operations – init, set, copy, etc.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [SHORT fasp_dvec_isnan](#) (const [dvector](#) *u)
Check a dvector whether there is NAN.
- [dvector fasp_dvec_create](#) (const [INT](#) m)
Create dvector data space of REAL type.
- [ivector fasp_ivec_create](#) (const [INT](#) m)
Create vector data space of INT type.
- void [fasp_dvec_alloc](#) (const [INT](#) m, [dvector](#) *u)
Create dvector data space of REAL type.
- void [fasp_ivec_alloc](#) (const [INT](#) m, [ivector](#) *u)
Create vector data space of INT type.
- void [fasp_dvec_free](#) ([dvector](#) *u)
Free vector data space of REAL type.
- void [fasp_ivec_free](#) ([ivector](#) *u)
Free vector data space of INT type.
- void [fasp_dvec_rand](#) (const [INT](#) n, [dvector](#) *x)
Generate random REAL vector in the range from 0 to 1.
- void [fasp_dvec_set](#) ([INT](#) n, [dvector](#) *x, [REAL](#) val)
Initialize dvector $x[i]=val$ for $i=0:n-1$.
- void [fasp_ivec_set](#) (const [INT](#) m, [ivector](#) *u)
Set ivector value to be m.
- void [fasp_dvec_cp](#) (const [dvector](#) *x, [dvector](#) *y)
Copy dvector x to dvector y.
- [REAL fasp_dvec_maxdiff](#) (const [dvector](#) *x, const [dvector](#) *y)
Maximal difference of two dvector x and y.
- void [fasp_dvec_symdiagscale](#) ([dvector](#) *b, const [dvector](#) *diag)
Symmetric diagonal scaling $D^{-1/2}b$.

9.12.1 Detailed Description

Simple vector operations – init, set, copy, etc.

Note

This file contains Level-0 (Aux) functions. It requires: [AuxThreads.c](#)
Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.12.2 Function Documentation

9.12.2.1 fasp_dvec_alloc()

```
void fasp_dvec_alloc (
    const INT m,
    dvector * u )
```

Create dvector data space of REAL type.

Parameters

<i>m</i>	Number of rows
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector (OUTPUT)

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 105 of file AuxVector.c.

9.12.2.2 fasp_dvec_cp()

```
void fasp_dvec_cp (
    const dvector * x,
    dvector * y )
```

Copy dvector x to dvector y.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector
<i>y</i>	Pointer to dvector (MODIFIED)

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/16/2009

Definition at line 334 of file AuxVector.c.

9.12.2.3 fasp_dvec_create()

```
dvector fasp_dvec_create (
    const INT m )
```

Create dvector data space of REAL type.

Parameters

<i>m</i>	Number of rows
----------	----------------

Returns

u The new dvector

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 62 of file AuxVector.c.

9.12.2.4 fasp_dvec_free()

```
void fasp_dvec_free (  
    dvector * u )
```

Free vector data space of REAL type.

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector which needs to be deallocated
----------	--

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/03

Definition at line 145 of file AuxVector.c.

9.12.2.5 fasp_dvec_isnan()

```
SHORT fasp_dvec_isnan (  
    const dvector * u )
```

Check a dvector whether there is NAN.

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector
----------	--------------------

Returns

Return TRUE if there is NAN

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2013/03/31

Definition at line 39 of file AuxVector.c.

9.12.2.6 fasp_dvec_maxdiff()

```
REAL fasp_dvec_maxdiff (
    const dvector * x,
    const dvector * y )
```

Maximal difference of two dvector x and y.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector
<i>y</i>	Pointer to dvector

Returns

Maximal norm of x-y

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/16/2009

Modified by chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li

Date

06/30/2012

Definition at line 357 of file AuxVector.c.

9.12.2.7 fasp_dvec_rand()

```
void fasp_dvec_rand (
    const INT n,
    dvector * x )
```

Generate random REAL vector in the range from 0 to 1.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of the vector
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector

Note

Sample usage:

```
dvector xapp;
```

```
fasp_dvec_create(100,&xapp);
```

```
fasp_dvec_rand(100,&xapp);
```

```
fasp_dvec_print(100,&xapp);
```

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/16/2009

Definition at line 194 of file AuxVector.c.

9.12.2.8 fasp_dvec_set()

```
void fasp_dvec_set (
    INT n,
    dvector * x,
    REAL val )
```

Initialize dvector $x[i]=val$ for $i=0:n-1$.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of variables
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector
<i>val</i>	Initial value for the vector

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/16/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 224 of file AuxVector.c.

9.12.2.9 fasp_dvec_symdiagscale()

```
void fasp_dvec_symdiagscale (
    dvector * b,
    const dvector * diag )
```

Symmetric diagonal scaling $D^{-1/2}b$.

Parameters

<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector
<i>diag</i>	Pointer to dvector: the diagonal entries

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/31/2011

Definition at line 410 of file AuxVector.c.

9.12.2.10 fasp_ivec_alloc()

```
void fasp_ivec_alloc (
    const INT m,
    ivector * u )
```

Create vector data space of INT type.

Parameters

<i>m</i>	Number of rows
<i>u</i>	Pointer to ivector (OUTPUT)

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 125 of file AuxVector.c.

9.12.2.11 fasp_ivec_create()

```
ivector fasp_ivec_create (
    const INT m )
```

Create vector data space of INT type.

Parameters

<i>m</i>	Number of rows
----------	----------------

Returns

u The new ivector

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 84 of file AuxVector.c.

9.12.2.12 fasp_ivec_free()

```
void fasp_ivec_free (
    ivector * u )
```

Free vector data space of INT type.

Parameters

u	Pointer to ivector which needs to be deallocated
---	--

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/03

Note

This function is same as fasp_dvec_free except input type.

Definition at line 165 of file AuxVector.c.

9.12.2.13 fasp_ivec_set()

```
void fasp_ivec_set (
    const INT m,
    ivector * u )
```

Set ivector value to be m.

Parameters

<i>m</i>	Integer value of ivector
<i>u</i>	Pointer to ivector (MODIFIED)

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/03/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 292 of file AuxVector.c.

9.13 BlaArray.c File Reference

BLAS1 operations for arrays.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void `fasp_blas_darray_ax` (const `INT` n, const `REAL` a, `REAL` *x)
 $x = a * x$
- void `fasp_blas_darray_axpy` (const `INT` n, const `REAL` a, const `REAL` *x, `REAL` *y)
 $y = a * x + y$
- void `fasp_blas_darray_axpy_nc2` (const `REAL` a, const `REAL` *x, `REAL` *y)
 $y = a * x + y$, length of x and y should be 2
- void `fasp_blas_darray_axpy_nc3` (const `REAL` a, const `REAL` *x, `REAL` *y)
 $y = a * x + y$, length of x and y should be 3
- void `fasp_blas_darray_axpy_nc5` (const `REAL` a, const `REAL` *x, `REAL` *y)
 $y = a * x + y$, length of x and y should be 5
- void `fasp_blas_darray_axpy_nc7` (const `REAL` a, const `REAL` *x, `REAL` *y)
 $y = a * x + y$, length of x and y should be 7
- void `fasp_blas_darray_axpyz` (const `INT` n, const `REAL` a, const `REAL` *x, const `REAL` *y, `REAL` *z)
 $z = a * x + y$
- void `fasp_blas_darray_axpyz_nc2` (const `REAL` a, const `REAL` *x, const `REAL` *y, `REAL` *z)
 $z = a * x + y$, length of x, y and z should be 2
- void `fasp_blas_darray_axpyz_nc3` (const `REAL` a, const `REAL` *x, const `REAL` *y, `REAL` *z)

- $z = a*x + y$, length of x , y and z should be 3
- void `fasp_blas_darray_axpyz_nc5` (const `REAL` a , const `REAL` $*x$, const `REAL` $*y$, `REAL` $*z$)
 $z = a*x + y$, length of x , y and z should be 5
- void `fasp_blas_darray_axpyz_nc7` (const `REAL` a , const `REAL` $*x$, const `REAL` $*y$, `REAL` $*z$)
 $z = a*x + y$, length of x , y and z should be 7
- void `fasp_blas_darray_axpby` (const `INT` n , const `REAL` a , const `REAL` $*x$, const `REAL` b , `REAL` $*y$)
 $y = a*x + b*y$
- `REAL fasp_blas_darray_norm1` (const `INT` n , const `REAL` $*x$)
 $L1$ norm of array x .
- `REAL fasp_blas_darray_norm2` (const `INT` n , const `REAL` $*x$)
 $L2$ norm of array x .
- `REAL fasp_blas_darray_norminf` (const `INT` n , const `REAL` $*x$)
 $Linf$ norm of array x .
- `REAL fasp_blas_darray_dotprod` (const `INT` n , const `REAL` $*x$, const `REAL` $*y$)
Inner product of two arrays x and y .

9.13.1 Detailed Description

BLAS1 operations for arrays.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires: [AuxThreads.c](#)
Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.13.2 Function Documentation

9.13.2.1 `fasp_blas_darray_ax()`

```
void fasp_blas_darray_ax (
    const INT  $n$ ,
    const REAL  $a$ ,
    REAL  $*x$  ) [inline]
```

$x = a*x$

Parameters

n	Number of variables
a	Factor a
x	Pointer to x

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Warning

x is reused to store the resulting array.

Definition at line 43 of file BlaArray.c.

9.13.2.2 fasp_blas_darray_axpby()

```
void fasp_blas_darray_axpby (
    const INT n,
    const REAL a,
    const REAL * x,
    const REAL b,
    REAL * y )
```

 $y = a*x + b*y$ **Parameters**

<i>n</i>	Number of variables
<i>a</i>	Factor a
<i>x</i>	Pointer to x
<i>b</i>	Factor b
<i>y</i>	Pointer to y, reused to store the resulting array

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 580 of file BlaArray.c.

9.13.2.3 fasp_blas_darray_axpy()

```
void fasp_blas_darray_axpy (
    const INT n,
    const REAL a,
    const REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

$y = a*x + y$

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of variables
<i>a</i>	Factor a
<i>x</i>	Pointer to x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to y, reused to store the resulting array

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 93 of file BlaArray.c.

9.13.2.4 fasp_blas_darray_axpy_nc2()

```
void fasp_blas_darray_axpy_nc2 (
    const REAL a,
    const REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

$y = a*x + y$, length of x and y should be 2

Parameters

<i>a</i>	REAL factor a
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the original array
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the destination array

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

18/11/2011

Definition at line 170 of file BlaArray.c.

9.13.2.5 fasp_blas_darray_axpy_nc3()

```
void fasp_blas_darray_axpy_nc3 (
    const REAL a,
    const REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

$y = a*x + y$, length of x and y should be 3

Parameters

a	REAL factor a
x	Pointer to the original array
y	Pointer to the destination array

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 193 of file BlaArray.c.

9.13.2.6 fasp_blas_darray_axpy_nc5()

```
void fasp_blas_darray_axpy_nc5 (
    const REAL a,
    const REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

$y = a*x + y$, length of x and y should be 5

Parameters

<i>a</i>	REAL factor a
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the original array
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the destination array

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 222 of file BlaArray.c.

9.13.2.7 fasp_blas_darray_axpy_nc7()

```
void fasp_blas_darray_axpy_nc7 (
    const REAL a,
    const REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

$y = a*x + y$, length of x and y should be 7

Parameters

<i>a</i>	REAL factor a
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the original array
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the destination array

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 269 of file BlaArray.c.

9.13.2.8 fasp_blas_darray_axpyz()

```
void fasp_blas_darray_axpyz (
    const INT n,
    const REAL a,
    const REAL * x,
    const REAL * y,
    REAL * z )
```

$$z = a*x + y$$

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of variables
<i>a</i>	Factor a
<i>x</i>	Pointer to x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to y
<i>z</i>	Pointer to z

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 347 of file BlaArray.c.

9.13.2.9 fasp_blas_darray_axpyz_nc2()

```
void fasp_blas_darray_axpyz_nc2 (
    const REAL a,
    const REAL * x,
    const REAL * y,
    REAL * z )
```

$$z = a*x + y$$
, length of x, y and z should be 2

Parameters

<i>a</i>	REAL factor a
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the original array 1
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the original array 2
<i>z</i>	Pointer to the destination array

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

18/11/2011

Definition at line 393 of file BlaArray.c.

9.13.2.10 fasp_blas_darray_axpyz_nc3()

```
void fasp_blas_darray_axpyz_nc3 (
    const REAL a,
    const REAL * x,
    const REAL * y,
    REAL * z )
```

$z = a*x + y$, length of x , y and z should be 3

Parameters

a	REAL factor a
x	Pointer to the original array 1
y	Pointer to the original array 2
z	Pointer to the destination array

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 419 of file BlaArray.c.

9.13.2.11 fasp_blas_darray_axpyz_nc5()

```
void fasp_blas_darray_axpyz_nc5 (
    const REAL a,
    const REAL * x,
    const REAL * y,
    REAL * z )
```

$z = a*x + y$, length of x , y and z should be 5

Parameters

<i>a</i>	REAL factor a
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the original array 1
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the original array 2
<i>z</i>	Pointer to the destination array

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 451 of file BlaArray.c.

9.13.2.12 fasp_blas_darray_axpyz_nc7()

```
void fasp_blas_darray_axpyz_nc7 (  
    const REAL a,  
    const REAL * x,  
    const REAL * y,  
    REAL * z )
```

$z = a * x + y$, length of x , y and z should be 7

Parameters

<i>a</i>	REAL factor a
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the original array 1
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the original array 2
<i>z</i>	Pointer to the destination array

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 501 of file BlaArray.c.

9.13.2.13 fasp_blas_darray_dotprod()

```
REAL fasp_blas_darray_dotprod (
    const INT n,
    const REAL * x,
    const REAL * y )
```

Inner product of two arrays x and y.

Parameters

n	Number of variables
x	Pointer to x
y	Pointer to y

Returns

Inner product (x,y)

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 741 of file BlaArray.c.

9.13.2.14 fasp_blas_darray_norm1()

```
REAL fasp_blas_darray_norm1 (
    const INT n,
    const REAL * x )
```

L1 norm of array x.

Parameters

n	Number of variables
x	Pointer to x

Returns

L1 norm of x

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 628 of file BlaArray.c.

9.13.2.15 fasp_blas_darray_norm2()

```
REAL fasp_blas_darray_norm2 (  
    const INT n,  
    const REAL * x )
```

L2 norm of array x.

Parameters

n	Number of variables
x	Pointer to x

Returns

L2 norm of x

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 657 of file BlaArray.c.

9.13.2.16 fasp_blas_darray_norminf()

```
REAL fasp_blas_darray_norminf (
    const INT n,
    const REAL * x )
```

Linf norm of array x.

Parameters

n	Number of variables
x	Pointer to x

Returns

L_inf norm of x

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 06/28/2012

Definition at line 686 of file BlaArray.c.

9.14 BlaEigen.c File Reference

Computing the extreme eigenvalues.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- **REAL fasp_dcsr_maxeig** (const dCSRmat *A, const REAL tol, const INT maxit)
Approximate the largest eigenvalue of A by the power method.

9.14.1 Detailed Description

Computing the extreme eigenvalues.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires: [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), and [BlaVector.c](#)
Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.14.2 Function Documentation

9.14.2.1 fasp_dcsr_max eig()

```
REAL fasp_dcsr_max eig (
    const dCSRmat * A,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT maxit )
```

Approximate the largest eigenvalue of A by the power method.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping the power method
<i>maxit</i>	Max number of iterations

Returns

Largest eigenvalue

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/25/2011

Definition at line 37 of file BlaEigen.c.

9.15 BlaFormat.c File Reference

Subroutines for matrix format conversion.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_block.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [SHORT fasp_format_dcoo_dcsr](#) (const [dCOOmat](#) *A, [dCSRmat](#) *B)
Transform a REAL matrix from its IJ format to its CSR format.
- [SHORT fasp_format_dcsr_dcoo](#) (const [dCSRmat](#) *A, [dCOOmat](#) *B)
Transform a REAL matrix from its CSR format to its IJ format.
- [SHORT fasp_format_dstr_dcsr](#) (const [dSTRmat](#) *A, [dCSRmat](#) *B)
Transfer a 'dSTRmat' type matrix into a 'dCSRmat' type matrix.
- [dCSRmat fasp_format_dblc_dcsr](#) (const [dBLCmat](#) *Ab)
Form the whole dCSRmat A using blocks given in Ab.
- [dCSRmat * fasp_format_dcsr_dcsr](#) (const [dCSRmat](#) *A)
Convert a dCSRmat into a dCSRmat.
- [dCSRmat fasp_format_dbsr_dcsr](#) (const [dBSRmat](#) *B)
Transfer a 'dBSRmat' type matrix into a dCSRmat.
- [dBSRmat fasp_format_dcsr_dbsr](#) (const [dCSRmat](#) *A, const [INT](#) nb)
Transfer a dCSRmat type matrix into a dBSRmat.
- [dBSRmat fasp_format_dstr_dbsr](#) (const [dSTRmat](#) *B)
Transfer a 'dSTRmat' type matrix to a 'dBSRmat' type matrix.
- [dCOOmat * fasp_format_dbsr_dcoo](#) (const [dBSRmat](#) *B)
Transfer a 'dBSRmat' type matrix to a 'dCOOmat' type matrix.

9.15.1 Detailed Description

Subroutines for matrix format conversion.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxThreads.c](#), [BlaSparseBSR.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), and [BlaSparseCSRL.c](#)

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.15.2 Function Documentation

9.15.2.1 fasp_format_dblc_dcsr()

```
dCSRmat fasp_format_dblc_dcsr (
    const dBLCmat * Ab )
```

Form the whole [dCSRmat](#) A using blocks given in Ab.

Parameters

<i>Ab</i>	Pointer to dBLComat matrix
-----------	--

Returns

[dCSRmat](#) matrix if succeed, NULL if fail

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

08/10/2010

Definition at line 294 of file BlaFormat.c.

9.15.2.2 fasp_format_dbsr_dcoo()

```
dCOOmat * fasp_format_dbsr_dcoo (
    const dBSRmat * B )
```

Transfer a '[dBSRmat](#)' type matrix to a '[dCOOmat](#)' type matrix.

Parameters

<i>B</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat matrix
----------	---

Returns

Pointer to [dCOOmat](#) matrix

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/26

Definition at line 945 of file BlaFormat.c.

9.15.2.3 fasp_format_dbsr_dcsr()

```
dCSRmat fasp_format_dbsr_dcsr (
    const dBSRmat * B )
```

Transfer a 'dBSRmat' type matrix into a dCSRmat.

Parameters

<i>B</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat matrix
----------	---------------------------

Returns

dCSRmat matrix

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/23/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/24/2012

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Definition at line 497 of file BlaFormat.c.

9.15.2.4 fasp_format_dcoo_dcsr()

```
SHORT fasp_format_dcoo_dcsr (
    const dCOOmat * A,
    dCSRmat * B )
```

Transform a REAL matrix from its IJ format to its CSR format.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCOOmat matrix
<i>B</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Xuehai Huang

Date

08/10/2009

Definition at line 36 of file BlaFormat.c.

9.15.2.5 fasp_format_dcsr_dbsr()

```
dBSRmat fasp_format_dcsr_dbsr (  
    const dCSRmat * A,  
    const INT nb )
```

Transfer a [dCSRmat](#) type matrix into a [dBSRmat](#).

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat type matrix
<i>nb</i>	size of each block

Returns

[dBSRmat](#) matrix

Author

Zheng Li

Date

03/27/2014

Note

modified by Xiaozhe Hu to avoid potential memory leakage problem

Definition at line 723 of file BlaFormat.c.

9.15.2.6 fasp_format_dcsr_dcoo()

```
SHORT fasp_format_dcsr_dcoo (
    const dCSRmat * A,
    dCOOmat * B )
```

Transform a REAL matrix from its CSR format to its IJ format.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix
<i>B</i>	Pointer to dCOOmat matrix

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Xuehai Huang

Date

08/10/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 10/12/2012

Definition at line 83 of file BlaFormat.c.

9.15.2.7 fasp_format_dcsrl_dcsr()

```
dCSRLmat * fasp_format_dcsrl_dcsr (
    const dCSRmat * A )
```

Convert a [dCSRmat](#) into a [dCSRLmat](#).

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRLmat matrix
----------	--

Returns

Pointer to [dCSRLmat](#) matrix

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2011/01/07

Definition at line 363 of file BlaFormat.c.

9.15.2.8 fasp_format_dstr_dbsr()

```
dBSRmat fasp_format_dstr_dbsr (  
    const dSTRmat * B )
```

Transfer a 'dSTRmat' type matrix to a 'dBSRmat' type matrix.

Parameters

<i>B</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat matrix
----------	---------------------------

Returns

dBSRmat matrix

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/26

Definition at line 841 of file BlaFormat.c.

9.15.2.9 fasp_format_dstr_dcsr()

```
SHORT fasp_format_dstr_dcsr (  
    const dSTRmat * A,  
    dCSRmat * B )
```

Transfer a 'dSTRmat' type matrix into a 'dCSRmat' type matrix.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat matrix
<i>B</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/04/29

Definition at line 119 of file BlaFormat.c.

9.16 BlalLU.c File Reference

Incomplete LU decomposition: ILUk, ILUt, ILUtp.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_iluk](#) (INT n, REAL *a, INT *ja, INT *ia, INT lfil, REAL *alu, INT *jlu, INT iwk, INT *ierr, INT *nzlu)
Get ILU factorization with level of fill-in k (ilu(k)) for a CSR matrix A.
- void [fasp_ilut](#) (INT n, REAL *a, INT *ja, INT *ia, INT lfil, REAL droptol, REAL *alu, INT *jlu, INT iwk, INT *ierr, INT *nz)
Get incomplete LU factorization with dual truncations of a CSR matrix A.
- void [fasp_ilutp](#) (INT n, REAL *a, INT *ja, INT *ia, INT lfil, REAL droptol, REAL permtol, INT mbloc, REAL *alu, INT *jlu, INT iwk, INT *ierr, INT *nz)
Get incomplete LU factorization with pivoting dual truncations of a CSR matrix A.
- void [fasp_symbfactor](#) (INT n, INT *colind, INT *rwptr, INT levfill, INT nzmax, INT *nzlu, INT *ijlu, INT *uptr, INT *ierr)
Symbolic factorization of a CSR matrix A in compressed sparse row format, with resulting factors stored in a single MSR data structure.

9.16.1 Detailed Description

Incomplete LU decomposition: ILUk, ILUt, ILUtp.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires: [AuxMemory.c](#)

Translated from SparseKit (Fortran code) by Chunsheng Feng, 09/03/2016

Copyright (C) 2016–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.16.2 Function Documentation

9.16.2.1 fasp_iluk()

```
void fasp_iluk (
    INT n,
    REAL * a,
    INT * ja,
    INT * ia,
    INT lfil,
    REAL * alu,
    INT * jlu,
    INT iwk,
    INT * ierr,
    INT * nzlu )
```

Get ILU factorization with level of fill-in k (ilu(k)) for a CSR matrix A.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	row number of A
<i>a</i>	nonzero entries of A
<i>ja</i>	integer array of column for A
<i>ia</i>	integer array of row pointers for A
<i>lfil</i>	integer. The fill-in parameter. Each row of L and each row of U will have a maximum of lfil elements (excluding the diagonal element). lfil must be .ge. 0.
<i>alu</i>	matrix stored in Modified Sparse Row (MSR) format containing the L and U factors together. The diagonal (stored in alu(1:n)) is inverted. Each i-th row of the alu,jlu matrix contains the i-th row of L (excluding the diagonal entry=1) followed by the i-th row of U.
<i>jlu</i>	integer array of length n containing the pointers to the beginning of each row of U in the matrix alu,jlu.
<i>iwk</i>	integer. The minimum length of arrays alu, jlu, and levs.
<i>ierr</i>	integer pointer. Return error message with the following meaning. 0 -> successful return. >0 -> zero pivot encountered at step number ierr. -1 -> Error. input matrix may be wrong. (The elimination process has generated a row in L or U whose length is .gt. n.) -2 -> The matrix L overflows the array al. -3 -> The matrix U overflows the array alu. -4 -> Illegal value for lfil. -5 -> zero row encountered.
<i>nzlu</i>	integer pointer. Return number of nonzero entries for alu and jlu

Note

: All the diagonal elements of the input matrix must be nonzero.

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

09/06/2016

Definition at line 71 of file BlalLU.c.

9.16.2.2 fasp_ilut()

```
void fasp_ilut (
    INT n,
    REAL * a,
    INT * ja,
    INT * ia,
    INT lfil,
    REAL droptol,
    REAL * alu,
    INT * jlu,
    INT iwk,
    INT * ierr,
    INT * nz )
```

Get incomplete LU factorization with dual truncations of a CSR matrix A.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	row number of A
<i>a</i>	nonzero entries of A
<i>ja</i>	integer array of column for A
<i>ia</i>	integer array of row pointers for A
<i>lfil</i>	integer. The fill-in parameter. Each row of L and each row of U will have a maximum of lfil elements (excluding the diagonal element). lfil must be .ge. 0.
<i>droptol</i>	real*8. Sets the threshold for dropping small terms in the factorization. See below for details on dropping strategy.
<i>alu</i>	matrix stored in Modified Sparse Row (MSR) format containing the L and U factors together. The diagonal (stored in alu(1:n)) is inverted. Each i-th row of the alu,jlu matrix contains the i-th row of L (excluding the diagonal entry=1) followed by the i-th row of U.
<i>jlu</i>	integer array of length n containing the pointers to the beginning of each row of U in the matrix alu,jlu.
<i>iwk</i>	integer. The lengths of arrays alu and jlu. If the arrays are not big enough to store the ILU factorizations, ilut will stop with an error message.
<i>ierr</i>	integer pointer. Return error message with the following meaning. 0 -> successful return. >0 -> zero pivot encountered at step number ierr. -1 -> Error. input matrix may be wrong. (The elimination process has generated a row in L or U whose length is .gt. n.) -2 -> The matrix L overflows the array al. -3 -> The matrix U overflows the array alu. -4 -> Illegal value for lfil. -5 -> zero row encountered.
<i>nz</i>	integer pointer. Return number of nonzero entries for alu and jlu

Note

All the diagonal elements of the input matrix must be nonzero.

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

09/06/2016

Definition at line 465 of file BlalLU.c.

9.16.2.3 fasp_ilutp()

```
void fasp_ilutp (
    INT n,
    REAL * a,
    INT * ja,
    INT * ia,
    INT lfil,
    REAL droptol,
    REAL permtol,
    INT mbloc,
    REAL * alu,
    INT * jlu,
    INT iwk,
    INT * ierr,
    INT * nz )
```

Get incomplete LU factorization with pivoting dual truncations of a CSR matrix A.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	row number of A
<i>a</i>	nonzero entries of A
<i>ja</i>	integer array of column for A
<i>ia</i>	integer array of row pointers for A
<i>lfil</i>	integer. The fill-in parameter. Each row of L and each row of U will have a maximum of lfil elements (excluding the diagonal element). lfil must be .ge. 0.
<i>droptol</i>	real*8. Sets the threshold for dropping small terms in the factorization. See below for details on dropping strategy.
<i>permtol</i>	tolerance ratio used to determine whether or not to permute two columns. At step i columns i and j are permuted when $\text{abs}(a(i,j)) * \text{permtol} > \text{abs}(a(i,i))$ [0 -> never permute; good values 0.1 to 0.01]
<i>mbloc</i>	integer. If desired, permuting can be done only within the diagonal blocks of size mbloc. Useful for PDE problems with several degrees of freedom.. If feature not wanted take mbloc=n.

Parameters

<i>alu</i>	matrix stored in Modified Sparse Row (MSR) format containing the L and U factors together. The diagonal (stored in <code>alu(1:n)</code>) is inverted. Each i-th row of the <code>alu,jlu</code> matrix contains the i-th row of L (excluding the diagonal entry=1) followed by the i-th row of U.
<i>jlu</i>	integer array of length n containing the pointers to the beginning of each row of U in the matrix <code>alu,jlu</code> .
<i>iwk</i>	integer. The lengths of arrays <code>alu</code> and <code>jlu</code> . If the arrays are not big enough to store the ILU factorizations, <code>ilut</code> will stop with an error message.
<i>ierr</i>	integer pointer. Return error message with the following meaning. 0 -> successful return. >0 -> zero pivot encountered at step number <code>ierr</code> . -1 -> Error. input matrix may be wrong. (The elimination process has generated a row in L or U whose length is .gt. n.) -2 -> The matrix L overflows the array <code>al</code> . -3 -> The matrix U overflows the array <code>alu</code> . -4 -> Illegal value for <code>lfil</code> . -5 -> zero row encountered.
<i>nz</i>	integer pointer. Return number of nonzero entries for <code>alu</code> and <code>jlu</code>

Note

: All the diagonal elements of the input matrix must be nonzero.

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

09/06/2016

Definition at line 902 of file `BlalLU.c`.

9.16.2.4 `fasp_symbfactor()`

```
void fasp_symbfactor (
    INT n,
    INT * colind,
    INT * rwptr,
    INT levfill,
    INT nzmax,
    INT * nzlu,
    INT * ijl,
    INT * uptr,
    INT * ierr )
```

Symbolic factorization of a CSR matrix A in compressed sparse row format, with resulting factors stored in a single MSR data structure.

<i>n</i>	row number of A
<i>colind</i>	integer array of column for A
<i>rwptr</i>	integer array of row pointers for A
<i>levfill</i>	integer. Level of fill-in allowed
<i>nzmax</i>	integer. The maximum number of nonzero entries in the approximate factorization of a. This is the amount of storage allocated for ijlu.
<i>nzlu</i>	integer pointer. Return number of nonzero entries for alu and jlu
<i>ijlu</i>	integer array of length nzlu containing pointers to delimit rows and specify column number for stored elements of the approximate factors of A. the L and U factors are stored as one matrix.
<i>uptr</i>	integer array of length n containing the pointers to upper trig matrix
<i>ierr</i>	integer pointer. Return error message with the following meaning. 0 → successful return. 1 → not enough storage; check mneed.

Chunsheng Feng

09/06/2016

Symbolic factorization of a matrix in compressed sparse row format, * with resulting factors stored in a single MSR data structure. *

This routine uses the CSR data structure of A in two integer vectors * colind, rwptr to set up the data structure for the ILU(levfill) * factorization of A in the integer vectors ijlu and uptr. Both L * and U are stored in the same structure, and uptr(i) is the pointer * to the beginning of the i-th row of U in ijlu. *

Method Used * ===== *

The implementation assumes that the diagonal entries are nonzero, and remain nonzero throughout the elimination process. The algorithm proceeds row by row. When computing the sparsity pattern of the i -th row, the effect of row operations from previous rows is considered. Only those preceding rows j for which (i, j) is nonzero need be considered, since otherwise we would not have formed a linear combination of rows i and j .

The method used has some variations possible. The definition $*$ of ILU(s) is not well specified enough to get a factorization $*$ that is uniquely defined, even in the sparsity pattern that $*$ results. For $s = 0$ or 1 , there is not much variation, but for $*$ higher levels of fill the problem is as follows: Suppose $*$ during the decomposition while computing the nonzero pattern $*$ for row i the following principal submatrix is obtained: $*$ _____ $*$ | | $*$ | | $*$ | j,j | j,k $*$
| | $*$ | _____ $*$ | | $*$ | | $*$ | i,i | i,k $*$ | | $*$ | _____ $*$

Furthermore, suppose that entry (i,j) resulted from an earlier * fill-in and has level s1, and (j,k) resulted from an earlier * fill-in and has level s2: *

	*			*			*		level 0		level s2		*			*		_____		_____	↔
	*			*			*		level s1		*			*							*

When using $A(j,i)$ to annihilate $A(i,j)$, fill-in will be incurred $*$ in $A(i,k)$. How should its level be defined? It would not be $*$ operated on if $A(i,i)$ or $A(j,m)$ had not been filled in. The $*$ version used here is to define its level as $s_1 + s_2 +$

1. However, * other reasonable choices would have been $\min(s1,s2)$ or $\max(s1,s2)$. * Using the sum gives a more conservative strategy in terms of the * growth of the number of nonzeros as s increases. *

`levels(n+2:nzlu)` stores the levels from previous rows, * that is, the $s2$'s above. `levels(1:n)` stores the fill-levels * of the current row (row i), which are the $s1$'s above. * `levels(n+1)` is not used, so `levels` is conformant with MSR format. *

Vectors used: * ===== *

`lastcol(n)`: * The integer `lastcol(k)` is the row index of the last row * to have a nonzero in column k , including the current * row, and fill-in up to this point. So for the matrix *

```
|-----| * | 11 12 15 | * | 21 22 26 | * | 32 33 34 | * | 41 43 44 | * | 52 54 55 56 | * | 62 66 | * -----
----- *
```

after step 1, `lastcol()` = [1 0 0 0 1 0] * after step 2, `lastcol()` = [2 2 0 0 2 2] * after step 3, `lastcol()` = [2 3 3 3 2 3] * after step 4, `lastcol()` = [4 3 4 4 4 3] * after step 5, `lastcol()` = [4 5 4 5 5 5] * after step 6, `lastcol()` = [4 6 4 5 5 6] *

Note that on step 2, `lastcol(5)` = 2 because there is a * fillin position (2,5) in the matrix. `lastcol()` is used * to determine if a nonzero occurs in column j because * it is a nonzero in the original matrix, or was a fill. *

`rowll(n)`: * The integer vector `rowll` is used to keep a linked list of * the nonzeros in the current row, allowing fill-in to be * introduced sensibly. `rowll` is initialized with the * original nonzeros of the current row, and then sorted * using a shell sort. A pointer called `head` * (what ingenuity) is initialized. Note that at any * point `rowll` may contain garbage left over from previous * rows, which the linked list structure skips over. * For row 4 of the matrix above, first `rowll` is set to * `rowll()` = [3 1 2 5 -], where - indicates any integer. * Then the vector is sorted, which yields * `rowll()` = [1 2 3 5 -]. The vector is then expanded * to linked list form by setting `head` = 1 and * `rowll()` = [2 3 5 - 7 -], where 7 indicates termination. *

`ijlu(nzlu)`: * The returned nonzero structure for the LU factors. * This is built up row by row in MSR format, with both L * and U stored in the data structure. Another vector, `uptr(n)`, * is used to give pointers to the beginning of the upper * triangular part of the LU factors in `ijlu`. *

`levels(n+2:nzlu)`: * This vector stores the fill level for each entry from * all the previous rows, used to compute if the current entry * will exceed the allowed levels of fill. The value in * `levels(m)` is added to the level of fill for the element in * the current row that is being reduced, to figure if * a column entry is to be accepted as fill, or rejected. * See the method explanation above. *

`levels(1:n)`: * This vector stores the fill level number for the current * row's entries. If they were created as fill elements * themselves, this number is added to the corresponding * entry in `levels(n+2:nzlu)` to see if a particular column * entry will * be created as new fill or not. NOTE: in practice, the * value in `levels(1:n)` is one larger than the "fill" level of * the corresponding row entry, except for the diagonal * entry. That is why the accept/reject test in the code * is "if (levels(j) + levels(m) .le. levfill + 1)". *

on entry:

n = The order of the matrix A . ija = Integer array. Matrix A stored in modified sparse row format. $levfill$ = Integer. Level of fill-in allowed. $nzmax$ = Integer. The maximum number of nonzero entries in the approximate factorization of a . This is the amount of storage allocated for `ijlu`.

on return:

`nzlu` = The actual number of entries in the approximate factors, plus one. `ijlu` = Integer array of length `nzlu` containing pointers to delimit rows and specify column number for stored elements of the approximate factors of `a`. the `l` and `u` factors are stored as one matrix. `uptr` = Integer array of length `n` containing the pointers to upper trig matrix

`ierr` is an error flag: `ierr = -i` -> near zero pivot in step `i` `ierr = 0` -> all's OK `ierr = 1` -> not enough storage; check `mneed`. `ierr = 2` -> illegal parameter

`mneed` = contains the actual number of elements in `ldu`, or the amount of additional storage needed for `ldu`

work arrays:

`lastcol` = integer array of length `n` containing last update of the corresponding column. `levels` = integer array of length `n` containing the level of fill-in in current row in its first `n` entries, and level of fill of previous rows of `U` in remaining part. `rowll` = integer array of length `n` containing pointers to implement a linked list for the fill-in elements.

external functions:

`ifix`, `float`, `min0`, `srr`

Definition at line 1368 of file `BlalLU.c`.

9.17 BlalLUSetupBSR.c File Reference

Setup incomplete LU decomposition for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [SHORT fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [ILU_data](#) *iludata, [ILU_param](#) *iluparam)
Get ILU decoposition of a BSR matrix A.
- [SHORT fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup_omp](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [ILU_data](#) *iludata, [ILU_param](#) *iluparam)
Multi-threads parallel ILU decoposition of a BSR matrix A based on graph coloring.
- [SHORT fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup_levsch_omp](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [ILU_data](#) *iludata, [ILU_param](#) *iluparam)
Get ILU decoposition of a BSR matrix A based on level schedule strategy.
- [SHORT fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup_mc_omp](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dCSRmat](#) *Ap, [ILU_data](#) *iludata, [ILU_param](#) *iluparam)
Multi-threads parallel ILU decoposition of a BSR matrix A based on graph coloring.

9.17.1 Detailed Description

Setup incomplete LU decomposition for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxTiming.c](#), [BlaSmallMatInv.c](#), [BlaILU.c](#), [BlaSmallMat.c](#), [BlaSmallMatInv.c](#), [BlaSparseBSR.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), and [PreDataInit.c](#)

Copyright (C) 2010–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.17.2 Function Documentation

9.17.2.1 fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup()

```
SHORT fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup (
    dBSRmat * A,
    ILU_data * iludata,
    ILU_param * iluparam )
```

Get ILU decomposition of a BSR matrix A.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat matrix
<i>iludata</i>	Pointer to ILU_data
<i>iluparam</i>	Pointer to ILU_param

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

11/08/2010

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Change the size of work space by Zheng Li 04/26/2015.

Definition at line 53 of file [BlaILUSetupBSR.c](#).

9.17.2.2 fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup_levsch_omp()

```
SHORT fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup_levsch_omp (
    dBSRmat * A,
    ILU_data * iludata,
    ILU_param * iluparam )
```

Get ILU decoposition of a BSR matrix A based on level schedule strategy.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat matrix
<i>iludata</i>	Pointer to ILU_data
<i>iluparam</i>	Pointer to ILU_param

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Zheng Li

Date

12/04/2016

Note

Only works for 1, 2, 3 nb (Zheng)

Definition at line 276 of file BlalLUSetupBSR.c.

9.17.2.3 fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup_mc_omp()

```
SHORT fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup_mc_omp (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dCSRmat * Ap,
    ILU_data * iludata,
    ILU_param * iluparam )
```

Multi-threads parallel ILU decoposition of a BSR matrix A based on graph coloring.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat matrix
<i>Ap</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix and provide sparsity pattern
<i>iludata</i>	Pointer to ILU_data
<i>iluparam</i>	Pointer to ILU_param

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Zheng Li

Date

12/04/2016

Note

Only works for 1, 2, 3 nb (Zheng)

Definition at line 401 of file BlalLUSetupBSR.c.

9.17.2.4 fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup_omp()

```
SHORT fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup_omp (
    dBSRmat * A,
    ILU_data * iludata,
    ILU_param * iluparam )
```

Multi-threads parallel ILU decoposition of a BSR matrix A based on graph coloring.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat matrix
<i>iludata</i>	Pointer to ILU_data
<i>iluparam</i>	Pointer to ILU_param

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Zheng Li

Date

12/04/2016

Note

Only works for 1, 2, 3 nb (Zheng)

Definition at line 164 of file BlalLUSetupBSR.c.

9.18 BlalLUSetupCSR.c File Reference

Setup incomplete LU decomposition for [dCSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [SHORT fasp_ilu_dcsr_setup](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [ILU_data](#) *iludata, [ILU_param](#) *iluparam)
Get ILU decomposition of a CSR matrix A.

9.18.1 Detailed Description

Setup incomplete LU decomposition for [dCSRmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires: [AuxTiming.c](#), [BlalLU.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), and [PreDataInit.c](#)
Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.18.2 Function Documentation

9.18.2.1 fasp_ilu_dcsr_setup()

```
SHORT fasp_ilu_dcsr_setup (
    dCSRmat * A,
    ILU_data * iludata,
    ILU_param * iluparam )
```

Get ILU decomposition of a CSR matrix A.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix
<i>iludata</i>	Pointer to ILU_data
<i>iluparam</i>	Pointer to ILU_param

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Shiquan Zhang Xiaozhe Hu

Date

12/27/2009

Definition at line 38 of file [BlaILUSetupCSR.c](#).

9.19 BlaILUSetupSTR.c File Reference

Setup incomplete LU decomposition for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_ilu_dstr_setup0](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dSTRmat](#) *LU)
Get ILU(0) decomposition of a structured matrix A.
- void [fasp_ilu_dstr_setup1](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dSTRmat](#) *LU)
Get ILU(1) decomposition of a structured matrix A.

9.19.1 Detailed Description

Setup incomplete LU decomposition for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires: [AuxMemory.c](#), [BlaSmallMat.c](#), [BlaSmallMatInv.c](#), [BlaSparseSTR.c](#), and [BlaArray.c](#)
Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.19.2 Function Documentation

9.19.2.1 fasp_ilu_dstr_setup0()

```
void fasp_ilu_dstr_setup0 (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dSTRmat * LU )
```

Get ILU(0) decomposition of a structured matrix A.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat
<i>LU</i>	Pointer to ILU structured matrix of REAL type

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

11/08/2010

Note

Only works for 5 bands 2D and 7 bands 3D matrix with default offsets (order can be arbitrary)!

Definition at line 38 of file BlaiLUSetupSTR.c.

9.19.2.2 fasp_ilu_dstr_setup1()

```
void fasp_ilu_dstr_setup1 (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dSTRmat * LU )
```

Get ILU(1) decomposition of a structured matrix A.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to original structured matrix of REAL type
<i>LU</i>	Pointer to ILU structured matrix of REAL type

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

11/08/2010

Note

Put L and U in a STR matrix and it has the following structure: the diag is d, the offdiag of L are alpha1 to alpha6, the offdiag of U are beta1 to beta6
Only works for 5 bands 2D and 7 bands 3D matrix with default offsets

Definition at line 333 of file BlalLUSetupSTR.c.

9.20 BlalO.c File Reference

Matrix/vector input/output subroutines.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "hb_io.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_dcsrvec1_read](#) (const char *filename, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b)
Read A and b from a SINGLE disk file.
- void [fasp_dcsrvec2_read](#) (const char *filemat, const char *filerhs, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b)
Read A and b from two disk files.
- void [fasp_dcsr_read](#) (const char *filename, [dCSRmat](#) *A)
Read A from matrix disk file in IJ format.
- void [fasp_dcoo_read](#) (const char *filename, [dCSRmat](#) *A)
Read A from matrix disk file in IJ format – indices starting from 0.
- void [fasp_dcoo1_read](#) (const char *filename, [dCOOmat](#) *A)
Read A from matrix disk file in IJ format – indices starting from 1.
- void [fasp_dcoo_shift_read](#) (const char *filename, [dCSRmat](#) *A)
Read A from matrix disk file in IJ format – indices starting from 0.
- void [fasp_dmtx_read](#) (const char *filename, [dCSRmat](#) *A)

- Read A from matrix disk file in MatrixMarket general format.*

 - void `fasp_dmtxsym_read` (const char *filename, `dCSRmat` *A)
- Read A from matrix disk file in MatrixMarket sym format.*

 - void `fasp_dstr_read` (const char *filename, `dSTRmat` *A)
- Read A from a disk file in `dSTRmat` format.*

 - void `fasp_dbsr_read` (const char *filename, `DBSRmat` *A)
- Read A from a disk file in `DBSRmat` format.*

 - void `fasp_dvecind_read` (const char *filename, `dvector` *b)
- Read b from matrix disk file.*

 - void `fasp_dvec_read` (const char *filename, `dvector` *b)
- Read b from a disk file in array format.*

 - void `fasp_ivecind_read` (const char *filename, `ivector` *b)
- Read b from matrix disk file.*

 - void `fasp_ivec_read` (const char *filename, `ivector` *b)
- Read b from a disk file in array format.*

 - void `fasp_dcsrvec1_write` (const char *filename, `dCSRmat` *A, `dvector` *b)
- Write A and b to a SINGLE disk file.*

 - void `fasp_dcsrvec2_write` (const char *filename, const char *filerhs, `dCSRmat` *A, `dvector` *b)
- Write A and b to two disk files.*

 - void `fasp_dcoo_write` (const char *filename, `dCSRmat` *A)
- Write a matrix to disk file in IJ format (coordinate format)*

 - void `fasp_dstr_write` (const char *filename, `dSTRmat` *A)
- Write a `dSTRmat` to a disk file.*

 - void `fasp_dbsr_write` (const char *filename, `DBSRmat` *A)
- Write a `DBSRmat` to a disk file.*

 - void `fasp_dvec_write` (const char *filename, `dvector` *vec)
- Write a dvector to disk file.*

 - void `fasp_dvecind_write` (const char *filename, `dvector` *vec)
- Write a dvector to disk file in coordinate format.*

 - void `fasp_ivec_write` (const char *filename, `ivector` *vec)
- Write a ivector to disk file in coordinate format.*

 - void `fasp_dvec_print` (const `INT` n, `dvector` *u)
- Print first n entries of a vector of REAL type.*

 - void `fasp_ivec_print` (const `INT` n, `ivector` *u)
- Print first n entries of a vector of INT type.*

 - void `fasp_dcsr_print` (const `dCSRmat` *A)
- Print out a `dCSRmat` matrix in coordinate format.*

 - void `fasp_dcoo_print` (const `dCOOmat` *A)
- Print out a `dCOOmat` matrix in coordinate format.*

 - void `fasp_dbsr_print` (const `DBSRmat` *A)
- Print out a `DBSRmat` matrix in coordinate format.*

 - void `fasp_dbsr_write_coo` (const char *filename, const `DBSRmat` *A)
- Print out a `DBSRmat` matrix in coordinate format for matlab spy.*

 - void `fasp_dcsr_write_coo` (const char *filename, const `dCSRmat` *A)
- Print out a `dCSRmat` matrix in coordinate format for matlab spy.*

 - void `fasp_dstr_print` (const `dSTRmat` *A)
- Print out a `dSTRmat` matrix in coordinate format.*

- void [fasp_matrix_read](#) (const char *filename, void *A)
Read matrix from different kinds of formats from both ASCII and binary files.
- void [fasp_matrix_read_bin](#) (const char *filename, void *A)
Read matrix in binary format.
- void [fasp_matrix_write](#) (const char *filename, void *A, const [INT](#) flag)
write matrix from different kinds of formats from both ASCII and binary files
- void [fasp_vector_read](#) (const char *filerhs, void *b)
Read RHS vector from different kinds of formats from both ASCII and binary files.
- void [fasp_vector_write](#) (const char *filerhs, void *b, const [INT](#) flag)
write RHS vector from different kinds of formats in both ASCII and binary files
- void [fasp_hb_read](#) (const char *input_file, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b)
Read matrix and right-hans side from a HB format file.

Variables

- [INT](#) ilength
- [INT](#) dlength

9.20.1 Detailed Description

Matrix/vector input/output subroutines.

Note

Read, write or print a matrix or a vector in various formats

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxConvert.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaFormat.c](#), [BlaSparseBSR.c](#), [BlaSparseCOO.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), and [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#)

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

// TODO: Quit and throw an error info if file format is wrong!!! –Chensong

9.20.2 Function Documentation

9.20.2.1 [fasp_dbsr_print\(\)](#)

```
void fasp_dbsr_print (
    const dBSRmat * A )
```

Print out a [dBSRmat](#) matrix in coordinate format.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix <i>A</i>
----------	--

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

12/24/2012

Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 11/16/2013

Definition at line 1494 of file BlaiO.c.

9.20.2.2 fasp_dbsr_read()

```
void fasp_dbsr_read (
    const char * filename,
    dBSRmat * A )
```

Read *A* from a disk file in [dBSRmat](#) format.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name for matrix <i>A</i>
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat <i>A</i>

Note

This routine reads a [dBSRmat](#) matrix from a disk file in the following format:
File format:

- ROW, COL, NNZ
- nb: size of each block
- storage_manner: storage manner of each block
- ROW+1: length of IA
- IA(i), i=0:ROW
- NNZ: length of JA
- JA(i), i=0:NNZ-1
- NNZ*nb*nb: length of val
- val(i), i=0:NNZ*nb*nb-1

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/29/2010

Definition at line 740 of file BlalO.c.

9.20.2.3 fasp_dbsr_write()

```
void fasp_dbsr_write (
    const char * filename,
    dBSRmat * A )
```

Write a [dBSRmat](#) to a disk file.**Parameters**

<i>filename</i>	File name for A
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix A

NoteThe routine writes the specified REAL vector in BSR format. Refer to the reading subroutine [fasp_dbsr_read](#).**Author**

Shiquan Zhang

Date

10/29/2010

Definition at line 1247 of file BlalO.c.

9.20.2.4 fasp_dbsr_write_coo()

```
void fasp_dbsr_write_coo (
    const char * filename,
    const dBSRmat * A )
```

Print out a [dBSRmat](#) matrix in coordinate format for matlab spy.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Name of file to write to
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix A

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

11/14/2013

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 06/14/2014: Fix index problem.

Definition at line 1530 of file BlaiO.c.

9.20.2.5 fasp_dcoo1_read()

```
void fasp_dcoo1_read (
    const char * filename,
    dCOOmat * A )
```

Read A from matrix disk file in IJ format – indices starting from 1.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name for matrix
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the COO matrix

Note

File format:

- nrow ncol nnz % number of rows, number of columns, and nnz
- i j a_ij % i, j a_ij in each line

Difference between fasp_dcoo_read and this function is this function do not change to CSR format

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/24/2013

Definition at line 385 of file BlaiO.c.

9.20.2.6 fasp_dcoo_print()

```
void fasp_dcoo_print (
    const dCOOmat * A )
```

Print out a **dCOOmat** matrix in coordinate format.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCOOmat matrix A
----------	--

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

12/24/2012

Definition at line 1472 of file BlalO.c.

9.20.2.7 fasp_dcoo_read()

```
void fasp_dcoo_read (
    const char * filename,
    dCSRmat * A )
```

Read A from matrix disk file in IJ format – indices starting from 0.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name for matrix
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the CSR matrix

Note

File format:

- nrow ncol nnz % number of rows, number of columns, and nnz
- i j a_ij % i, j a_ij in each line

After reading, it converts the matrix to **dCSRmat** format.

Author

Xuehai Huang, Chensong Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 331 of file BlalO.c.

9.20.2.8 fasp_dcoo_shift_read()

```
void fasp_dcoo_shift_read (
    const char * filename,
    dCSRmat * A )
```

Read A from matrix disk file in IJ format – indices starting from 0.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name for matrix
A	Pointer to the CSR matrix

Note

File format:

- nrow ncol nnz % number of rows, number of columns, and nnz
- i j a_ij % i, j a_ij in each line

i and j suppose to start with index 1!!!

After read in, it shifts the index to C fashin and converts the matrix to dCSRmat format.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

04/01/2014

Definition at line 439 of file BlalO.c.

9.20.2.9 fasp_dcoo_write()

```
void fasp_dcoo_write (
    const char * filename,
    dCSRmat * A )
```

Write a matrix to disk file in IJ format (coordinate format)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
<i>filename</i>	char for vector file name

Note

The routine writes the specified REAL vector in COO format. Refer to the reading subroutine [fasp_dcoo_read](#).
File format:

- The first line of the file gives the number of rows, the number of columns, and the number of nonzeros.
- Then gives nonzero values in i j a(i,j) format.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 1152 of file BlalO.c.

9.20.2.10 [fasp_dcsr_print\(\)](#)

```
void fasp_dcsr_print (
    const dCSRmat * A )
```

Print out a [dCSRmat](#) matrix in coordinate format.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix A
----------	---

Author

Xuehai Huang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 1450 of file BlalO.c.

9.20.2.11 fasp_dcsr_read()

```
void fasp_dcsr_read (
    const char * filename,
    dCSRmat * A )
```

Read A from matrix disk file in IJ format.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Char for matrix file name
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the CSR matrix

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

12/25/2012

Definition at line 274 of file BlaiO.c.

9.20.2.12 fasp_dcsr_write_coo()

```
void fasp_dcsr_write_coo (
    const char * filename,
    const dCSRmat * A )
```

Print out a **dCSRmat** matrix in coordinate format for matlab spy.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Name of file to write to
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix A

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

11/14/2013

Definition at line 1581 of file BlaiO.c.

9.20.2.13 fasp_dcsrvec1_read()

```
void fasp_dcsrvec1_read (
    const char * filename,
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b )
```

Read A and b from a SINGLE disk file.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the CSR matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector

Note

This routine reads a **dCSRmat** matrix and a dvector vector from a single disk file. The difference between this and `fasp_dcoovec_read` is that this routine support non-square matrices.

File format:

- nrow ncol % number of rows and number of columns
- ia(j), j=0:nrow % row index
- ja(j), j=0:nnz-1 % column index
- a(j), j=0:nnz-1 % entry value
- n % number of entries
- b(j), j=0:n-1 % entry value

Author

Xuehai Huang

Date

03/29/2009

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 03/14/2012

Definition at line 101 of file BlaiO.c.

9.20.2.14 fasp_dcsrvec1_write()

```
void fasp_dcsrvec1_write (
    const char * filename,
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b )
```

Write A and b to a SINGLE disk file.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the CSR matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector

Note

This routine writes a [dCSRmat](#) matrix and a dvector vector to a single disk file.

File format:

- nrow ncol % number of rows and number of columns
- ia(j), j=0:nrow % row index
- ja(j), j=0:nnz-1 % column index
- a(j), j=0:nnz-1 % entry value
- n % number of entries
- b(j), j=0:n-1 % entry value

Author

Feiteng Huang

Date

05/19/2012

Modified by Chensong on 12/26/2012

Definition at line 1005 of file BlaiO.c.

9.20.2.15 fasp_dcsrvec2_read()

```
void fasp_dcsrvec2_read (
    const char * filemat,
    const char * filerhs,
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b )
```

Read A and b from two disk files.

Parameters

<i>filemat</i>	File name for matrix
<i>filerhs</i>	File name for right-hand side
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSR matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector

Note

This routine reads a [dCSRmat](#) matrix and a dvector vector from a disk file.

CSR matrix file format:

- `nrow` % number of columns (rows)
- `ia(j)`, `j=0:nrow` % row index
- `ja(j)`, `j=0:nnz-1` % column index
- `a(j)`, `j=0:nnz-1` % entry value

RHS file format:

- `n` % number of entries
- `b(j)`, `j=0:nrow-1` % entry value

Indices start from 1, NOT 0!!!

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/08/06

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 2012/01/05

Definition at line 186 of file `BlaIO.c`.

9.20.2.16 fasp_dcsrvec2_write()

```
void fasp_dcsrvec2_write (
    const char * filemat,
    const char * filerhs,
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b )
```

Write A and b to two disk files.

Parameters

<i>filemat</i>	File name for matrix
<i>filerhs</i>	File name for right-hand side
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSR matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector

Note

This routine writes a **dCSRmat** matrix and a dvector vector to two disk files.

CSR matrix file format:

- nrow % number of columns (rows)
- ia(j), j=0:nrow % row index
- ja(j), j=0:nnz-1 % column index
- a(j), j=0:nnz-1 % entry value

RHS file format:

- n % number of entries
- b(j), j=0:nrow-1 % entry value

Indices start from 1, NOT 0!!!

Author

Feiteng Huang

Date

05/19/2012

Definition at line 1082 of file BlaiO.c.

9.20.2.17 fasp_dmtx_read()

```
void fasp_dmtx_read (
    const char * filename,
    dCSRmat * A )
```

Read A from matrix disk file in MatrixMarket general format.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name for matrix
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the CSR matrix

Note

File format: This routine reads a MatrixMarket general matrix from a mtx file. And it converts the matrix to **dCS←Rmat** format. For details of mtx format, please refer to <http://math.nist.gov/MatrixMarket/>.

Indices start from 1, NOT 0!!!

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

09/05/2011

Definition at line 493 of file BlalO.c.

9.20.2.18 fasp_dmtxsym_read()

```
void fasp_dmtxsym_read (
    const char * filename,
    dCSRmat * A )
```

Read A from matrix disk file in MatrixMarket sym format.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name for matrix
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the CSR matrix

Note

File format: This routine reads a MatrixMarket symmetric matrix from a mtx file. And it converts the matrix to [dCSRmat](#) format. For details of mtx format, please refer to <http://math.nist.gov/MatrixMarket/>. Indices start from 1, NOT 0!!!

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

09/02/2011

Definition at line 555 of file BlalO.c.

9.20.2.19 fasp_dstr_print()

```
void fasp_dstr_print (
    const dSTRmat * A )
```

Print out a [dSTRmat](#) matrix in coordinate format.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dSTRmat matrix <i>A</i>
----------	--

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

12/24/2012

Definition at line 1620 of file BlaiO.c.

9.20.2.20 fasp_dstr_read()

```
void fasp_dstr_read (
    const char * filename,
    dSTRmat * A )
```

Read *A* from a disk file in [dSTRmat](#) format.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name for the matrix
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dSTRmat

Note

This routine reads a [dSTRmat](#) matrix from a disk file. After done, it converts the matrix to [dCSRmat](#) format.
File format:

- *nx*, *ny*, *nz*
- *nc*: number of components
- *nband*: number of bands
- *n*: size of diagonal, you must have diagonal
- *diag(j)*, *j*=0:*n*-1
- *offset*, *length*: offset and length of off-diag1
- *offdiag(j)*, *j*=0:*length*-1

Author

Xuehai Huang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 633 of file BlalO.c.

9.20.2.21 fasp_dstr_write()

```
void fasp_dstr_write (
    const char * filename,
    dSTRmat * A )
```

Write a [dSTRmat](#) to a disk file.**Parameters**

<i>filename</i>	File name for A
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dSTRmat matrix A

NoteThe routine writes the specified REAL vector in STR format. Refer to the reading subroutine [fasp_dstr_read](#).**Author**

Shiquan Zhang

Date

03/29/2010

Definition at line 1190 of file BlalO.c.

9.20.2.22 fasp_dvec_print()

```
void fasp_dvec_print (
    const INT n,
    dvector * u )
```

Print first n entries of a vector of REAL type.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	An interger (if n=0, then print all entries)
<i>u</i>	Pointer to a dvector

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 1407 of file BlalO.c.

9.20.2.23 fasp_dvec_read()

```
void fasp_dvec_read (
    const char * filename,
    dvector * b )
```

Read b from a disk file in array format.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name for vector b
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector b (output)

Note

File Format:

- nrow
- val_j, j=0:nrow-1

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 862 of file BlalO.c.

9.20.2.24 fasp_dvec_write()

```
void fasp_dvec_write (
    const char * filename,
    dvector * vec )
```

Write a dvector to disk file.

Parameters

<i>vec</i>	Pointer to the dvector
<i>filename</i>	File name

Author

Xuehai Huang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 1302 of file BlalO.c.

9.20.2.25 fasp_dvecind_read()

```
void fasp_dvecind_read (
    const char * filename,
    dvector * b )
```

Read b from matrix disk file.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name for vector b
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector b (output)

Note

File Format:

- nrow
- ind_j, val_j, j=0:nrow-1

Because the index is given, order is not important!

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 810 of file BlaiO.c.

9.20.2.26 fasp_dvecind_write()

```
void fasp_dvecind_write (
    const char * filename,
    dvector * vec )
```

Write a dvector to disk file in coordinate format.

Parameters

<i>vec</i>	Pointer to the dvector
<i>filename</i>	File name

Note

The routine writes the specified REAL vector in IJ format.

- The first line of the file is the length of the vector;
- After that, each line gives index and value of the entries.

Author

Xuehai Huang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 1338 of file BlaiO.c.

9.20.2.27 fasp_hb_read()

```
fasp_hb_read (
    const char * input_file,
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b )
```

Read matrix and right-hans side from a HB format file.

Parameters

<i>input_file</i>	File name of vector file
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the vector

Note

Modified from the c code hb_io_prb.c by John Burkardt

Author

Xiaohe Hu

Date

05/30/2014

Definition at line 2113 of file BlalO.c.

9.20.2.28 fasp_ivec_print()

```
void fasp_ivec_print (
    const INT n,
    ivector * u )
```

Print first n entries of a vector of INT type.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	An interger (if n=0, then print all entries)
<i>u</i>	Pointer to an ivector

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 1429 of file BlalO.c.

9.20.2.29 fasp_ivec_read()

```
void fasp_ivec_read (
    const char * filename,
    ivector * b )
```

Read b from a disk file in array format.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name for vector b
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector b (output)

Note

File Format:

- nrow
- val_j, j=0:nrow-1

Author

Xuehai Huang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 954 of file BlaiO.c.

9.20.2.30 fasp_ivec_write()

```
void fasp_ivec_write (
    const char * filename,
    ivector * vec )
```

Write a ivector to disk file in coordinate format.

Parameters

<i>vec</i>	Pointer to the dvector
<i>filename</i>	File name

Note

The routine writes the specified INT vector in IJ format.

- The first line of the file is the length of the vector;
- After that, each line gives index and value of the entries.

Author

Xuehai Huang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 1373 of file BlaiO.c.

9.20.2.31 fasp_ivecind_read()

```
void fasp_ivecind_read (
    const char * filename,
    ivector * b )
```

Read b from matrix disk file.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name for vector b
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector b (output)

Note

File Format:

- nrow
- ind_j, val_j ... j=0:nrow-1

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 913 of file BlaiO.c.

9.20.2.32 fasp_matrix_read()

```
fasp_matrix_read (
    const char * filename,
    void * A )
```

Read matrix from different kinds of formats from both ASCII and binary files.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name of matrix file
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the matrix

Note

Flags for matrix file format:

- fileflag % fileflag = 1: binary, fileflag = 0000: ASCII
- formatflag % a 3-digit number for internal use, see below
- matrix % different types of matrix

Meaning of formatflag:

- matrixflag % first digit of formatflag
 - matrixflag = 1: CSR format
 - matrixflag = 2: BSR format
 - matrixflag = 3: STR format
 - matrixflag = 4: COO format
 - matrixflag = 5: MTX format
 - matrixflag = 6: MTX symmetrical format
- ilength % third digit of formatflag, length of INT
- dlength % fourth digit of formatflag, length of REAL

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

12/24/2012

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2013

Definition at line 1654 of file BlaiO.c.

9.20.2.33 fasp_matrix_read_bin()

```
void fasp_matrix_read_bin (
    const char * filename,
    void * A )
```

Read matrix in binary format.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name of matrix file
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

04/14/2013

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2013: Use it to read binary files!!!

Definition at line 1756 of file BlaiO.c.

9.20.2.34 fasp_matrix_write()

```
fasp_matrix_write (
    const char * filename,
    void * A,
    const INT flag )
```

write matrix from different kinds of formats from both ASCII and binary files

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name of matrix file
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the matrix
<i>flag</i>	Type of file and matrix, a 3-digit number

Note

Meaning of flag:

- fileflag % fileflag = 1: binary, fileflag = 0: ASCII
- matrixflag
 - matrixflag = 1: CSR format
 - matrixflag = 2: BSR format
 - matrixflag = 3: STR format

Matrix file format:

- fileflag % fileflag = 1: binary, fileflag = 0000: ASCII
- formatflag % a 3-digit number
- matrixflag % different kinds of matrix judged by formatflag

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

12/24/2012

Definition at line 1831 of file BlalO.c.

9.20.2.35 fasp_vector_read()

```
fasp_vector_read (
    const char * filerhs,
    void * b )
```

Read RHS vector from different kinds of formats from both ASCII and binary files.

Parameters

<i>filerhs</i>	File name of vector file
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the vector

Note

Matrix file format:

- fileflag % fileflag = 1: binary, fileflag = 0000: ASCII
- formatflag % a 3-digit number
- vector % different kinds of vector judged by formatflag

Meaning of formatflag:

- vectorflag % first digit of formatflag
 - vectorflag = 1: dvec format
 - vectorflag = 2: ivec format
 - vectorflag = 3: dvecind format
 - vectorflag = 4: ivecind format
- ilength % second digit of formatflag, length of INT
- dlength % third digit of formatflag, length of REAL

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

12/24/2012

Definition at line 1925 of file BlalO.c.

9.20.2.36 fasp_vector_write()

```
fasp_vector_write (
    const char * filerhs,
    void * b,
    const INT flag )
```

write RHS vector from different kinds of formats in both ASCII and binary files

Parameters

<i>filerhs</i>	File name of vector file
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the vector
<i>flag</i>	Type of file and vector, a 2-digit number

Note

Meaning of the flags

- fileflag % fileflag = 1: binary, fileflag = 0: ASCII
- vectorflag
 - vectorflag = 1: dvec format
 - vectorflag = 2: ivec format
 - vectorflag = 3: dvecind format
 - vectorflag = 4: ivecind format

Matrix file format:

- fileflag % fileflag = 1: binary, fileflag = 0000: ASCII
- formatflag % a 2-digit number
- vectorflag % different kinds of vector judged by formatflag

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

12/24/2012

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/02/2013: fix a bug when writing in binary format

Definition at line 2024 of file BlaiO.c.

9.20.3 Variable Documentation

9.20.3.1 dlength

`INT dlength`

Length of REAL in byte

Definition at line 26 of file BlaO.c.

9.20.3.2 ilength

`INT ilength`

Length of INT in byte

Definition at line 25 of file BlaO.c.

9.21 BlaOrderingCSR.c File Reference

Generating ordering using algebraic information.

```
#include "fasp.h"
```

Functions

- void `fasp_dcsr_CMK_order` (const `dCSRmat` *A, `INT` *order, `INT` *oindex)
Ordering vertices of matrix graph corresponding to A.
- void `fasp_dcsr_RCMK_order` (const `dCSRmat` *A, `INT` *order, `INT` *oindex, `INT` *rorder)
Reverse CMK ordering.

9.21.1 Detailed Description

Generating ordering using algebraic information.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions.

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.21.2 Function Documentation

9.21.2.1 `fasp_dcsr_CMK_order()`

```
void fasp_dcsr_CMK_order (  
    const dCSRmat * A,  
    INT * order,  
    INT * oindex )
```

Ordering vertices of matrix graph corresponding to A.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to matrix
<i>oindex</i>	Pointer to index of vertices in order
<i>order</i>	Pointer to vertices with increasing degree

Author

Zheng Li, Chensong Zhang

Date

05/28/2014

Definition at line 37 of file BlaOrderingCSR.c.

9.21.2.2 fasp_dcsr_RCMK_order()

```
void fasp_dcsr_RCMK_order (
    const dCSRmat * A,
    INT * order,
    INT * oindex,
    INT * rorder )
```

Reverse CMK ordering.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to matrix
<i>order</i>	Pointer to vertices with increasing degree
<i>oindex</i>	Pointer to index of vertices in order
<i>rorder</i>	Pointer to reverse order

Author

Zheng Li, Chensong Zhang

Date

10/10/2014

Definition at line 87 of file BlaOrderingCSR.c.

9.22 BlaSchwarzSetup.c File Reference

Setup phase for the Schwarz methods.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_swz_dcsr_setup](#) ([SWZ_data](#) *swzdata, [SWZ_param](#) *swzparam)
Setup phase for the Schwarz methods.
- void [fasp_dcsr_swz_forward_smoother](#) ([SWZ_data](#) *swzdata, [SWZ_param](#) *swzparam, [dvector](#) *x, [dvector](#) *b)
Schwarz smoother: forward sweep.
- void [fasp_dcsr_swz_backward_smoother](#) ([SWZ_data](#) *swzdata, [SWZ_param](#) *swzparam, [dvector](#) *x, [dvector](#) *b)
Schwarz smoother: backward sweep.

9.22.1 Detailed Description

Setup phase for the Schwarz methods.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires: [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), [BlaSparseUtil.c](#), and [KryPvgrmres.c](#)

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.22.2 Function Documentation

9.22.2.1 fasp_dcsr_swz_backward_smoother()

```
void fasp_dcsr_swz_backward_smoother (
    SWZ\_data * swzdata,
    SWZ\_param * swzparam,
    dvector * x,
    dvector * b )
```

Schwarz smoother: backward sweep.

Parameters

<i>swzdata</i>	Pointer to the Schwarz data
<i>swzparam</i>	Pointer to the Schwarz parameter
<i>x</i>	Pointer to solution vector
<i>b</i>	Pointer to right hand

Author

Zheng Li, Chensong Zhang

Date

2014/10/5

Definition at line 325 of file BlaSchwarzSetup.c.

9.22.2.2 fasp_dcsr_swz_forward_smoother()

```
void fasp_dcsr_swz_forward_smoother (
    SWZ_data * swzdata,
    SWZ_param * swzparam,
    dvector * x,
    dvector * b )
```

Schwarz smoother: forward sweep.

Parameters

<i>swzdata</i>	Pointer to the Schwarz data
<i>swzparam</i>	Pointer to the Schwarz parameter
<i>x</i>	Pointer to solution vector
<i>b</i>	Pointer to right hand

Author

Zheng Li, Chensong Zhang

Date

2014/10/5

Definition at line 215 of file BlaSchwarzSetup.c.

9.22.2.3 fasp_swz_dcsr_setup()

```
INT fasp_swz_dcsr_setup (
    SWZ_data * swzdata,
    SWZ_param * swzparam )
```

Setup phase for the Schwarz methods.

Parameters

<i>swzdata</i>	Pointer to the Schwarz data
<i>swzparam</i>	Type of the Schwarz method

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeed

Author

Ludmil, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/22/2011

Modified by Zheng Li on 10/09/2014

Definition at line 47 of file BlaSchwarzSetup.c.

9.23 BlaSmallMat.c File Reference

BLAS operations for *small* dense matrices.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void `fasp_blas_smat_axm` (`REAL *a`, const `INT n`, const `REAL alpha`)
*Compute $a = \alpha * a$ (in place)*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_add` (const `REAL *a`, const `REAL *b`, const `INT n`, const `REAL alpha`, const `REAL beta`, `REAL *c`)
*Compute $c = \alpha * a + \beta * b$.*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_m xv_nc2` (const `REAL *a`, const `REAL *b`, `REAL *c`)
*Compute the product of a 2*2 matrix a and a array b, stored in c.*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_m xv_nc3` (const `REAL *a`, const `REAL *b`, `REAL *c`)
*Compute the product of a 3*3 matrix a and a array b, stored in c.*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_m xv_nc5` (const `REAL *a`, const `REAL *b`, `REAL *c`)
*Compute the product of a 5*5 matrix a and a array b, stored in c.*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_m xv_nc7` (const `REAL *a`, const `REAL *b`, `REAL *c`)
*Compute the product of a 7*7 matrix a and a array b, stored in c.*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_m xv` (const `REAL *a`, const `REAL *b`, `REAL *c`, const `INT n`)
Compute the product of a small full matrix a and a array b, stored in c.
- void `fasp_blas_smat_m ul_nc2` (const `REAL *a`, const `REAL *b`, `REAL *c`)
Compute the matrix product of two 2 matrices a and b, stored in c.*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_m ul_nc3` (const `REAL *a`, const `REAL *b`, `REAL *c`)
*Compute the matrix product of two 3*3 matrices a and b, stored in c.*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_m ul_nc5` (const `REAL *a`, const `REAL *b`, `REAL *c`)
*Compute the matrix product of two 5*5 matrices a and b, stored in c.*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_m ul_nc7` (const `REAL *a`, const `REAL *b`, `REAL *c`)
*Compute the matrix product of two 7*7 matrices a and b, stored in c.*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_m ul` (const `REAL *a`, const `REAL *b`, `REAL *c`, const `INT n`)
Compute the matrix product of two small full matrices a and b, stored in c.
- void `fasp_blas_smat_y pAx_nc2` (const `REAL *A`, const `REAL *x`, `REAL *y`)
*Compute $y := y + Ax$, where 'A' is a 2*2 dense matrix.*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_y pAx_nc3` (const `REAL *A`, const `REAL *x`, `REAL *y`)
*Compute $y := y + Ax$, where 'A' is a 3*3 dense matrix.*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_y pAx_nc5` (const `REAL *A`, const `REAL *x`, `REAL *y`)
*Compute $y := y + Ax$, where 'A' is a 5*5 dense matrix.*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_y pAx_nc7` (const `REAL *A`, const `REAL *x`, `REAL *y`)
*Compute $y := y + Ax$, where 'A' is a 7*7 dense matrix.*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_y pAx` (const `REAL *A`, const `REAL *x`, `REAL *y`, const `INT n`)
*Compute $y := y + Ax$, where 'A' is a n*n dense matrix.*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_y mA x_nc2` (const `REAL *A`, const `REAL *x`, `REAL *y`)
*Compute $y := y - Ax$, where 'A' is a 2*2 dense matrix.*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_y mA x_nc3` (const `REAL *A`, const `REAL *x`, `REAL *y`)
*Compute $y := y - Ax$, where 'A' is a 3*3 dense matrix.*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_y mA x_nc5` (const `REAL *A`, const `REAL *x`, `REAL *y`)
*Compute $y := y - Ax$, where 'A' is a 5*5 dense matrix.*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_y mA x_nc7` (const `REAL *A`, const `REAL *x`, `REAL *y`)
*Compute $y := y - Ax$, where 'A' is a 7*7 dense matrix.*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_y mA x` (const `REAL *A`, const `REAL *x`, `REAL *y`, const `INT n`)
*Compute $y := y - Ax$, where 'A' is a n*n dense matrix.*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_a Axpby` (const `REAL alpha`, const `REAL *A`, const `REAL *x`, const `REAL beta`, `REAL *y`, const `INT n`)
*Compute $y := \alpha * A * x + \beta * y$.*

9.23.1 Detailed Description

BLAS operations for *small* dense matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires: [BlaSparseBSR.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), and [PreDataInit.c](#)

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

Warning

These routines are designed for full matrices only!
This file contains very long lines. Not print friendly!

9.23.2 Function Documentation

9.23.2.1 fasp_blas_smat_aAxpby()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_aAxpby (
    const REAL alpha,
    const REAL * A,
    const REAL * x,
    const REAL beta,
    REAL * y,
    const INT n )
```

Compute $y := \alpha A * x + \beta y$.

Parameters

<i>alpha</i>	REAL factor alpha
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands for a $n \times n$ full matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length n
<i>beta</i>	REAL factor beta
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length n
<i>n</i>	Length of array x and y

Author

Zhiyang Zhou, Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/10/25

Definition at line 930 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

9.23.2.2 fasp_blas_smat_add()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_add (
    const REAL * a,
    const REAL * b,
    const INT n,
    const REAL alpha,
    const REAL beta,
    REAL * c )
```

Compute $c = \alpha * a + \beta * b$.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a $n \times n$ matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a $n \times n$ matrix
<i>n</i>	Dimension of the matrix
<i>alpha</i>	Scalar
<i>beta</i>	Scalar
<i>c</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a $n \times n$ matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Chensong Zhang

Date

05/26/2014

Definition at line 65 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

9.23.2.3 fasp_blas_smat_axm()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_axm (
    REAL * a,
    const INT n,
    const REAL alpha )
```

Compute $a = \alpha * a$ (in place)

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a n*n matrix
<i>n</i>	Dimension of the matrix
<i>alpha</i>	Scalar

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Chensong Zhang

Date

05/26/2014

Definition at line 37 of file BlasSmallMat.c.

9.23.2.4 fasp_blas_smat_mul()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_mul (
    const REAL * a,
    const REAL * b,
    REAL * c,
    const INT n )
```

Compute the matrix product of two small full matrices a and b, stored in c.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a n*n matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a n*n matrix
<i>c</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a n*n matrix
<i>n</i>	Dimension of the matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

04/21/2010

Definition at line 458 of file BlasSmallMat.c.

9.23.2.5 fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc2()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc2 (
    const REAL * a,
    const REAL * b,
    REAL * c )
```

Compute the matrix product of two 2* matrices a and b, stored in c.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a n*n matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a n*n matrix
<i>c</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a n*n matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

18/11/2011

Definition at line 243 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

9.23.2.6 fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc3()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc3 (
    const REAL * a,
    const REAL * b,
    REAL * c )
```

Compute the matrix product of two 3*3 matrices a and b, stored in c.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a n*n matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a n*n matrix
<i>c</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a n*n matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 272 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

9.23.2.7 fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc5()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc5 (  
    const REAL * a,  
    const REAL * b,  
    REAL * c )
```

Compute the matrix product of two 5*5 matrices a and b, stored in c.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 5*5 matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 5*5 matrix
<i>c</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 5*5 matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 309 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

9.23.2.8 fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc7()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc7 (  
    const REAL * a,  
    const REAL * b,  
    REAL * c )
```

Compute the matrix product of two 7*7 matrices a and b, stored in c.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 7*7 matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 7*7 matrix
<i>c</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 7*7 matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 368 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

9.23.2.9 fasp_blas_smat_m xv()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_m xv (
    const REAL * a,
    const REAL * b,
    REAL * c,
    const INT n )
```

Compute the product of a small full matrix a and a array b, stored in c.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a n*n matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length n
<i>c</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length n
<i>n</i>	Dimension of the matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

04/21/2010

Definition at line 193 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

9.23.2.10 fasp_blas_smat_m xv_nc2()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_m xv_nc2 (
    const REAL * a,
    const REAL * b,
    REAL * c )
```

Compute the product of a 2*2 matrix a and a array b, stored in c.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 2*2 matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 2
<i>c</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 2

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

18/11/2010

Definition at line 93 of file BlasSmallMat.c.

9.23.2.11 fasp_blas_smat_m xv_nc3()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_m xv_nc3 (  
    const REAL * a,  
    const REAL * b,  
    REAL * c )
```

Compute the product of a 3*3 matrix a and a array b, stored in c.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 3*3 matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 3
<i>c</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 3

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 115 of file BlasSmallMat.c.

9.23.2.12 fasp_blas_smat_m xv_nc5()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_m xv_nc5 (
    const REAL * a,
    const REAL * b,
    REAL * c )
```

Compute the product of a 5*5 matrix a and a array b, stored in c.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 5*5 matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 5
<i>c</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 5

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 138 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

9.23.2.13 fasp_blas_smat_m xv_nc7()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_m xv_nc7 (
    const REAL * a,
    const REAL * b,
    REAL * c )
```

Compute the product of a 7*7 matrix a and a array b, stored in c.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 7*7 matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 7
<i>c</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 7

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 164 of file BlasSmallMat.c.

9.23.2.14 fasp_blas_smat_ymAx()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_ymAx (
    const REAL * A,
    const REAL * x,
    REAL * y,
    const INT n )
```

Compute $y := y - Ax$, where 'A' is a $n \times n$ dense matrix.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the $n \times n$ dense matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length n
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length n
<i>n</i>	the dimension of the dense matrix

Author

Zhiyang Zhou, Xiaozhe Hu, Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/10/25

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 01/25/2017

Definition at line 828 of file BlasSmallMat.c.

9.23.2.15 fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc2()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc2 (
    const REAL * A,
    const REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Compute $y := y - Ax$, where 'A' is a 2×2 dense matrix.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the 2*2 dense matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 3
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 3

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

18/11/2011

Note

Works for 2-component

Definition at line 713 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

9.23.2.16 fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc3()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc3 (
    const REAL * A,
    const REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Compute $y := y - Ax$, where 'A' is a 3*3 dense matrix.**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the 3*3 dense matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 3
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 3

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

01/06/2011

Note

Works for 3-component

Definition at line 739 of file BlasSmallMat.c.

9.23.2.17 fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc5()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc5 (
    const REAL * A,
    const REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Compute $y := y - Ax$, where 'A' is a 5*5 dense matrix.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the 5*5 dense matrix
x	Pointer to the REAL array with length 5
y	Pointer to the REAL array with length 5

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

01/06/2011

Note

Works for 5-component

Definition at line 766 of file BlasSmallMat.c.

9.23.2.18 fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc7()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc7 (
    const REAL * A,
    const REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Compute $y := y - Ax$, where 'A' is a 7*7 dense matrix.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the 7*7 dense matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 7
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 7

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

01/06/2011

Note

Works for 7-component

Definition at line 795 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

9.23.2.19 fasp_blas_smat_ypAx()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_ypAx (
    const REAL * A,
    const REAL * x,
    REAL * y,
    const INT n )
```

Compute $y := y + Ax$, where 'A' is a $n \times n$ dense matrix.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the $n \times n$ dense matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length n
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length n
<i>n</i>	Dimension of the dense matrix

Author

Zhiyang Zhou, Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/10/25

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 01/25/2017

Definition at line 613 of file BlasSmallMat.c.

9.23.2.20 fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc2()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc2 (
    const REAL * A,
    const REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Compute $y := y + Ax$, where 'A' is a 2*2 dense matrix.**Parameters**

A	Pointer to the 3*3 dense matrix
x	Pointer to the REAL array with length 3
y	Pointer to the REAL array with length 3

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2011/11/18

Definition at line 507 of file BlasSmallMat.c.

9.23.2.21 fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc3()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc3 (
    const REAL * A,
    const REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Compute $y := y + Ax$, where 'A' is a 3*3 dense matrix.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the 3*3 dense matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 3
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 3

Author

Zhiyang Zhou, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/10/25

Definition at line 531 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

9.23.2.22 fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc5()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc5 (
    const REAL * A,
    const REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Compute $y := y + Ax$, where 'A' is a 5*5 dense matrix.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the 5*5 dense matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 5
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 5

Author

Zhiyang Zhou, Xiaozhe Hu, Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/10/25

Definition at line 555 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

9.23.2.23 fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc7()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc7 (
    const REAL * A,
    const REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Compute $y := y + Ax$, where 'A' is a 7*7 dense matrix.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the 7*7 dense matrix
x	Pointer to the REAL array with length 7
y	Pointer to the REAL array with length 7

Author

Zhiyang Zhou, Xiaozhe Hu, Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/10/25

Definition at line 581 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

9.24 BlaSmallMatInv.c File Reference

Find inversion of *small* dense matrices in row-major format.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Macros

- #define SWAP(a, b) {temp=(a);(a)=(b);(b)=temp;}

Functions

- void [fasp_smat_inv_nc2](#) (REAL *a)
*Compute the inverse matrix of a 2*2 full matrix A (in place)*
- void [fasp_smat_inv_nc3](#) (REAL *a)
*Compute the inverse matrix of a 3*3 full matrix A (in place)*
- void [fasp_smat_inv_nc4](#) (REAL *a)
*Compute the inverse matrix of a 4*4 full matrix A (in place)*
- void [fasp_smat_inv_nc5](#) (REAL *a)
*Compute the inverse matrix of a 5*5 full matrix A (in place)*
- void [fasp_smat_inv_nc7](#) (REAL *a)
*Compute the inverse matrix of a 7*7 matrix a.*
- void [fasp_smat_inv_nc](#) (REAL *a, const INT n)
Compute the inverse of a matrix using Gauss Elimination.
- void [fasp_smat_invp_nc](#) (REAL *a, const INT n)
Compute the inverse of a matrix using Gauss Elimination with Pivoting.
- [INT fasp_smat_inv](#) (REAL *a, const INT n)
Compute the inverse matrix of a small full matrix a.
- [REAL fasp_smat_Linf](#) (const REAL *A, const INT n)
Compute the L infinity norm of A.
- void [fasp_smat_identity_nc2](#) (REAL *a)
*Set a 2*2 full matrix to be a identity.*
- void [fasp_smat_identity_nc3](#) (REAL *a)
*Set a 3*3 full matrix to be a identity.*
- void [fasp_smat_identity_nc5](#) (REAL *a)
*Set a 5*5 full matrix to be a identity.*
- void [fasp_smat_identity_nc7](#) (REAL *a)
*Set a 7*7 full matrix to be a identity.*
- void [fasp_smat_identity](#) (REAL *a, const INT n, const INT n2)
*Set a n*n full matrix to be a identity.*

9.24.1 Detailed Description

Find inversion of *small* dense matrices in row-major format.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires: [AuxMemory.c](#)
Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.24.2 Macro Definition Documentation

9.24.2.1 SWAP

```
#define SWAP(  
    a,  
    b ) {temp=(a); (a)=(b); (b)=temp; }
```

swap two numbers

Definition at line 17 of file BlaSmallMatInv.c.

9.24.3 Function Documentation

9.24.3.1 fasp_smat_identity()

```
void fasp_smat_identity (  
    REAL * a,  
    const INT n,  
    const INT n2 )
```

Set a n*n full matrix to be a identity.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL vector which stands for a n*n full matrix
<i>n</i>	Size of full matrix
<i>n2</i>	Length of the REAL vector which stores the n*n full matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/12/25

Definition at line 713 of file BlaSmallMatInv.c.

9.24.3.2 fasp_smat_identity_nc2()

```
void fasp_smat_identity_nc2 (  
    REAL * a )
```

Set a 2*2 full matrix to be a identity.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL vector which stands for a 2*2 full matrix
----------	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2011/11/18

Definition at line 633 of file BlaSmallMatInv.c.

9.24.3.3 fasp_smat_identity_nc3()

```
void fasp_smat_identity_nc3 (  
    REAL * a )
```

Set a 3*3 full matrix to be a identity.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL vector which stands for a 3*3 full matrix
----------	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/12/25

Definition at line 650 of file BlaSmallMatInv.c.

9.24.3.4 fasp_smat_identity_nc5()

```
void fasp_smat_identity_nc5 (  
    REAL * a )
```

Set a 5*5 full matrix to be a identity.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL vector which stands for a 5*5 full matrix
----------	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/12/25

Definition at line 667 of file BlaSmallMatInv.c.

9.24.3.5 fasp_smat_identity_nc7()

```
void fasp_smat_identity_nc7 (
    REAL * a )
```

Set a 7*7 full matrix to be a identity.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL vector which stands for a 7*7 full matrix
----------	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/12/25

Definition at line 688 of file BlaSmallMatInv.c.

9.24.3.6 fasp_smat_inv()

```
INT fasp_smat_inv (
    REAL * a,
    const INT n )
```

Compute the inverse matrix of a small full matrix a.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a n*n matrix
<i>n</i>	Dimension of the matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

04/21/2010

Definition at line 564 of file BlaSmallMatInv.c.

9.24.3.7 fasp_smat_inv_nc()

```
void fasp_smat_inv_nc (  
    REAL * a,  
    const INT n )
```

Compute the inverse of a matrix using Gauss Elimination.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a n*n matrix
<i>n</i>	Dimension of the matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 415 of file BlaSmallMatInv.c.

9.24.3.8 fasp_smat_inv_nc2()

```
void fasp_smat_inv_nc2 (  
    REAL * a )
```

Compute the inverse matrix of a 2*2 full matrix A (in place)

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 2*2 matrix
----------	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

18/11/2011

Definition at line 33 of file BlaSmallMatInv.c.

9.24.3.9 fasp_smat_inv_nc3()

```
void fasp_smat_inv_nc3 (  
    REAL * a )
```

Compute the inverse matrix of a 3*3 full matrix A (in place)

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 3*3 matrix
----------	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 69 of file BlaSmallMatInv.c.

9.24.3.10 fasp_smat_inv_nc4()

```
void fasp_smat_inv_nc4 (  
    REAL * a )
```

Compute the inverse matrix of a 4*4 full matrix A (in place)

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 4*4 matrix
----------	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/12/2013

Modified by Hongxuan Zhang on 06/13/2014: Fix a bug in M23.

Definition at line 124 of file BlaSmallMatInv.c.

9.24.3.11 fasp_smat_inv_nc5()

```
void fasp_smat_inv_nc5 (  
    REAL * a )
```

Compute the inverse matrix of a 5*5 full matrix A (in place)

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 5*5 matrix
----------	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 183 of file BlaSmallMatInv.c.

9.24.3.12 fasp_smat_inv_nc7()

```
void fasp_smat_inv_nc7 (  
    REAL * a )
```

Compute the inverse matrix of a 7*7 matrix a.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 7*7 matrix
----------	---

Note

This is NOT implemented yet!

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 399 of file BlaSmallMatInv.c.

9.24.3.13 fasp_smat_inv_nc()

```
void fasp_smat_inv_nc (  
    REAL * a,  
    const INT n )
```

Compute the inverse of a matrix using Gauss Elimination with Pivoting.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a n*n matrix
<i>n</i>	Dimension of the matrix

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/03/2015

Note

This routine is based on gaussj() from "Numerical Recipies in C"!

Definition at line 482 of file BlaSmallMatInv.c.

9.24.3.14 fasp_smat_Linf()

```
REAL fasp_smat_Linf (
    const REAL * A,
    const INT n )
```

Compute the L infinity norm of A.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the n*n dense matrix
<i>n</i>	the dimension of the dense matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/26/2014

Definition at line 605 of file BlaSmallMatInv.c.

9.25 BlaSmallMatLU.c File Reference

LU decomposition and direct solver for small dense matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
```

Functions

- **SHORT fasp_smat_lu_decomp** (REAL *A, INT pivot[], const INT n)
LU decomposition of A using Doolittle's method.
- **SHORT fasp_smat_lu_solve** (const REAL *A, REAL b[], const INT pivot[], REAL x[], const INT n)
Solving $Ax=b$ using LU decomposition.

9.25.1 Detailed Description

LU decomposition and direct solver for small dense matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions.
Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.25.2 Function Documentation

9.25.2.1 fasp_smat_lu_decomp()

```
SHORT fasp_smat_lu_decomp (
    REAL * A,
    INT pivot[],
    const INT n )
```

LU decomposition of A using Doolittle's method.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the full matrix
<i>pivot</i>	Pivoting positions
<i>n</i>	Size of matrix A

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Note

Use Doolittle's method to decompose the $n \times n$ matrix A into a unit lower triangular matrix L and an upper triangular matrix U such that $A = LU$. The matrices L and U replace the matrix A. The diagonal elements of L are 1 and are not stored.

The Doolittle method with partial pivoting is: Determine the pivot row and interchange the current row with the pivot row, then assuming that row k is the current row, $k = 0, \dots, n - 1$ evaluate in order the following pair of expressions $U[k][j] = A[k][j] - (L[k][0]*U[0][j] + \dots + L[k][k-1]*U[k-1][j])$ for $j = k, k+1, \dots, n-1$ $L[i][k] = (A[i][k] - (L[i][0]*U[0][k] + \dots + L[i][k-1]*U[k-1][k])) / U[k][k]$ for $i = k+1, \dots, n-1$.

Author

Xuehai Huang

Date

04/02/2009

Definition at line 52 of file BlaSmallMatLU.c.

9.25.2.2 fasp_smat_lu_solve()

```
SHORT fasp_smat_lu_solve (
    const REAL * A,
    REAL b[],
    const INT pivot[],
    REAL x[],
    const INT n )
```

Solving $Ax=b$ using LU decomposition.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the full matrix
<i>b</i>	Right hand side array (b is used as the working array!!!)
<i>pivot</i>	Pivoting positions
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the solution array
<i>n</i>	Size of matrix A

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Note

This routine uses Doolittle's method to solve the linear equation $Ax = b$. This routine is called after the matrix A has been decomposed into a product of a unit lower triangular matrix L and an upper triangular matrix U with pivoting. The solution proceeds by solving the linear equation $Ly = b$ for y and subsequently solving the linear equation $Ux = y$ for x.

Author

Xuehai Huang

Date

04/02/2009

Definition at line 124 of file BlaSmallMatLU.c.

9.26 BlaSparseBLC.c File Reference

Sparse matrix block operations.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_block.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_dblc_free](#) ([dBLCmat](#) *A)
Free block CSR sparse matrix data memory space.

9.26.1 Detailed Description

Sparse matrix block operations.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires: [AuxMemory.c](#) and [BlaSparseCSR.c](#)
Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.26.2 Function Documentation

9.26.2.1 [fasp_dblc_free](#)()

```
void fasp_dblc_free (  
    dBLCmat * A )
```

Free block CSR sparse matrix data memory space.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBLCmat matrix
----------	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

04/18/2014

Definition at line 38 of file [BlaSparseBLC.c](#).

9.27 BlaSparseBSR.c File Reference

Sparse matrix operations for `dBSRmat` matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- `dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_create` (const `INT` ROW, const `INT` COL, const `INT` NNZ, const `INT` nb, const `INT` storage_manner)

Create BSR sparse matrix data memory space.
- void `fasp_dbsr_alloc` (const `INT` ROW, const `INT` COL, const `INT` NNZ, const `INT` nb, const `INT` storage_manner, `dBSRmat` *A)

Allocate memory space for BSR format sparse matrix.
- void `fasp_dbsr_free` (`dBSRmat` *A)

Free memory space for BSR format sparse matrix.
- void `fasp_dbsr_cp` (const `dBSRmat` *A, `dBSRmat` *B)

copy a `dCSRmat` to a new one B=A
- `INT fasp_dbsr_trans` (const `dBSRmat` *A, `dBSRmat` *AT)

Find A^T from given `dBSRmat` matrix A.
- `SHORT fasp_dbsr_getblk` (const `dBSRmat` *A, const `INT` *Is, const `INT` *Js, const `INT` m, const `INT` n, `dBSRmat` *B)

Get a sub BSR matrix of A with specified rows and columns.
- `SHORT fasp_dbsr_diagpref` (`dBSRmat` *A)

Reorder the column and data arrays of a square BSR matrix, so that the first entry in each row is the diagonal one.
- `dvector fasp_dbsr_getdiainv` (const `dBSRmat` *A)

Get D^{-1} of matrix A.
- `dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_diainv` (const `dBSRmat` *A)

Compute $B := D^{-1} * A$, where 'D' is the block diagonal part of A.
- `dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_diainv2` (const `dBSRmat` *A, `REAL` *diainv)

Compute $B := D^{-1} * A$, where 'D' is the block diagonal part of A.
- `dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_diainv3` (const `dBSRmat` *A, `REAL` *diainv)

Compute $B := D^{-1} * A$, where 'D' is the block diagonal part of A.
- `dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_diainv4` (const `dBSRmat` *A, `REAL` *diainv)

Compute $B := D^{-1} * A$, where 'D' is the block diagonal part of A.
- void `fasp_dbsr_getdiag` (`INT` n, const `dBSRmat` *A, `REAL` *diag)

Abstract the diagonal blocks of a BSR matrix.
- `dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_diagLU` (const `dBSRmat` *A, `REAL` *DL, `REAL` *DU)

Compute $B := DL * A * DU$. We decompose each diagonal block of A into LDU form and $DL = \text{diag}(L^{-1})$ and $DU = \text{diag}(U^{-1})$.
- `dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_diagLU2` (`dBSRmat` *A, `REAL` *DL, `REAL` *DU)

Compute $B := DL * A * DU$. We decompose each diagonal block of A into LDU form and $DL = \text{diag}(L^{-1})$ and $DU = \text{diag}(U^{-1})$.
- `dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_perm` (const `dBSRmat` *A, const `INT` *P)

Apply permutation of A, i.e. $A_{\text{perm}} = PAP'$ by the orders given in P.

9.27.1 Detailed Description

Sparse matrix operations for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxThreads.c](#), [BlaSmallMat.c](#), and [BlaSmallMatInv.c](#)

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.27.2 Function Documentation

9.27.2.1 fasp_dbsr_alloc()

```
void fasp_dbsr_alloc (
    const INT ROW,
    const INT COL,
    const INT NNZ,
    const INT nb,
    const INT storage_manner,
    dBSRmat * A )
```

Allocate memory space for BSR format sparse matrix.

Parameters

<i>ROW</i>	Number of rows of block
<i>COL</i>	Number of columns of block
<i>NNZ</i>	Number of nonzero blocks
<i>nb</i>	Dimension of each block
<i>storage_manner</i>	Storage manner for each sub-block
<i>A</i>	Pointer to new dBSRmat matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/26/2010

Definition at line 96 of file BlaSparseBSR.c.

9.27.2.2 fasp_dbsr_cp()

```
void fasp_dbsr_cp (
    const dBSRmat * A,
    dBSRmat * B )
```

copy a dCSRmat to a new one B=A

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>B</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

08/07/2011

Definition at line 168 of file BlaSparseBSR.c.

9.27.2.3 fasp_dbsr_create()

```
dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_create (
    const INT ROW,
    const INT COL,
    const INT NNZ,
    const INT nb,
    const INT storage_manner )
```

Create BSR sparse matrix data memory space.

Parameters

<i>ROW</i>	Number of rows of block
<i>COL</i>	Number of columns of block
<i>NNZ</i>	Number of nonzero blocks
<i>nb</i>	Dimension of each block
<i>storage_manner</i>	Storage manner for each sub-block

Returns

A The new `dBSRmat` matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/26/2010

Definition at line 45 of file BlaSparseBSR.c.

9.27.2.4 `fasp_dbsr_diaginv()`

```
dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_diaginv (
    const dBSRmat * A )
```

Compute $B := D^{-1} * A$, where 'D' is the block diagonal part of A.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the <code>dBSRmat</code> matrix
----------	--

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/26

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/25/2012

Definition at line 589 of file BlaSparseBSR.c.

9.27.2.5 `fasp_dbsr_diaginv2()`

```
dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_diaginv2 (
    const dBSRmat * A,
    REAL * diaginv )
```

Compute $B := D^{-1} * A$, where 'D' is the block diagonal part of A.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>diaginv</i>	Pointer to the inverses of all the diagonal blocks

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/11/07

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/25/2012

Definition at line 753 of file BlaSparseBSR.c.

9.27.2.6 fasp_dbsr_diaginv3()

```
dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_diaginv3 (
    const dBSRmat * A,
    REAL * diaginv )
```

Compute $B := D^{-1} * A$, where 'D' is the block diagonal part of A.**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>diaginv</i>	Pointer to the inverses of all the diagonal blocks

Returns

BSR matrix after diagonal scaling

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

12/25/2010

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Modified by Xiaozhe Hu on 05/26/2012

Definition at line 855 of file BlaSparseBSR.c.

9.27.2.7 fasp_dbsr_diaginv4()

```
dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_diaginv4 (
    const dBSRmat * A,
    REAL * diaginv )
```

Compute $B := D^{-1} * A$, where 'D' is the block diagonal part of A.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>diaginv</i>	Pointer to the inverses of all the diagonal blocks

Returns

BSR matrix after diagonal scaling

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

A is pre-ordered that the first block of each row is the diagonal block!

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/12/2011

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/26/2012

Definition at line 1213 of file BlaSparseBSR.c.

9.27.2.8 fasp_dbsr_diagLU()

```
dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_diagLU (
    const dBSRmat * A,
    REAL * DL,
    REAL * DU )
```

Compute $B := DL * A * DU$. We decompose each diagonal block of A into LDU form and $DL = \text{diag}(L^{-1})$ and $DU = \text{diag}(U^{-1})$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>DL</i>	Pointer to the $\text{diag}(L^{-1})$
<i>DU</i>	Pointer to the $\text{diag}(U^{-1})$

Returns

BSR matrix after scaling

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

04/02/2014

Definition at line 1542 of file BlaSparseBSR.c.

9.27.2.9 fasp_dbsr_diagLU2()

```
dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_diagLU2 (
    dBSRmat * A,
    REAL * DL,
    REAL * DU )
```

Compute $B := DL * A * DU$. We decompose each diagonal block of A into LDU form and $DL = \text{diag}(L^{-1})$ and $DU = \text{diag}(U^{-1})$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>DL</i>	Pointer to the $\text{diag}(L^{-1})$
<i>DU</i>	Pointer to the $\text{diag}(U^{-1})$

Returns

BSR matrix after scaling

Author

Zheng Li, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

06/17/2014

Definition at line 1771 of file BlaSparseBSR.c.

9.27.2.10 fasp_dbsr_diagpref()

```
SHORT fasp_dbsr_diagpref (  
    dBSRmat * A )
```

Reorder the column and data arrays of a square BSR matrix, so that the first entry in each row is the diagonal one.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the BSR matrix
---	---------------------------

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/10/2011

Author

Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li

Date

09/02/2012

Note

Reordering is done in place.

Definition at line 383 of file BlaSparseBSR.c.

9.27.2.11 fasp_dbsr_free()

```
void fasp_dbsr_free (
    dBSRmat * A )
```

Free memory space for BSR format sparse matrix.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
----------	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/26/2010

Definition at line 142 of file BlaSparseBSR.c.

9.27.2.12 fasp_dbsr_getblk()

```
SHORT fasp_dbsr_getblk (
    const dBSRmat * A,
    const INT * Is,
    const INT * Js,
    const INT m,
    const INT n,
    dBSRmat * B )
```

Get a sub BSR matrix of A with specified rows and columns.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat BSR matrix
<i>B</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat BSR matrix
<i>Is</i>	Pointer to selected rows
<i>Js</i>	Pointer to selected columns
<i>m</i>	Number of selected rows
<i>n</i>	Number of selected columns

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded, otherwise return error information.

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

12/25/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 283 of file BlaSparseBSR.c.

9.27.2.13 fasp_dbsr_getdiag()

```
void fasp_dbsr_getdiag (
    INT n,
    const dBSRmat * A,
    REAL * diag )
```

Abstract the diagonal blocks of a BSR matrix.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of blocks to get
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the 'dBSRmat' type matrix
<i>diag</i>	Pointer to array which stores the diagonal blocks in row by row manner

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/26

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/25/2012

Definition at line 1504 of file BlaSparseBSR.c.

9.27.2.14 fasp_dbsr_getdiaginv()

```
dvector fasp_dbsr_getdiaginv (
    const dBSRmat * A )
```

Get D^{-1} of matrix A.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
----------	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/19/2013

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Definition at line 483 of file BlaSparseBSR.c.

9.27.2.15 fasp_dbsr_perm()

```
dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_perm (  
    const dBSRmat * A,  
    const INT * P )
```

Apply permutation of A, i.e. Aperm=PAP' by the orders given in P.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the original dCSRmat matrix
<i>P</i>	Pointer to the given ordering

Returns

The new ordered [dCSRmat](#) matrix if succeed, NULL if fail

Author

Zheng Li

Date

24/9/2015

Note

$P[i] = k$ means k-th row and column become i-th row and column!

Definition at line 1972 of file BlaSparseBSR.c.

9.27.2.16 fasp_dbsr_trans()

```
INT fasp_dbsr_trans (
    const dBSRmat * A,
    dBSRmat * AT )
```

Find A^T from given **dBSRmat** matrix A.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
AT	Pointer to the transpose of dBSRmat matrix A

Author

Chunsheng FENG

Date

2011/06/08

Modified by Xiaozhe Hu (08/06/2011)

Definition at line 195 of file BlaSparseBSR.c.

9.28 BlaSparseCheck.c File Reference

Check properties of sparse matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```


Functions

- [INT fasp_check_diagpos](#) (const [dCSRmat](#) *A)
Check positivity of diagonal entries of a CSR sparse matrix.
- [SHORT fasp_check_diagzero](#) (const [dCSRmat](#) *A)
Check whether a CSR sparse matrix has diagonal entries that are very close to zero.
- [INT fasp_check_diagdom](#) (const [dCSRmat](#) *A)
Check whether a matrix is diagonal dominant.
- [INT fasp_check_symm](#) (const [dCSRmat](#) *A)
Check symmetry of a sparse matrix of CSR format.
- void [fasp_check_dCSRmat](#) (const [dCSRmat](#) *A)
Check whether an [dCSRmat](#) matrix is supported or not.
- [SHORT fasp_check_iCSRmat](#) (const [iCSRmat](#) *A)
Check whether an [iCSRmat](#) matrix is valid or not.

9.28.1 Detailed Description

Check properties of sparse matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires: [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), and [BlaSparseCSR.c](#)

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.28.2 Function Documentation

9.28.2.1 fasp_check_dCSRmat()

```
void fasp_check_dCSRmat (
    const dCSRmat * A )
```

Check whether an [dCSRmat](#) matrix is supported or not.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the matrix in dCSRmat format
-------------------	---

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 283 of file BlaSparseCheck.c.

9.28.2.2 fasp_check_diagdom()

```
INT fasp_check_diagdom (
    const dCSRmat * A )
```

Check whether a matrix is diagonal dominant.

INT fasp_check_diagdom (const dCSRmat *A)

Parameters

A	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
---	-------------------------------

Returns

Number of the rows which are diagonal dominant

Note

The routine checks whether the sparse matrix is diagonal dominant on every row. It will print out the percentage of the rows which are diagonal dominant and which are not; the routine will return the number of the rows which are diagonal dominant.

Author

Shuo Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 116 of file BlaSparseCheck.c.

9.28.2.3 fasp_check_diagpos()

```
INT fasp_check_diagpos (
    const dCSRmat * A )
```

Check positivity of diagonal entries of a CSR sparse matrix.

Parameters

A	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix
----------	---

Returns

Number of negative diagonal entries

Author

Shuo Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 35 of file BlaSparseCheck.c.

9.28.2.4 fasp_check_diagzero()

```
SHORT fasp_check_diagzero (  
    const dCSRmat * A )
```

Check whether a CSR sparse matrix has diagonal entries that are very close to zero.

Parameters

A	pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
----------	---

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if no diagonal entry is close to zero, else ERROR

Author

Shuo Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 72 of file BlaSparseCheck.c.

9.28.2.5 fasp_check_iCSRmat()

```
SHORT fasp_check_iCSRmat (
    const iCSRmat * A )
```

Check whether an [iCSRmat](#) matrix is valid or not.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the matrix in iCSRmat format
----------	---

Author

Shuo Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 320 of file BlaSparseCheck.c.

9.28.2.6 fasp_check_symm()

```
INT fasp_check_symm (
    const dCSRmat * A )
```

Check symmetry of a sparse matrix of CSR format.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
----------	---

Returns

1 and 2 if the structure of the matrix is not symmetric; 0 if the structure of the matrix is symmetric,

Note

Print the maximal relative difference between matrix and its transpose.

Author

Shuo Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 161 of file BlasparsedCheck.c.

9.29 BlasparsedCOO.c File Reference

Sparse matrix operations for [dCOOmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [dCOOmat fasp_dcoo_create](#) (const [INT](#) m, const [INT](#) n, const [INT](#) nnz)
Create IJ sparse matrix data memory space.
- void [fasp_dcoo_alloc](#) (const [INT](#) m, const [INT](#) n, const [INT](#) nnz, [dCOOmat](#) *A)
Allocate COO sparse matrix memory space.
- void [fasp_dcoo_free](#) ([dCOOmat](#) *A)
Free IJ sparse matrix data memory space.
- void [fasp_dcoo_shift](#) ([dCOOmat](#) *A, const [INT](#) offset)
Re-index a REAL matrix in IJ format to make the index starting from 0 or 1.

9.29.1 Detailed Description

Sparse matrix operations for [dCOOmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires: [AuxMemory.c](#) and [AuxThreads.c](#)
Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.29.2 Function Documentation

9.29.2.1 [fasp_dcoo_alloc\(\)](#)

```
void fasp_dcoo_alloc (
    const INT m,
    const INT n,
    const INT nnz,
    dCOOmat * A )
```

Allocate COO sparse matrix memory space.

Parameters

<i>m</i>	Number of rows
<i>n</i>	Number of columns
<i>nnz</i>	Number of nonzeros
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/25/2013

Definition at line 70 of file `BlaSparseCOO.c`.**9.29.2.2 fasp_dcoo_create()**

```
dCOOmat fasp_dcoo_create (
    const INT m,
    const INT n,
    const INT nnz )
```

Create IJ sparse matrix data memory space.

Parameters

<i>m</i>	Number of rows
<i>n</i>	Number of columns
<i>nnz</i>	Number of nonzeros

ReturnsA The new [dCOOmat](#) matrix**Author**

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 42 of file `BlaSparseCOO.c`.

9.29.2.3 fasp_dcoo_free()

```
void fasp_dcoo_free (
    dCOOmat * A )
```

Free IJ sparse matrix data memory space.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCOOmat matrix
----------	-------------------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/03

Definition at line 102 of file BlasparseCOO.c.

9.29.2.4 fasp_dcoo_shift()

```
void fasp_dcoo_shift (
    dCOOmat * A,
    const INT offset )
```

Re-index a REAL matrix in IJ format to make the index starting from 0 or 1.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to IJ matrix
<i>offset</i>	Size of offset (1 or -1)

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/25/2012

Definition at line 124 of file BlasparseCOO.c.

9.30 BlasSparseCSR.c File Reference

Sparse matrix operations for `dCSRmat` matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- `dCSRmat fasp_dcsr_create` (const `INT` m, const `INT` n, const `INT` nnz)
Create CSR sparse matrix data memory space.
- `iCSRmat fasp_icsr_create` (const `INT` m, const `INT` n, const `INT` nnz)
Create CSR sparse matrix data memory space.
- void `fasp_dcsr_alloc` (const `INT` m, const `INT` n, const `INT` nnz, `dCSRmat` *A)
Allocate CSR sparse matrix memory space.
- void `fasp_dcsr_free` (`dCSRmat` *A)
Free CSR sparse matrix data memory space.
- void `fasp_icsr_free` (`iCSRmat` *A)
Free CSR sparse matrix data memory space.
- `INT fasp_dcsr_bandwidth` (const `dCSRmat` *A)
Get bandwidth of matrix.
- `dCSRmat fasp_dcsr_perm` (`dCSRmat` *A, `INT` *P)
Apply permutation of A, i.e. $A_{perm}=PAP'$ by the orders given in P.
- void `fasp_dcsr_sort` (`dCSRmat` *A)
Sort each row of A in ascending order w.r.t. column indices.
- `SHORT fasp_dcsr_getblk` (const `dCSRmat` *A, const `INT` *Is, const `INT` *Js, const `INT` m, const `INT` n, `dCSRmat` *B)
Get a sub CSR matrix of A with specified rows and columns.
- void `fasp_dcsr_getdiag` (`INT` n, const `dCSRmat` *A, `dvector` *diag)
Get first n diagonal entries of a CSR matrix A.
- void `fasp_dcsr_getcol` (const `INT` n, const `dCSRmat` *A, `REAL` *col)
Get the n-th column of a CSR matrix A.
- void `fasp_dcsr_diagpref` (`dCSRmat` *A)
Re-order the column and data arrays of a CSR matrix, so that the first entry in each row is the diagonal.
- `SHORT fasp_dcsr_regdiag` (`dCSRmat` *A, const `REAL` value)
Regularize diagonal entries of a CSR sparse matrix.
- void `fasp_icsr_cp` (const `iCSRmat` *A, `iCSRmat` *B)
Copy a iCSRmat to a new one B=A.
- void `fasp_dcsr_cp` (const `dCSRmat` *A, `dCSRmat` *B)
copy a dCSRmat to a new one B=A
- void `fasp_icsr_trans` (const `iCSRmat` *A, `iCSRmat` *AT)
Find transpose of iCSRmat matrix A.
- `INT fasp_dcsr_trans` (const `dCSRmat` *A, `dCSRmat` *AT)
Find transpose of dCSRmat matrix A.

- void **fasp_dcsr_transpose** (INT *row[2], INT *col[2], REAL *val[2], INT *nn, INT *tniz)
- void **fasp_dcsr_compress** (const dCSRmat *A, dCSRmat *B, const REAL dtol)
Compress a CSR matrix A and store in CSR matrix B by dropping small entries $abs(a_{ij}) \leq dtol$.
- **SHORT fasp_dcsr_compress_inplace** (dCSRmat *A, const REAL dtol)
Compress a CSR matrix A IN PLACE by dropping small entries $abs(a_{ij}) \leq dtol$.
- void **fasp_dcsr_shift** (dCSRmat *A, const INT offset)
Re-index a REAL matrix in CSR format to make the index starting from 0 or 1.
- void **fasp_dcsr_symdiagscale** (dCSRmat *A, const dvector *diag)
Symmetric diagonal scaling $D^{-1/2}AD^{-1/2}$.
- dCSRmat **fasp_dcsr_sympart** (dCSRmat *A)
Get symmetric part of a dCSRmat matrix.
- void **fasp_dcsr_multicoloring** (dCSRmat *A, INT *flags, INT *groups)
Use the greedy multi-coloring to get color groups of the adjacency graph of A.
- void **fasp_dcsr_transz** (dCSRmat *A, INT *p, dCSRmat *AT)
Generalized transpose of A: (n x m) matrix given in dCSRmat format.
- dCSRmat **fasp_dcsr_permz** (dCSRmat *A, INT *p)
Permute rows and cols of A, i.e. $A=PAP'$ by the ordering in p.
- void **fasp_dcsr_sortz** (dCSRmat *A, const SHORT isym)
Sort each row of A in ascending order w.r.t. column indices.

9.30.1 Detailed Description

Sparse matrix operations for dCSRmat matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxSort.c](#), [AuxThreads.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), and [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#)

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.30.2 Function Documentation

9.30.2.1 fasp_dcsr_alloc()

```
void fasp_dcsr_alloc (
    const INT m,
    const INT n,
    const INT nnz,
    dCSRmat * A )
```

Allocate CSR sparse matrix memory space.

Parameters

<i>m</i>	Number of rows
<i>n</i>	Number of columns
<i>nnz</i>	Number of nonzeros
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 134 of file BlaSparseCSR.c.

9.30.2.2 fasp_dcsr_bandwidth()

```
INT fasp_dcsr_bandwidth (  
    const dCSRmat * A )
```

Get bandwith of matrix.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
----------	---

Author

Zheng Li

Date

03/22/2015

Definition at line 213 of file BlaSparseCSR.c.

9.30.2.3 fasp_dcsr_compress()

```
void fasp_dcsr_compress (
    const dCSRmat * A,
    dCSRmat * B,
    const REAL dtol )
```

Compress a CSR matrix A and store in CSR matrix B by dropping small entries $\text{abs}(a_{ij}) \leq \text{dtol}$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat CSR matrix
<i>B</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat CSR matrix
<i>dtol</i>	Drop tolerance

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

03/10/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/25/2012

Definition at line 1043 of file BlaSparseCSR.c.

9.30.2.4 fasp_dcsr_compress_inplace()

```
SHORT fasp_dcsr_compress_inplace (
    dCSRmat * A,
    const REAL dtol )
```

Compress a CSR matrix A IN PLACE by dropping small entries $\text{abs}(a_{ij}) \leq \text{dtol}$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat CSR matrix
<i>dtol</i>	Drop tolerance

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

12/25/2010

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 02/21/2013

Note

This routine can be modified for filtering.

Definition at line 1123 of file BlaSparseCSR.c.

9.30.2.5 fasp_dcsr_cp()

```
void fasp_dcsr_cp (
    const dCSRmat * A,
    dCSRmat * B )
```

copy a [dCSRmat](#) to a new one B=A

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
<i>B</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/06/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 811 of file BlasSparseCSR.c.

9.30.2.6 fasp_dcsr_create()

```
dCSRmat fasp_dcsr_create (
    const INT m,
    const INT n,
    const INT nnz )
```

Create CSR sparse matrix data memory space.

Parameters

<i>m</i>	Number of rows
<i>n</i>	Number of columns
<i>nnz</i>	Number of nonzeros

Returns

A the new [dCSRmat](#) matrix

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 43 of file BlaSparseCSR.c.

9.30.2.7 fasp_dcsr_diagpref()

```
void fasp_dcsr_diagpref (
    dCSRmat * A )
```

Re-order the column and data arrays of a CSR matrix, so that the first entry in each row is the diagonal.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the matrix to be re-ordered
----------	--

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

09/09/2010

Author

Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li

Date

09/02/2012

Note

Reordering is done in place.

Modified by Chensong Zhang on Dec/21/2012

Definition at line 641 of file BlaSparseCSR.c.

9.30.2.8 fasp_dcsr_free()

```
void fasp_dcsr_free (
    dCSRmat * A )
```

Free CSR sparse matrix data memory space.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
----------	---

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 175 of file BlaSparseCSR.c.

9.30.2.9 fasp_dcsr_getblk()

```

SHORT fasp_dcsr_getblk (
    const dCSRmat * A,
    const INT * Is,
    const INT * Js,
    const INT m,
    const INT n,
    dCSRmat * B )

```

Get a sub CSR matrix of A with specified rows and columns.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix
<i>B</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix
<i>Is</i>	Pointer to selected rows
<i>Js</i>	Pointer to selected columns
<i>m</i>	Number of selected rows
<i>n</i>	Number of selected columns

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded, otherwise return error information.

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

12/25/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 412 of file BlaSparseCSR.c.

9.30.2.10 fasp_dcsr_getcol()

```
void fasp_dcsr_getcol (
    const INT n,
    const dCSRmat * A,
    REAL * col )
```

Get the n-th column of a CSR matrix A.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Index of a column of A ($0 \leq n \leq A.col-1$)
<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat CSR matrix
<i>col</i>	Pointer to the column

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

11/07/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 07/08/2012

Definition at line 562 of file BlaSparseCSR.c.

9.30.2.11 fasp_dcsr_getdiag()

```
void fasp_dcsr_getdiag (
    INT n,
    const dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * diag )
```

Get first n diagonal entries of a CSR matrix A.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of diagonal entries to get (if $n=0$, then get all diagonal entries)
<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat CSR matrix
<i>diag</i>	Pointer to the diagonal as a dvector

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

05/20/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 498 of file BlaSparseCSR.c.

9.30.2.12 fasp_dcsr_multicoloring()

```
void fasp_dcsr_multicoloring (
    dCSRmat * A,
    INT * flags,
    INT * groups )
```

Use the greedy multi-coloring to get color groups of the adjacency graph of A.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Input dCSRmat
<i>flags</i>	flags for the independent group
<i>groups</i>	Return group numbers

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

09/15/2012

Definition at line 1351 of file BlaSparseCSR.c.

9.30.2.13 fasp_dcsr_perm()

```
dCSRmat fasp_dcsr_perm (
    dCSRmat * A,
    INT * P )
```

Apply permutation of A, i.e. $A_{perm}=PAP'$ by the orders given in P.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the original dCSRmat matrix
<i>P</i>	Pointer to orders

Returns

The new ordered [dCSRmat](#) matrix if succeed, NULL if fail

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

03/10/2010

Note

$P[i] = k$ means k-th row and column become i-th row and column!
 Deprecated! Will be replaced by `fasp_dcsr_permz` later. –Chensong

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 07/12/2012

Definition at line 243 of file BlaSparseCSR.c.

9.30.2.14 fasp_dcsr_permz()

```
dCSRmat fasp_dcsr_permz (
    dCSRmat * A,
    INT * p )
```

Permute rows and cols of A, i.e. $A=PAP'$ by the ordering in p.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the original dCSRmat matrix
<i>p</i>	Pointer to ordering

Note

This is just applying twice `fasp_dcsr_transz(&A,p,At)`.
In matlab notation: `Aperm=A(p,p);`

Returns

The new ordered `dCSRmat` matrix if succeed, NULL if fail

Author

Ludmil Zikatanov

Date

19951219 (Fortran), 20150912 (C)

Definition at line 1572 of file `BlaSparseCSR.c`.

9.30.2.15 fasp_dcsr_regdiag()

```
SHORT fasp_dcsr_regdiag (  
    dCSRmat * A,  
    const REAL value )
```

Regularize diagonal entries of a CSR sparse matrix.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the <code>dCSRmat</code> matrix
<i>value</i>	Set a value on <code>diag(A)</code> which is too close to zero to "value"

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if no diagonal entry is close to zero, else ERROR

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

11/07/2009

Definition at line 747 of file `BlaSparseCSR.c`.

9.30.2.16 fasp_dcsr_shift()

```
void fasp_dcsr_shift (
    dCSRmat * A,
    const INT offset )
```

Re-index a REAL matrix in CSR format to make the index starting from 0 or 1.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to CSR matrix
<i>offset</i>	Size of offset (1 or -1)

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/06/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 07/11/2012

Definition at line 1171 of file BlaSparseCSR.c.

9.30.2.17 fasp_dcsr_sort()

```
void fasp_dcsr_sort (
    dCSRmat * A )
```

Sort each row of A in ascending order w.r.t. column indices.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
----------	-------------------------------

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

06/10/2010

Definition at line 354 of file BlaSparseCSR.c.

9.30.2.18 fasp_dcsr_sortz()

```
void fasp_dcsr_sortz (
    dCSRmat * A,
    const SHORT isym )
```

Sort each row of A in ascending order w.r.t. column indices.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
<i>isym</i>	Flag for symmetry, =[0/nonzero]=[general/symmetric] matrix

Note

Applying twice [fasp_dcsr_transz\(\)](#), if A is symmetric, then the transpose is applied only once and then AT copied on A.

Author

Ludmil Zikatanov

Date

19951219 (Fortran), 20150912 (C)

Definition at line 1604 of file BlaSparseCSR.c.

9.30.2.19 fasp_dcsr_symdiagscale()

```
void fasp_dcsr_symdiagscale (
    dCSRmat * A,
    const dvector * diag )
```

Symmetric diagonal scaling $D^{-1/2}AD^{-1/2}$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
<i>diag</i>	Pointer to the diagonal entries

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/31/2011

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 07/11/2012

Definition at line 1232 of file BlasSparseCSR.c.

9.30.2.20 fasp_dcsr_sympart()

```
dCSRmat fasp_dcsr_sympart (  
    dCSRmat * A )
```

Get symmetric part of a [dCSRmat](#) matrix.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
---	---

Returns

Symmetrized the [dCSRmat](#) matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/21/2011

Definition at line 1318 of file BlasSparseCSR.c.

9.30.2.21 fasp_dcsr_trans()

```
void fasp_dcsr_trans (  
    const dCSRmat * A,  
    dCSRmat * AT )
```

Find transpose of [dCSRmat](#) matrix A.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
<i>AT</i>	Pointer to the transpose of dCSRmat matrix A (output)

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/06/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 06/20/2012

Definition at line 912 of file `BlaSparseCSR.c`.

9.30.2.22 `fasp_dcsr_transz()`

```
void fasp_dcsr_transz (
    dCSRmat * A,
    INT * p,
    dCSRmat * AT )
```

Generalized transpose of A: (n x m) matrix given in [dCSRmat](#) format.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to matrix in dCSRmat for transpose, INPUT
<i>p</i>	Permutation, INPUT
<i>AT</i>	Pointer to matrix AT = transpose(A) if p = NULL, OR AT = transpose(A)p if p is not NULL

Note

The storage for all pointers in AT should already be allocated, i.e. AT->IA, AT->JA and AT->val should be allocated before calling this function. If A.val=NULL, then AT->val[] is not changed.

performs AT=transpose(A)p, where p is a permutation. If p=NULL then p=I is assumed. Applying twice this procedure one gets AT=transpose(transpose(A)p)p = transpose(p)Ap, which is the same A with rows and columns permuted according to p.

If A=NULL, then only transposes/permutates the structure of A.

For p=NULL, applying this two times A->AT->A orders all the row indices in A in increasing order.

Reference: Fred G. Gustavson. Two fast algorithms for sparse matrices: multiplication and permuted transposition. ACM Trans. Math. Software, 4(3):250–269, 1978.

Author

Ludmil Zikatanov

Date

19951219 (Fortran), 20150912 (C)

Definition at line 1452 of file BlaSparseCSR.c.

9.30.2.23 fasp_icsr_cp()

```
void fasp_icsr_cp (
    const iCSRmat * A,
    iCSRmat * B )
```

Copy a [iCSRmat](#) to a new one B=A.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the iCSRmat matrix
<i>B</i>	Pointer to the iCSRmat matrix

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

05/16/2013

Definition at line 786 of file BlaSparseCSR.c.

9.30.2.24 fasp_icsr_create()

```
iCSRmat fasp_icsr_create (
    const INT m,
    const INT n,
    const INT nnz )
```

Create CSR sparse matrix data memory space.

Parameters

<i>m</i>	Number of rows
<i>n</i>	Number of columns
<i>nnz</i>	Number of nonzeros

Returns

A the new [iCSRmat](#) matrix

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 89 of file BlaSparseCSR.c.

9.30.2.25 fasp_icsr_free()

```
void fasp_icsr_free (
    iCSRmat * A )
```

Free CSR sparse matrix data memory space.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the iCSRmat matrix
----------	---

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 194 of file BlaSparseCSR.c.

9.30.2.26 fasp_icsr_trans()

```
void fasp_icsr_trans (
    const iCSRmat * A,
    iCSRmat * AT )
```

Find transpose of iCSRmat matrix A.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the iCSRmat matrix A
AT	Pointer to the iCSRmat matrix A'

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/06/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 06/20/2012

Definition at line 836 of file BlaSparseCSR.c.

9.31 BlaSparseCSRL.c File Reference

Sparse matrix operations for dCSRLmat matrices.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- dCSRLmat * fasp_dcsrl_create (const INT num_rows, const INT num_cols, const INT num_nonzeros)
Create a dCSRLmat object.
- void fasp_dcsrl_free (dCSRLmat *A)
Destroy a dCSRLmat object.

9.31.1 Detailed Description

Sparse matrix operations for [dCSRLmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires: [AuxMemory.c](#)

Reference: John Mellor-Crummey and John Garvin Optimizaing sparse matrix vector product computations using unroll and jam, Tech Report Rice Univ, Aug 2002.

Copyright (C) 2011–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.31.2 Function Documentation

9.31.2.1 `fasp_dcsrl_create()`

```
dCSRLmat * fasp_dcsrl_create (
    const INT num_rows,
    const INT num_cols,
    const INT num_nonzeros )
```

Create a [dCSRLmat](#) object.

Parameters

<i>num_rows</i>	Number of rows
<i>num_cols</i>	Number of cols
<i>num_nonzeros</i>	Number of nonzero entries

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

01/07/2011

Definition at line 39 of file `BlaSparseCSRL.c`.

9.31.2.2 fasp_dcsrl_free()

```
void fasp_dcsrl_free (
    dCSRmat * A )
```

Destroy a [dCSRmat](#) object.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat type matrix
----------	--

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

01/07/2011

Definition at line 67 of file BLASparseCSR.c.

9.32 BLASparseSTR.c File Reference

Sparse matrix operations for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [dSTRmat fasp_dstr_create](#) (const [INT](#) nx, const [INT](#) ny, const [INT](#) nz, const [INT](#) nc, const [INT](#) nband, [INT](#) *offsets)
Create STR sparse matrix data memory space.
- void [fasp_dstr_alloc](#) (const [INT](#) nx, const [INT](#) ny, const [INT](#) nz, const [INT](#) nxy, const [INT](#) ngrid, const [INT](#) nband, const [INT](#) nc, [INT](#) *offsets, [dSTRmat](#) *A)
Allocate STR sparse matrix memory space.
- void [fasp_dstr_free](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A)
Free STR sparse matrix data memory space.
- void [fasp_dstr_cp](#) (const [dSTRmat](#) *A, [dSTRmat](#) *B)
Copy a [dSTRmat](#) to a new one B=A.

9.32.1 Detailed Description

Sparse matrix operations for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires: [AuxMemory.c](#)
Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.32.2 Function Documentation

9.32.2.1 fasp_dstr_alloc()

```
void fasp_dstr_alloc (
    const INT nx,
    const INT ny,
    const INT nz,
    const INT nxy,
    const INT ngrid,
    const INT nband,
    const INT nc,
    INT * offsets,
    dSTRmat * A )
```

Allocate STR sparse matrix memory space.

Parameters

<i>nx</i>	Number of grids in x direction
<i>ny</i>	Number of grids in y direction
<i>nz</i>	Number of grids in z direction
<i>nxy</i>	Number of grids in x-y plane
<i>ngrid</i>	Number of grids
<i>nband</i>	Number of off-diagonal bands
<i>nc</i>	Number of components
<i>offsets</i>	Shift from diagonal
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dSTRmat matrix

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/17/2010

Definition at line 93 of file BlaSparseSTR.c.

9.32.2.2 fasp_dstr_cp()

```
void fasp_dstr_cp (
    const dSTRmat * A,
    dSTRmat * B )
```

Copy a `dSTRmat` to a new one B=A.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the <code>dSTRmat</code> matrix
<i>B</i>	Pointer to the <code>dSTRmat</code> matrix

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

04/21/2010

Definition at line 165 of file BlaSparseSTR.c.

9.32.2.3 fasp_dstr_create()

```
dSTRmat fasp_dstr_create (
    const INT nx,
    const INT ny,
    const INT nz,
    const INT nc,
    const INT nband,
    INT * offsets )
```

Create STR sparse matrix data memory space.

Parameters

<i>nx</i>	Number of grids in x direction
<i>ny</i>	Number of grids in y direction
<i>nz</i>	Number of grids in z direction
<i>nc</i>	Number of components
<i>nband</i>	Number of off-diagonal bands
<i>offsets</i>	Shift from diagonal

Returns

The [dSTRmat](#) matrix

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/17/2010

Definition at line 41 of file BlaSparseSTR.c.

9.32.2.4 fasp_dstr_free()

```
void fasp_dstr_free (
    dSTRmat * A )
```

Free STR sparse matrix data memeory space.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dSTRmat matrix
----------	---

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/17/2010

Definition at line 136 of file BlaSparseSTR.c.

9.33 BlasSparseUtil.c File Reference

Routines for sparse matrix operations.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void `fasp_sparse_abybms_` (INT *ia, INT *ja, INT *ib, INT *jb, INT *nap, INT *map, INT *mbp, INT *ic, INT *jc)
Multiplication of two sparse matrices: calculating the nonzero structure of the result if jc is not null. If jc is null only finds num of nonzeros.
- void `fasp_sparse_abyb_` (INT *ia, INT *ja, REAL *a, INT *ib, INT *jb, REAL *b, INT *nap, INT *map, INT *mbp, INT *ic, INT *jc, REAL *c)
Multiplication of two sparse matrices: calculating the numerical values in the result.
- void `fasp_sparse_iit_` (INT *ia, INT *ja, INT *na, INT *ma, INT *iat, INT *jat)
Transpose a boolean matrix (only given by ia, ja)
- void `fasp_sparse_aat_` (INT *ia, INT *ja, REAL *a, INT *na, INT *ma, INT *iat, INT *jat, REAL *at)
transpose a boolean matrix (only given by ia, ja)
- void `fasp_sparse_aplbms_` (INT *ia, INT *ja, INT *ib, INT *jb, INT *nab, INT *mab, INT *ic, INT *jc)
Addition of two sparse matrices: calculating the nonzero structure of the result if jc is not null. if jc is null only finds num of nonzeros.
- void `fasp_sparse_aplusb_` (INT *ia, INT *ja, REAL *a, INT *ib, INT *jb, REAL *b, INT *nab, INT *mab, INT *ic, INT *jc, REAL *c)
Addition of two sparse matrices: calculating the numerical values in the result.
- void `fasp_sparse_rapms_` (INT *ir, INT *jr, INT *ia, INT *ja, INT *ip, INT *jp, INT *nin, INT *ncin, INT *iac, INT *jac, INT *maxrout)
Calculates the nonzero structure of $R \cdot A \cdot P$, if jac is not null. If jac is null only finds num of nonzeros.
- void `fasp_sparse_wtams_` (INT *jw, INT *ia, INT *ja, INT *nwp, INT *map, INT *jv, INT *nvp, INT *icp)
Finds the nonzeros in the result of $v^t = w^t A$, where w is a sparse vector and A is sparse matrix. jv is an integer array containing the indices of the nonzero elements in the result.
- void `fasp_sparse_wta_` (INT *jw, REAL *w, INT *ia, INT *ja, REAL *a, INT *nwp, INT *map, INT *jv, REAL *v, INT *nvp)
Calculate $v^t = w^t A$, where w is a sparse vector and A is sparse matrix. v is an array of dimension = number of columns in A.
- void `fasp_sparse_ytxbig_` (INT *jy, REAL *y, INT *nyp, REAL *x, REAL *s)
Calculates $s = y^t x$. y-sparse, x - no.
- void `fasp_sparse_ytx_` (INT *jy, REAL *y, INT *jx, REAL *x, INT *nyp, INT *nxp, INT *icp, REAL *s)
Calculates $s = y^t x$. y is sparse, x is sparse.
- void `fasp_sparse_rapcmp_` (INT *ir, INT *jr, REAL *r, INT *ia, INT *ja, REAL *a, INT *ipt, INT *jpt, REAL *pt, INT *nin, INT *ncin, INT *iac, INT *jac, REAL *ac, INT *idummy)
Calculates $R \cdot A \cdot P$ after the nonzero structure of the result is known. iac,jac,ac have to be allocated before call to this function.
- ivector `fasp_sparse_MIS` (dCSRmat *A)
get the maximal independet set of a CSR matrix

9.33.1 Detailed Description

Routines for sparse matrix operations.

Note

Most algorithms work as follows: (a) Boolean operations (to determine the nonzero structure); (b) Numerical part, where the result is calculated.

Parameter notation :I: is input; :O: is output; :IO: is both

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires: [AuxMemory.c](#)

Copyright (C) 2010–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.33.2 Function Documentation

9.33.2.1 fasp_sparse_aat_()

```
void fasp_sparse_aat_ (
    INT * ia,
    INT * ja,
    REAL * a,
    INT * na,
    INT * ma,
    INT * iat,
    INT * jat,
    REAL * at )
```

transpose a boolean matrix (only given by ia, ja)

Parameters

<i>ia</i>	array of row pointers (as usual in CSR)
<i>ja</i>	array of column indices
<i>a</i>	array of entries of the input
<i>na</i>	number of rows of A
<i>ma</i>	number of cols of A
<i>iat</i>	array of row pointers in the result
<i>jat</i>	array of column indices
<i>at</i>	array of entries of the result

Definition at line 273 of file BlaSparseUtil.c.

9.33.2.2 fasp_sparse_abyb_()

```

void fasp_sparse_abyb_ (
    INT * ia,
    INT * ja,
    REAL * a,
    INT * ib,
    INT * jb,
    REAL * b,
    INT * nap,
    INT * map,
    INT * mbp,
    INT * ic,
    INT * jc,
    REAL * c )

```

Multiplication of two sparse matrices: calculating the numerical values in the result.

Parameters

<i>ia</i>	array of row pointers 1st multiplicand
<i>ja</i>	array of column indices 1st multiplicand
<i>a</i>	entries of the 1st multiplicand
<i>ib</i>	array of row pointers 2nd multiplicand
<i>jb</i>	array of column indices 2nd multiplicand
<i>b</i>	entries of the 2nd multiplicand
<i>ic</i>	array of row pointers in c=a*b
<i>jc</i>	array of column indices in c=a*b
<i>c</i>	entries of the result: c= a*b
<i>nap</i>	number of rows in the 1st multiplicand
<i>map</i>	number of columns in the 1st multiplicand
<i>mbp</i>	number of columns in the 2nd multiplicand

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 09/11/2012

Definition at line 125 of file BlasSparseUtil.c.

9.33.2.3 fasp_sparse_abybms_()

```

void fasp_sparse_abybms_ (
    INT * ia,
    INT * ja,
    INT * ib,
    INT * jb,
    INT * nap,
    INT * map,

```

```

    INT * mbp,
    INT * ic,
    INT * jc )

```

Multiplication of two sparse matrices: calculating the nonzero structure of the result if jc is not null. If jc is null only finds num of nonzeros.

Parameters

<i>ia</i>	array of row pointers 1st multiplicand
<i>ja</i>	array of column indices 1st multiplicand
<i>ib</i>	array of row pointers 2nd multiplicand
<i>jb</i>	array of column indices 2nd multiplicand
<i>nap</i>	number of rows of A
<i>map</i>	number of cols of A
<i>mbp</i>	number of cols of b
<i>ic</i>	array of row pointers in the result (this is also computed here again, so that we can have a stand alone call of this routine, if for some reason the number of nonzeros in the result is known)
<i>jc</i>	array of column indices in the result c=a*b

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 09/11/2012

Definition at line 54 of file BlaSparseUtil.c.

9.33.2.4 fasp_sparse_aplbms_()

```

void void fasp_sparse_aplbms_ (
    INT * ia,
    INT * ja,
    INT * ib,
    INT * jb,
    INT * nab,
    INT * mab,
    INT * ic,
    INT * jc )

```

Addition of two sparse matrices: calculating the nonzero structure of the result if jc is not null. if jc is null only finds num of nonzeros.

Parameters

<i>ia</i>	array of row pointers 1st summand
<i>ja</i>	array of column indices 1st summand
<i>ib</i>	array of row pointers 2nd summand
<i>jb</i>	array of column indices 2nd summand
<i>nab</i>	number of rows
<i>mab</i>	number of cols
<i>ic</i>	array of row pointers in the result (this is also computed here again, so that we can have a stand alone call of this routine, if for some reason the number of nonzeros in the result is known)
<i>jc</i>	array of column indices in the result c=a+b

Definition at line 359 of file BLASparseUtil.c.

9.33.2.5 fasp_sparse_aplusb_()

```
void fasp_sparse_aplusb_ (
    INT * ia,
    INT * ja,
    REAL * a,
    INT * ib,
    INT * jb,
    REAL * b,
    INT * nab,
    INT * mab,
    INT * ic,
    INT * jc,
    REAL * c )
```

Addition of two sparse matrices: calculating the numerical values in the result.

Parameters

<i>ia</i>	array of row pointers 1st summand
<i>ja</i>	array of column indices 1st summand
<i>a</i>	entries of the 1st summand
<i>ib</i>	array of row pointers 2nd summand
<i>jb</i>	array of column indices 2nd summand
<i>b</i>	entries of the 2nd summand
<i>nab</i>	number of rows
<i>mab</i>	number of cols
<i>ic</i>	array of row pointers in c=a+b
<i>jc</i>	array of column indices in c=a+b
<i>c</i>	entries of the result: c=a+b

Definition at line 431 of file BLASparseUtil.c.

9.33.2.6 fasp_sparse_iit_()

```
void fasp_sparse_iit_ (
    INT * ia,
    INT * ja,
    INT * na,
    INT * ma,
    INT * iat,
    INT * jat )
```

Transpose a boolean matrix (only given by ia, ja)

Parameters

<i>ia</i>	array of row pointers (as usual in CSR)
<i>ja</i>	array of column indices
<i>na</i>	number of rows
<i>ma</i>	number of cols
<i>iat</i>	array of row pointers in the result
<i>jat</i>	array of column indices

Note

For the concrete algorithm, see:

Definition at line 198 of file BlaSparseUtil.c.

9.33.2.7 fasp_sparse_MIS()

```
ivector fasp_sparse_MIS (
    dCSRmat * A )
```

get the maximal independet set of a CSR matrix

Parameters

<i>A</i>	pointer to the matrix
----------	-----------------------

Note

: only use the sparsity of A, index starts from 1 (fortran)!!

Definition at line 908 of file BlaSparseUtil.c.

9.33.2.8 fasp_sparse_rapcmp_()

```
void fasp_sparse_rapcmp_ (
    INT * ir,
    INT * jr,
    REAL * r,
    INT * ia,
    INT * ja,
    REAL * a,
```

```

    INT * ipt,
    INT * jpt,
    REAL * pt,
    INT * nin,
    INT * ncin,
    INT * iac,
    INT * jac,
    REAL * ac,
    INT * idummy )

```

Calculates $R \cdot A \cdot P$ after the nonzero structure of the result is known. iac,jac,ac have to be allocated before call to this function.

Note

:I: is input :O: is output :IO: is both

Parameters

<i>ir</i>	:I: array of row pointers for R
<i>jr</i>	:I: array of column indices for R
<i>r</i>	:I: entries of R
<i>ia</i>	:I: array of row pointers for A
<i>ja</i>	:I: array of column indices for A
<i>a</i>	:I: entries of A
<i>ipt</i>	:I: array of row pointers for P
<i>jpt</i>	:I: array of column indices for P
<i>pt</i>	:I: entries of P
<i>nin</i>	:I: number of rows in R
<i>ncin</i>	:I: number of rows in
<i>iac</i>	:O: array of row pointers for P
<i>jac</i>	:O: array of column indices for P
<i>ac</i>	:O: entries of P
<i>idummy</i>	not changed

Note

compute $R \cdot A \cdot P$ for known nonzero structure of the result the result is stored in iac,jac,ac!

Definition at line 788 of file BLASparseUtil.c.

9.33.2.9 fasp_sparse_rapms_()

```

void fasp_sparse_rapms_ (
    INT * ir,

```

```

INT * jr,
INT * ia,
INT * ja,
INT * ip,
INT * jp,
INT * nin,
INT * ncin,
INT * iac,
INT * jac,
INT * maxrout )

```

Calculates the nonzero structure of $R*A*P$, if *jac* is not null. If *jac* is null only finds num of nonzeros.

Note

:I: is input :O: is output :IO: is both

Parameters

<i>ir</i>	:I: array of row pointers for R
<i>jr</i>	:I: array of column indices for R
<i>ia</i>	:I: array of row pointers for A
<i>ja</i>	:I: array of column indices for A
<i>ip</i>	:I: array of row pointers for P
<i>jp</i>	:I: array of column indices for P
<i>nin</i>	:I: number of rows in R
<i>ncin</i>	:I: number of columns in R
<i>iac</i>	:O: array of row pointers for Ac
<i>jac</i>	:O: array of column indices for Ac
<i>maxrout</i>	:O: the maximum nonzeros per row for R

Note

Computes the sparsity pattern of $R*A*P$. *maxrout* is output and is the maximum nonzeros per row for *r*. On output we also have *iac* (if *jac* is null) and *jac* (if *jac* entry is not null). *R* is (nc,n) *A* is (n,n) and *P* is (n,nc)!

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 09/11/2012

Definition at line 514 of file *BlaSparseUtil.c*.

9.33.2.10 fasp_sparse_wta_()

```

void fasp_sparse_wta_ (
    INT * jw,
    REAL * w,

```



```

    INT * ia,
    INT * ja,
    REAL * a,
    INT * nwp,
    INT * map,
    INT * jv,
    REAL * v,
    INT * nvp )

```

Calculate $v^t = w^t A$, where w is a sparse vector and A is sparse matrix. v is an array of dimension = number of columns in A .

Note

:I: is input :O: is output :IO: is both

Parameters

<i>jw</i>	:I: indices such that $w[jw]$ is nonzero
<i>w</i>	:I: the values of w
<i>ia</i>	:I: array of row pointers for A
<i>ja</i>	:I: array of column indices for A
<i>a</i>	:I: entries of A
<i>nwp</i>	:I: number of nonzeros in w (the length of w)
<i>map</i>	:I: number of columns in A
<i>jv</i>	:O: indices such that $v[jv]$ is nonzero
<i>v</i>	:O: the result $v^t = w^t A$
<i>nvp</i>	:I: number of nonzeros in v

Definition at line 648 of file BlasSparseUtil.c.

9.33.2.11 fasp_sparse_wtams_()

```

void fasp_sparse_wtams_ (
    INT * jw,
    INT * ia,
    INT * ja,
    INT * nwp,
    INT * map,
    INT * jv,
    INT * nvp,
    INT * icp )

```

Finds the nonzeros in the result of $v^t = w^t A$, where w is a sparse vector and A is sparse matrix. jv is an integer array containing the indices of the nonzero elements in the result.

:I: is input :O: is output :IO: is both

Parameters

<i>jw</i>	:I: indices such that $w[jw]$ is nonzero
<i>ia</i>	:I: array of row pointers for A
<i>ja</i>	:I: array of column indices for A
<i>nwp</i>	:I: number of nonzeros in w (the length of w)
<i>map</i>	:I: number of columns in A
<i>jv</i>	:O: indices such that $v[jv]$ is nonzero
<i>nvp</i>	:I: number of nonzeros in v
<i>icp</i>	:IO: is a working array of length (*map) which on output satisfies $icp[jv[k]-1]=k$; Values of $icp[]$ at positions * other than $(jv[k]-1)$ remain unchanged.

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 09/11/2012

Definition at line 595 of file BlaSparseUtil.c.

9.33.2.12 fasp_sparse_ytx_()

```
void fasp_sparse_ytx_ (
    INT * jy,
    REAL * y,
    INT * jx,
    REAL * x,
    INT * nyp,
    INT * nxp,
    INT * icp,
    REAL * s )
```

Calculates $s = y^t x$. y is sparse, x is sparse.

note :I: is input :O: is output :IO: is both

Parameters

<i>jy</i>	:I: indices such that $y[jy]$ is nonzero
<i>y</i>	:I: is a sparse vector.
<i>nyp</i>	:I: number of nonzeros in y
<i>jx</i>	:I: indices such that $x[jx]$ is nonzero
<i>x</i>	:I: is a sparse vector.
<i>nxp</i>	:I: number of nonzeros in x
<i>icp</i>	???
<i>s</i>	:O: $s = y^t x$.

Definition at line 733 of file BlaSparseUtil.c.

9.33.2.13 fasp_sparse_ytxbig_()

```
void fasp_sparse_ytxbig_ (
    INT * jy,
    REAL * y,
    INT * nyp,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * s )
```

Calculates $s = y^t x$. y -sparse, x - no.

Note

:I: is input :O: is output :IO: is both

Parameters

<i>jy</i>	:I: indices such that $y[jy]$ is nonzero
<i>y</i>	:I: is a sparse vector.
<i>nyp</i>	:I: number of nonzeros in v
<i>x</i>	:I: also a vector assumed to have entry for any $j=jy[i]-1$; for $i=1:nyp$. This means that x here does not have to be sparse.
<i>s</i>	:O: $s = y^t x$.

Definition at line 699 of file BlasSparseUtil.c.

9.34 BlaspmvBLC.c File Reference

Linear algebraic operations for [dBLCmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_block.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_blas_dblc_aAxy](#) (const [REAL](#) alpha, const [dBLCmat](#) *A, const [REAL](#) *x, [REAL](#) *y)
*Matrix-vector multiplication $y = \alpha * A * x + y$.*
- void [fasp_blas_dblc_mxv](#) (const [dBLCmat](#) *A, const [REAL](#) *x, [REAL](#) *y)
*Matrix-vector multiplication $y = A * x$.*

9.34.1 Detailed Description

Linear algebraic operations for [dBLCmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires: [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#)
Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.34.2 Function Documentation

9.34.2.1 fasp_blas_dblc_aApy()

```
void fasp_blas_dblc_aApy (
    const REAL alpha,
    const dBLCmat * A,
    const REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Matrix-vector multiplication $y = \text{alpha} * A * x + y$.

Parameters

<i>alpha</i>	REAL factor a
<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBLCmat matrix A
<i>x</i>	Pointer to array x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to array y

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

06/04/2010

Definition at line 38 of file [BlaSpmvBLC.c](#).

9.34.2.2 fasp_blas_dblc_mxv()

```
void fasp_blas_dblc_mxv (
    const dBLCmat * A,
    const REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Matrix-vector multiplication $y = A*x$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBLCmat matrix A
<i>x</i>	Pointer to array x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to array y

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/27/2013

Definition at line 162 of file BlasSpmvBLC.c.

9.35 BlasSpmvBSR.c File Reference

Linear algebraic operations for dBSRmat matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_funcs.h"
```

Functions

- void `fasp_blas_dbsr_axm` (dBSRmat *A, const REAL alpha)
Multiply a sparse matrix A in BSR format by a scalar alpha.
- void `fasp_blas_dbsr_aAxpby` (const REAL alpha, dBSRmat *A, REAL *x, const REAL beta, REAL *y)
*Compute $y := \alpha * A * x + \beta * y$.*
- void `fasp_blas_dbsr_aAxy` (const REAL alpha, const dBSRmat *A, const REAL *x, REAL *y)
*Compute $y := \alpha * A * x + y$.*
- void `fasp_blas_dbsr_aAxy_agg` (const REAL alpha, const dBSRmat *A, const REAL *x, REAL *y)
*Compute $y := \alpha * A * x + y$ where each small block matrix is an identity matrix.*
- void `fasp_blas_dbsr_mxv` (const dBSRmat *A, const REAL *x, REAL *y)

Compute $y := A * x$.

- void `fasp_blas_dbsr_mxv_agg` (const `dBSRmat` *A, const `REAL` *x, `REAL` *y)

Compute $y := A * x$, where each small block matrices of A is an identity.

- void `fasp_blas_dbsr_mxm` (const `dBSRmat` *A, const `dBSRmat` *B, `dBSRmat` *C)

Sparse matrix multiplication $C = A * B$.

- void `fasp_blas_dbsr_rap1` (const `dBSRmat` *R, const `dBSRmat` *A, const `dBSRmat` *P, `dBSRmat` *B)

`dBSRmat` sparse matrix multiplication $B = R * A * P$

- void `fasp_blas_dbsr_rap` (const `dBSRmat` *R, const `dBSRmat` *A, const `dBSRmat` *P, `dBSRmat` *B)

`dBSRmat` sparse matrix multiplication $B = R * A * P$

- void `fasp_blas_dbsr_rap_agg` (const `dBSRmat` *R, const `dBSRmat` *A, const `dBSRmat` *P, `dBSRmat` *B)

`dBSRmat` sparse matrix multiplication $B = R * A * P$, where small block matrices in P and R are identity matrices!

9.35.1 Detailed Description

Linear algebraic operations for `dBSRmat` matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxThreads.c](#), [BlaSmallMat.c](#), and [BlaArray.c](#)

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.35.2 Function Documentation

9.35.2.1 `fasp_blas_dbsr_aAxpby()`

```
void fasp_blas_dbsr_aAxpby (
    const REAL alpha,
    dBSRmat * A,
    REAL * x,
    const REAL beta,
    REAL * y )
```

Compute $y := \alpha * A * x + \beta * y$.

Parameters

<i>alpha</i>	REAL factor alpha
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the <code>dBSRmat</code> matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the array x
<i>beta</i>	REAL factor beta
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the array y

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/25/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 06/29/2012

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Definition at line 67 of file BlasSpmvBSR.c.

9.35.2.2 fasp_blas_dbsr_aApy()

```
void fasp_blas_dbsr_aApy (
    const REAL alpha,
    const dBSRmat * A,
    const REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Compute $y := \alpha * A * x + y$.**Parameters**

<i>alpha</i>	REAL factor alpha
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the array x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the array y

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/25/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Definition at line 348 of file BlasSpmvBSR.c.

9.35.2.3 fasp_blas_dbsr_aApy_agg()

```
void fasp_blas_dbsr_aApy_agg (
    const REAL alpha,
    const dBSRmat * A,
    const REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Compute $y := \alpha A x + y$ where each small block matrix is an identity matrix.

Parameters

<i>alpha</i>	REAL factor alpha
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the array x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the array y

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/02/2014

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Definition at line 624 of file `BlaSpmvBSR.c`.

9.35.2.4 fasp_blas_dbsr_axm()

```
void fasp_blas_dbsr_axm (
    dBSRmat * A,
    const REAL alpha )
```

Multiply a sparse matrix A in BSR format by a scalar alpha.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat matrix A
<i>alpha</i>	REAL factor alpha

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/26/2014

Definition at line 38 of file BlasSpmvBSR.c.

9.35.2.5 fasp_blas_dbsr_mxm()

```
void fasp_blas_dbsr_mxm (
    const dBSRmat * A,
    const dBSRmat * B,
    dBSRmat * C )
```

Sparse matrix multiplication $C=A*B$.**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix A
<i>B</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix B
<i>C</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat matrix equal to $A*B$

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/26/2014

Note

This fct will be replaced! – Xiaozhe

Definition at line 4646 of file BlasSpmvBSR.c.

9.35.2.6 fasp_blas_dbsr_mxv()

```
void fasp_blas_dbsr_mxv (
    const dBSRmat * A,
    const REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Compute $y := A*x$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the array x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the array y

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/25/2010

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 910 of file BlasSpmvBSR.c.

9.35.2.7 fasp_blas_dbsr_mxv_agg()

```
void fasp_blas_dbsr_mxv_agg (
    const dBSRmat * A,
    const REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Compute $y := A*x$, where each small block matrices of A is an identity.**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the array x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the array y

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/02/2014

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Definition at line 2697 of file BlasSpmvBSR.c.

9.35.2.8 fasp_blas_dbsr_rap()

```
void fasp_blas_dbsr_rap (
    const dBSRmat * R,
    const dBSRmat * A,
    const dBSRmat * P,
    dBSRmat * B )
```

dBSRmat sparse matrix multiplication $B=R*A*P$

Parameters

<i>R</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>P</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>B</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat matrix equal to $R*A*P$ (output)

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li

Date

10/24/2012

Note

Ref. R.E. Bank and C.C. Douglas. SMMP: Sparse Matrix Multiplication Package. Advances in Computational Mathematics, 1 (1993), pp. 127-137.

Definition at line 4956 of file BlasSpmvBSR.c.

9.35.2.9 fasp_blas_dbsr_rap1()

```
void fasp_blas_dbsr_rap1 (
    const dBSRmat * R,
    const dBSRmat * A,
    const dBSRmat * P,
    dBSRmat * B )
```

dBSRmat sparse matrix multiplication $B=R*A*P$

Parameters

<i>R</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>P</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>B</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat matrix equal to $R*A*P$ (output)

Author

Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue and Xiaozhe Hu

Date

08/08/2011

Note

Ref. R.E. Bank and C.C. Douglas. SMMP: Sparse Matrix Multiplication Package. Advances in Computational Mathematics, 1 (1993), pp. 127-137.

Definition at line 4767 of file BlaSpmvBSR.c.

9.35.2.10 fasp_blas_dbsr_rap_agg()

```
void fasp_blas_dbsr_rap_agg (
    const dBSRmat * R,
    const dBSRmat * A,
    const dBSRmat * P,
    dBSRmat * B )
```

[dBSRmat](#) sparse matrix multiplication $B=R*A*P$, where small block matrices in P and R are identity matrices!

Parameters

<i>R</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>P</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>B</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat matrix equal to $R*A*P$ (output)

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/24/2012

Definition at line 5221 of file BlaspmvBSR.c.

9.36 BlaspmvCSR.c File Reference

Linear algebraic operations for [dCSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [SHORT fasp_blas_dcsr_add](#) (const [dCSRmat](#) *A, const [REAL](#) alpha, const [dCSRmat](#) *B, const [REAL](#) beta, [dCSRmat](#) *C)
*compute $C = \alpha * A + \beta * B$ in CSR format*
- void [fasp_blas_dcsr_axm](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, const [REAL](#) alpha)
Multiply a sparse matrix A in CSR format by a scalar alpha.
- void [fasp_blas_dcsr_mxv](#) (const [dCSRmat](#) *A, const [REAL](#) *x, [REAL](#) *y)
*Matrix-vector multiplication $y = A * x$.*
- void [fasp_blas_dcsr_mxv_agg](#) (const [dCSRmat](#) *A, const [REAL](#) *x, [REAL](#) *y)
*Matrix-vector multiplication $y = A * x$ (nonzeros of A = 1)*
- void [fasp_blas_dcsr_aAxy](#) (const [REAL](#) alpha, const [dCSRmat](#) *A, const [REAL](#) *x, [REAL](#) *y)
*Matrix-vector multiplication $y = \alpha * A * x + y$.*
- void [fasp_blas_dcsr_aAxy_agg](#) (const [REAL](#) alpha, const [dCSRmat](#) *A, const [REAL](#) *x, [REAL](#) *y)
*Matrix-vector multiplication $y = \alpha * A * x + y$ (nonzeros of A = 1)*
- [REAL fasp_blas_dcsr_vmv](#) (const [dCSRmat](#) *A, const [REAL](#) *x, const [REAL](#) *y)
*vector-Matrix-vector multiplication $\alpha = y' * A * x$*
- void [fasp_blas_dcsr_mxm](#) (const [dCSRmat](#) *A, const [dCSRmat](#) *B, [dCSRmat](#) *C)
*Sparse matrix multiplication $C = A * B$.*
- void [fasp_blas_dcsr_rap](#) (const [dCSRmat](#) *R, const [dCSRmat](#) *A, const [dCSRmat](#) *P, [dCSRmat](#) *RAP)
*Triple sparse matrix multiplication $B = R * A * P$.*
- void [fasp_blas_dcsr_rap_agg](#) (const [dCSRmat](#) *R, const [dCSRmat](#) *A, const [dCSRmat](#) *P, [dCSRmat](#) *RAP)
*Triple sparse matrix multiplication $B = R * A * P$ (nonzeros of R, P = 1)*
- void [fasp_blas_dcsr_rap_agg1](#) (const [dCSRmat](#) *R, const [dCSRmat](#) *A, const [dCSRmat](#) *P, [dCSRmat](#) *B)
*Triple sparse matrix multiplication $B = R * A * P$ (nonzeros of R, P = 1)*
- void [fasp_blas_dcsr_ptap](#) (const [dCSRmat](#) *Pt, const [dCSRmat](#) *A, const [dCSRmat](#) *P, [dCSRmat](#) *Ac)
*Triple sparse matrix multiplication $B = P' * A * P$.*
- [dCSRmat fasp_blas_dcsr_rap2](#) (INT *ir, INT *jr, [REAL](#) *r, INT *ia, INT *ja, [REAL](#) *a, INT *ipt, INT *jpt, [REAL](#) *pt, INT n, INT nc, INT *maxrpout, INT *ipin, INT *jpin)
*Compute $R * A * P$.*
- void [fasp_blas_dcsr_rap4](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *R, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [dCSRmat](#) *P, [dCSRmat](#) *B, INT *icor_ysk)
*Triple sparse matrix multiplication $B = R * A * P$.*

9.36.1 Detailed Description

Linear algebraic operations for [dCSRmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxThreads.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), [BlaSparseUtil.c](#), and [BlaArray.c](#)

Sparse functions usually contain three runs. The three runs are all the same but they serve different purposes.

Example: If you do $c=a+b$:

- first do a dry run to find the number of non-zeroes and form ic ;
- allocate space (memory) for jc and form this one;
- if you only care about a "boolean" result of the addition, you stop here;
- you call another routine, which uses ic and jc to perform the addition.

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.36.2 Function Documentation

9.36.2.1 `fasp_blas_dcsr_aAxy()`

```
void fasp_blas_dcsr_aAxy (
    const REAL alpha,
    const dCSRmat * A,
    const REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Matrix-vector multiplication $y = \alpha * A * x + y$.

Parameters

<i>alpha</i>	REAL factor alpha
<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix A
<i>x</i>	Pointer to array x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to array y

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/26/2012

Definition at line 486 of file BlasSpmvCSR.c.

9.36.2.2 fasp_blas_dcsr_aApy_agg()

```
void fasp_blas_dcsr_aApy_agg (
    const REAL alpha,
    const dCSRmat * A,
    const REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Matrix-vector multiplication $y = \alpha * A * x + y$ (nonzeros of $A = 1$)**Parameters**

<i>alpha</i>	REAL factor alpha
<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix A
<i>x</i>	Pointer to array x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to array y

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/22/2011

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/29/2012

Definition at line 601 of file BlasSpmvCSR.c.

9.36.2.3 fasp_blas_dcsr_add()

```
SHORT fasp_blas_dcsr_add (
    const dCSRmat * A,
    const REAL alpha,
    const dCSRmat * B,
    const REAL beta,
    dCSRmat * C )
```

compute $C = \alpha A + \beta B$ in CSR format

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix
<i>alpha</i>	REAL factor alpha
<i>B</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix
<i>beta</i>	REAL factor beta
<i>C</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeed, ERROR if not

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

11/07/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 06/29/2012

Definition at line 57 of file `BlaSpmvCSR.c`.

9.36.2.4 fasp_blas_dcsr_axm()

```
void fasp_blas_dcsr_axm (
    dCSRmat * A,
    const REAL alpha )
```

Multiply a sparse matrix A in CSR format by a scalar alpha.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix A
<i>alpha</i>	REAL factor alpha

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 06/29/2012

Definition at line 209 of file BlasSpmvCSR.c.

9.36.2.5 fasp_blas_dcsr_mxm()

```
void fasp_blas_dcsr_mxm (
    const dCSRmat * A,
    const dCSRmat * B,
    dCSRmat * C )
```

Sparse matrix multiplication $C=A*B$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix A
<i>B</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix B
<i>C</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix equal to $A*B$

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

11/07/2009

Warning

This fct will be replaced! –Chensong

Definition at line 767 of file BlasSpmvCSR.c.

9.36.2.6 fasp_blas_dcsr_mxv()

```
void fasp_blas_dcsr_mxv (
    const dCSRmat * A,
    const REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Matrix-vector multiplication $y = A*x$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix A
<i>x</i>	Pointer to array x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to array y

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/26/2012

Definition at line 232 of file BlasSpmvCSR.c.

9.36.2.7 fasp_blas_dcsr_mxv_agg()

```
void fasp_blas_dcsr_mxv_agg (
    const dCSRmat * A,
    const REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Matrix-vector multiplication $y = A*x$ (nonzeros of $A = 1$)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix A
<i>x</i>	Pointer to array x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to array y

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/22/2011

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/29/2012

Definition at line 429 of file BlasSpmvCSR.c.

9.36.2.8 fasp_blas_dcsr_ptap()

```
void fasp_blas_dcsr_ptap (
    const dCSRmat * Pt,
    const dCSRmat * A,
    const dCSRmat * P,
    dCSRmat * Ac )
```

Triple sparse matrix multiplication $B=P'*A*P$.

Parameters

<i>Pt</i>	Pointer to the restriction matrix
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the fine coefficient matrix
<i>P</i>	Pointer to the prolongation matrix
<i>Ac</i>	Pointer to the coarse coefficient matrix (output)

Author

Ludmil Zikatanov, Chensong Zhang

Date

05/10/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 10/19/2012

Note

Driver to compute triple matrix product $P'*A*P$ using Itz CSR format. In Itz format: $ia[0]=1$, $ja[0]$ and $a[0]$ are used as usual. When called from Fortran, $ia[0]$, $ja[0]$ and $a[0]$ will be just $ia(1),ja(1),a(1)$. For the indices, $ia_ltz[k] = ia_usual[k]+1$, $ja_ltz[k] = ja_usual[k]+1$, $a_ltz[k] = a_usual[k]$.

Definition at line 1607 of file BlaSpmvCSR.c.

9.36.2.9 fasp_blas_dcsr_rap()

```
void fasp_blas_dcsr_rap (
    const dCSRmat * R,
    const dCSRmat * A,
    const dCSRmat * P,
    dCSRmat * RAP )
```

Triple sparse matrix multiplication $B=R*A*P$.

Parameters

<i>R</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix R
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix A
<i>P</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix P
<i>RAP</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix equal to $R \cdot A \cdot P$

Author

Xuehai Huang, Chensong Zhang

Date

05/10/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/26/2012

Note

Ref. R.E. Bank and C.C. Douglas. SMMP: Sparse Matrix Multiplication Package. Advances in Computational Mathematics, 1 (1993), pp. 127-137.

Definition at line 875 of file BlasSpmvCSR.c.

9.36.2.10 fasp_blas_dcsr_rap2()

```
dCSRmat fasp_blas_dcsr_rap2 (
    INT * ir,
    INT * jr,
    REAL * r,
    INT * ia,
    INT * ja,
    REAL * a,
    INT * ipt,
    INT * jpt,
    REAL * pt,
    INT n,
    INT nc,
    INT * maxrpout,
    INT * ipin,
    INT * jpin )
```

Compute $R \cdot A \cdot P$.

Author

Ludmil Zikatanov

Date

04/08/2010

Note

It uses [dCSRmat](#) only. The functions called from here are in sparse_util.c. Not used for the moment!

Definition at line 1707 of file BlaspmvCSR.c.

9.36.2.11 fasp_blas_dcsr_rap4()

```
void fasp_blas_dcsr_rap4 (
    dCSRmat * R,
    dCSRmat * A,
    dCSRmat * P,
    dCSRmat * B,
    INT * icor_ysk )
```

Triple sparse matrix multiplication $B=R*A*P$.

Parameters

<i>R</i>	pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
<i>A</i>	pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
<i>P</i>	pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
<i>B</i>	pointer to dCSRmat matrix equal to $R*A*P$
<i>icor_ysk</i>	pointer to the array

Author

Feng Chunsheng, Yue Xiaoqiang

Date

08/02/2011

Note

Ref. R.E. Bank and C.C. Douglas. SMMP: Sparse Matrix Multiplication Package. Advances in Computational Mathematics, 1 (1993), pp. 127-137.

Definition at line 1805 of file BlaspmvCSR.c.

9.36.2.12 fasp_blas_dcsr_rap_agg()

```
void fasp_blas_dcsr_rap_agg (
    const dCSRmat * R,
    const dCSRmat * A,
    const dCSRmat * P,
    dCSRmat * RAP )
```

Triple sparse matrix multiplication $B=R*A*P$ (nonzeros of R, P = 1)

Parameters

<i>R</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix R
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix A
<i>P</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix P
<i>RAP</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix equal to $R*A*P$

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/10/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/26/2012

Definition at line 1155 of file BlasSpmvCSR.c.

9.36.2.13 fasp_blas_dcsr_rap_agg1()

```
void fasp_blas_dcsr_rap_agg1 (
    const dCSRmat * R,
    const dCSRmat * A,
    const dCSRmat * P,
    dCSRmat * B )
```

Triple sparse matrix multiplication $B=R*A*P$ (nonzeros of R, P = 1)

Parameters

<i>R</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix R
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix A
<i>P</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix P
<i>B</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix equal to $R*A*P$

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/21/2011

Note

Ref. R.E. Bank and C.C. Douglas. SMMP: Sparse Matrix Multiplication Package. Advances in Computational Mathematics, 1 (1993), pp. 127-137.

Definition at line 1421 of file BlaspmvCSR.c.

9.36.2.14 fasp_blas_dcsr_vmv()

```
REAL fasp_blas_dcsr_vmv (
    const dCSRmat * A,
    const REAL * x,
    const REAL * y )
```

vector-Matrix-vector multiplication $\alpha = y'A*x$

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix A
<i>x</i>	Pointer to array x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to array y

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Definition at line 712 of file BlaspmvCSR.c.

9.37 BlaspmvCSRL.c File Reference

Linear algebraic operations for [dCSRLmat](#) matrices.

```
#include "fasp.h"
```


Functions

- void `fasp_blas_dcsrl_mnv` (const `dCSRLmat` *A, const `REAL` *x, `REAL` *y)
*Compute $y = A*x$ for a sparse matrix in CSRL format.*

9.37.1 Detailed Description

Linear algebraic operations for `dCSRLmat` matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions.

Reference: John Mellor-Crummey and John Garvin Optimizaing sparse matrix vector product computations using unroll and jam, Tech Report Rice Univ, Aug 2002.

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.37.2 Function Documentation

9.37.2.1 `fasp_blas_dcsrl_mnv()`

```
void fasp_blas_dcsrl_mnv (
    const dCSRLmat * A,
    const REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Compute $y = A*x$ for a sparse matrix in CSRL format.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to <code>dCSRLmat</code> matrix A
<i>x</i>	Pointer to <code>REAL</code> array of vector x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to <code>REAL</code> array of vector y

Author

Zhiyang Zhou, Chensong Zhang

Date

2011/01/07

Definition at line 36 of file BlaSpmvCSRL.c.

9.38 BlaSpmvSTR.c File Reference

Linear algebraic operations for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_blas_dstr_aAxy](#) (const [REAL](#) alpha, const [dSTRmat](#) *A, const [REAL](#) *x, [REAL](#) *y)
*Matrix-vector multiplication $y = \alpha * A * x + y$.*
- void [fasp_blas_dstr_mxv](#) (const [dSTRmat](#) *A, const [REAL](#) *x, [REAL](#) *y)
*Matrix-vector multiplication $y = A * x$.*
- [INT fasp_blas_dstr_diagscale](#) (const [dSTRmat](#) *A, [dSTRmat](#) *B)
 *$B = D^{-1} * A$.*

9.38.1 Detailed Description

Linear algebraic operations for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxThreads.c](#), [BlaSmallMatInv.c](#), [BlaSmallMat.c](#), and [BlaSparseSTR.c](#)

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.38.2 Function Documentation

9.38.2.1 fasp_blas_dstr_aAxy()

```
void fasp_blas_dstr_aAxy (
    const REAL alpha,
    const dSTRmat * A,
    const REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Matrix-vector multiplication $y = \alpha * A * x + y$.

Parameters

<i>alpha</i>	REAL factor alpha
<i>A</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to REAL array
<i>y</i>	Pointer to REAL array

Author

Zhiyang Zhou, Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

2010/10/15

Definition at line 61 of file BlasSpmvSTR.c.

9.38.2.2 fasp_blas_dstr_diagscale()

```
INT fasp_blas_dstr_diagscale (  
    const dSTRmat * A,  
    dSTRmat * B )
```

$B = D^{-1}A$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to a ' dSTRmat ' type matrix A
<i>B</i>	Pointer to a ' dSTRmat ' type matrix B

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

2010/10/15

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/30/2012

Definition at line 155 of file BlasSpmvSTR.c.

9.38.2.3 fasp_blas_dstr_mvx()

```
void fasp_blas_dstr_mvx (
    const dSTRmat * A,
    const REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Matrix-vector multiplication $y = A*x$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to REAL array
<i>y</i>	Pointer to REAL array

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/27/2013

Definition at line 131 of file BlaSpmvSTR.c.

9.39 BlaVector.c File Reference

BLAS1 operations for vectors.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_blas_dvec_axpy](#) (const [REAL](#) a, const [dvector](#) *x, [dvector](#) *y)
 $y = a*x + y$
- void [fasp_blas_dvec_axpyz](#) (const [REAL](#) a, const [dvector](#) *x, const [dvector](#) *y, [dvector](#) *z)
 $z = a*x + y$, *z is a third vector (z is cleared)*
- [REAL fasp_blas_dvec_norm1](#) (const [dvector](#) *x)
L1 norm of dvector x.
- [REAL fasp_blas_dvec_norm2](#) (const [dvector](#) *x)
L2 norm of dvector x.
- [REAL fasp_blas_dvec_norminf](#) (const [dvector](#) *x)
Linf norm of dvector x.
- [REAL fasp_blas_dvec_dotprod](#) (const [dvector](#) *x, const [dvector](#) *y)
Inner product of two vectors (x,y)
- [REAL fasp_blas_dvec_relerr](#) (const [dvector](#) *x, const [dvector](#) *y)
Relative difference between two dvector x and y.

9.39.1 Detailed Description

BLAS1 operations for vectors.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires: [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxThreads.c](#), and [BlaArray.c](#)
Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.39.2 Function Documentation

9.39.2.1 fasp_blas_dvec_axpy()

```
void fasp_blas_dvec_axpy (
    const REAL a,
    const dvector * x,
    dvector * y )
```

$y = a*x + y$

Parameters

<i>a</i>	REAL factor a
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to dvector y

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 41 of file BlaVector.c.

9.39.2.2 fasp_blas_dvec_axpyz()

```
void fasp_blas_dvec_axpyz (
    const REAL a,
    const dvector * x,
    const dvector * y,
    dvector * z )
```

$z = a \cdot x + y$, z is a third vector (z is cleared)

Parameters

a	REAL factor a
x	Pointer to dvector x
y	Pointer to dvector y
z	Pointer to dvector z

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 96 of file BlaVector.c.

9.39.2.3 fasp_blas_dvec_dotprod()

```
REAL fasp_blas_dvec_dotprod (
    const dvector * x,
    const dvector * y )
```

Inner product of two vectors (x, y)

Parameters

x	Pointer to dvector x
y	Pointer to dvector y

Returns

Inner product

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 236 of file BlaVector.c.

9.39.2.4 fasp_blas_dvec_norm1()

```
REAL fasp_blas_dvec_norm1 (  
    const dvector * x )
```

L1 norm of dvector x.

Parameters

x	Pointer to dvector x
---	----------------------

Returns

L1 norm of x

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 130 of file BlaVector.c.

9.39.2.5 fasp_blas_dvec_norm2()

```
REAL fasp_blas_dvec_norm2 (  
    const dvector * x )
```

L2 norm of dvector x.

Parameters

x	Pointer to dvector x
-----	------------------------

Returns

L2 norm of x

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Definition at line 170 of file BlaVector.c.

9.39.2.6 fasp_blas_dvec_norminf()

```
REAL fasp_blas_dvec_norminf (
    const dvector * x )
```

Linf norm of dvector x .

Parameters

x	Pointer to dvector x
-----	------------------------

Returns

L_{inf} norm of x

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Definition at line 208 of file BlaVector.c.

9.39.2.7 fasp_blas_dvec_relerr()

```
REAL fasp_blas_dvec_relerr (
    const dvector * x,
    const dvector * y )
```

Relative difference between two dvector x and y.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to dvector y

Returns

Relative difference $||x-y||/||x||$

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 278 of file BlaVector.c.

9.40 doxygen.h File Reference

Main page for Doygen documentation.

9.40.1 Detailed Description

Main page for Doygen documentation.

Copyright (C) 2010–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Less Public License 3.0 or later.

9.41 fasp.h File Reference

Main header file for the FASP project.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "fasp_const.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [ddenmat](#)
Dense matrix of REAL type.
- struct [idenmat](#)
Dense matrix of INT type.
- struct [dCSRmat](#)
Sparse matrix of REAL type in CSR format.
- struct [iCSRmat](#)
Sparse matrix of INT type in CSR format.
- struct [dCOOmat](#)
Sparse matrix of REAL type in COO (or IJ) format.
- struct [iCOOmat](#)
Sparse matrix of INT type in COO (or IJ) format.
- struct [dCSRLmat](#)
Sparse matrix of REAL type in CSRL format.
- struct [dSTRmat](#)
Structure matrix of REAL type.
- struct [dvector](#)
Vector with n entries of REAL type.
- struct [ivector](#)
Vector with n entries of INT type.
- struct [ITS_param](#)
Parameters passed to iterative solvers.
- struct [ILU_param](#)
Parameters for ILU.
- struct [SWZ_param](#)
Parameters for Schwarz method.
- struct [AMG_param](#)
Parameters for AMG solver.
- struct [Mumps_data](#)
Parameters for MUMPS interface.
- struct [Pardiso_data](#)
Parameters for Intel MKL PARDISO interface.

- struct [SWZ_data](#)
Data for Schwarz methods.
- struct [ILU_data](#)
Data for ILU setup.
- struct [AMG_data](#)
Data for AMG solvers.
- struct [precond_data](#)
Data passed to the preconditioners.
- struct [precond_data_str](#)
Data passed to the preconditioner for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.
- struct [precond_diag_str](#)
Data passed to diagonal preconditioner for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.
- struct [precond](#)
Preconditioner data and action.
- struct [mxv_matfree](#)
Matrix-vector multiplication, replace the actual matrix.
- struct [input_param](#)
Input parameters.

Macros

- `#define __FASP_HEADER__`
- `#define FASP_VERSION 1.9`
FASP base version information.
- `#define DLMALLOC OFF`
For external software package support.
- `#define NEDMALLOC OFF`
- `#define RS_C1 ON`
Flags for internal uses.
- `#define DIAGONAL_PREF OFF`
- `#define SHORT short`
FASP integer and floating point numbers.
- `#define INT int`
- `#define LONG long`
- `#define LONGLONG long long`
- `#define REAL double`
- `#define MAX(a, b) (((a)>(b))?(a):(b))`
Definition of max, min, abs.
- `#define MIN(a, b) (((a)<(b))?(a):(b))`
- `#define ABS(a) (((a)>=0.0)?(a):- (a))`
- `#define GT(a, b) (((a)>(b))?(TRUE):(FALSE))`
Definition of >, >=, <, <=, and isnan.
- `#define GE(a, b) (((a)>=(b))?(TRUE):(FALSE))`
- `#define LS(a, b) (((a)<(b))?(TRUE):(FALSE))`
- `#define LE(a, b) (((a)<=(b))?(TRUE):(FALSE))`
- `#define ISNAN(a) (((a)!= (a))?(TRUE):(FALSE))`
- `#define PUT_INT(A) printf("### DEBUG: %s = %d\n", #A, (A))`
Definition of print command in DEBUG mode.
- `#define PUT_REAL(A) printf("### DEBUG: %s = %e\n", #A, (A))`
- `#define FASP_GSRB 1`

Typedefs

- typedef struct [ddenmat](#) ddenmat
- typedef struct [idenmat](#) idenmat
- typedef struct [dCSRmat](#) dCSRmat
- typedef struct [iCSRmat](#) iCSRmat
- typedef struct [dCOOmat](#) dCOOmat
- typedef struct [iCOOmat](#) iCOOmat
- typedef struct [dCSRLmat](#) dCSRLmat
- typedef struct [dSTRmat](#) dSTRmat
- typedef struct [dvector](#) dvector
- typedef struct [ivector](#) ivector

Variables

- unsigned INT [total_alloc_mem](#)
- unsigned INT [total_alloc_count](#)
Total allocated memory amount.
- INT [nx_rb](#)
- INT [ny_rb](#)
- INT [nz_rb](#)
- INT * [IMAP](#)
- INT [MAXIMAP](#)
- INT [count](#)

9.41.1 Detailed Description

Main header file for the FASP project.

Note

This header file contains general constants and data structures of FASP. It contains macros and data structure definitions; should not include function declarations here.
Copyright (C) 2008–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.41.2 Macro Definition Documentation

9.41.2.1 `__FASP_HEADER__`

```
#define __FASP_HEADER__
```

indicate [fasp.h](#) has been included before

Definition at line 32 of file [fasp.h](#).

9.41.2.2 ABS

```
#define ABS(  
    a )  ((a)>=0.0)?(a):- (a))
```

absolute value of a

Definition at line 73 of file fasp.h.

9.41.2.3 DIAGONAL_PREF

```
#define DIAGONAL_PREF OFF
```

order each row such that diagonal appears first

Definition at line 57 of file fasp.h.

9.41.2.4 DLMALLOC

```
#define DLMALLOC OFF
```

For external software package support.

use dlmalloc instead of standard malloc

Definition at line 46 of file fasp.h.

9.41.2.5 FASP_GSRB

```
#define FASP_GSRB 1
```

MG level 0 use RedBlack Gauss Seidel Smoothing

Definition at line 1162 of file fasp.h.

9.41.2.6 FASP_VERSION

```
#define FASP_VERSION 1.9
```

FASP base version information.

fasp solver version

Definition at line 41 of file fasp.h.

9.41.2.7 GE

```
#define GE(  
    a,  
    b ) ((a) >= (b)) ? (TRUE) : (FALSE)
```

is $a \geq b$?

Definition at line 79 of file fasp.h.

9.41.2.8 GT

```
#define GT(  
    a,  
    b ) ((a) > (b)) ? (TRUE) : (FALSE)
```

Definition of $>$, \geq , $<$, \leq , and `isnan`.

is $a > b$?

Definition at line 78 of file fasp.h.

9.41.2.9 INT

```
#define INT int
```

regular integer type: int or long

Definition at line 63 of file fasp.h.

9.41.2.10 ISNAN

```
#define ISNAN(  
    a )  (( (a) != (a) ) ? (TRUE) : (FALSE) )
```

is a == NAN?

Definition at line 82 of file fasp.h.

9.41.2.11 LE

```
#define LE(  
    a,  
    b )  (( (a) <= (b) ) ? (TRUE) : (FALSE) )
```

is a <= b?

Definition at line 81 of file fasp.h.

9.41.2.12 LONG

```
#define LONG long
```

long integer type

Definition at line 64 of file fasp.h.

9.41.2.13 LONGLONG

```
#define LONGLONG long long
```

long integer type

Definition at line 65 of file fasp.h.

9.41.2.14 LS

```
#define LS(  
    a,  
    b )  ( (a) < (b) ) ? (TRUE) : (FALSE) )
```

is $a < b$?

Definition at line 80 of file fasp.h.

9.41.2.15 MAX

```
#define MAX(  
    a,  
    b )  ( (a) > (b) ) ? (a) : (b) )
```

Definition of max, min, abs.

bigger one in a and b

Definition at line 71 of file fasp.h.

9.41.2.16 MIN

```
#define MIN(  
    a,  
    b )  ( (a) < (b) ) ? (a) : (b) )
```

smaller one in a and b

Definition at line 72 of file fasp.h.

9.41.2.17 NEDMALLOC

```
#define NEDMALLOC OFF
```

use nedmalloc instead of standard malloc

Definition at line 47 of file fasp.h.

9.41.2.18 PUT_INT

```
#define PUT_INT(  
    A ) printf("### DEBUG: %s = %d\n", #A, (A))
```

Definition of print command in DEBUG mode.

print integer

Definition at line 87 of file fasp.h.

9.41.2.19 PUT_REAL

```
#define PUT_REAL(  
    A ) printf("### DEBUG: %s = %e\n", #A, (A))
```

print real num

Definition at line 88 of file fasp.h.

9.41.2.20 REAL

```
#define REAL double
```

float type

Definition at line 66 of file fasp.h.

9.41.2.21 RS_C1

```
#define RS_C1 ON
```

Flags for internal uses.

Warning

Change the following marcos with caution!CF splitting of RS: check C1 Criterion

Definition at line 55 of file fasp.h.

9.41.2.22 SHORT

```
#define SHORT short
```

FASP integer and floating point numbers.

short integer type

Definition at line 62 of file fasp.h.

9.41.3 Typedef Documentation

9.41.3.1 dCOOmat

```
typedef struct dCOOmat dCOOmat
```

Sparse matrix of REAL type in COO format

9.41.3.2 dCSRLmat

```
typedef struct dCSRLmat dCSRLmat
```

Sparse matrix of REAL type in CSRL format

9.41.3.3 dCSRmat

```
typedef struct dCSRmat dCSRmat
```

Sparse matrix of REAL type in CSR format

9.41.3.4 ddenmat

```
typedef struct ddenmat ddenmat
```

Dense matrix of REAL type

9.41.3.5 dSTRmat

```
typedef struct dSTRmat dSTRmat
```

Structured matrix of REAL type

9.41.3.6 dvector

```
typedef struct dvector dvector
```

Vector of REAL type

9.41.3.7 iCOOmat

```
typedef struct iCOOmat iCOOmat
```

Sparse matrix of INT type in COO format

9.41.3.8 iCSRmat

```
typedef struct iCSRmat iCSRmat
```

Sparse matrix of INT type in CSR format

9.41.3.9 idenmat

```
typedef struct idenmat idenmat
```

Dense matrix of INT type

9.41.3.10 ivector

```
typedef struct ivector ivector
```

Vector of INT type

9.41.4 Variable Documentation

9.41.4.1 count

```
INT count
```

Counter for multiple calls

9.41.4.2 IMAP

`INT*` IMAP

Red Black Gs Smoother imap

9.41.4.3 MAXIMAP

`INT` MAXIMAP

Red Black Gs Smoother max DOFs of reservoir

9.41.4.4 nx_rb

`INT` nx_rb

Red Black Gs Smoother Nx

9.41.4.5 ny_rb

`INT` ny_rb

Red Black Gs Smoother Ny

9.41.4.6 nz_rb

`INT` nz_rb

Red Black Gs Smoother Nz

9.41.4.7 total_alloc_count

unsigned `INT` total_alloc_count

Total allocated memory amount.

total allocation times

Definition at line 44 of file AuxMemory.c.

9.41.4.8 total_alloc_mem

```
unsigned INT total_alloc_mem
```

total allocated memory

Definition at line 43 of file AuxMemory.c.

9.42 fasp_block.h File Reference

Header file for FASP block matrices.

```
#include "fasp.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [dBSRmat](#)
Block sparse row storage matrix of REAL type.
- struct [dBLCmat](#)
Block REAL CSR matrix format.
- struct [iBLCmat](#)
Block INT CSR matrix format.
- struct [block_dvector](#)
Block REAL vector structure.
- struct [block_ivec](#)
Block INT vector structure.
- struct [AMG_data_bsr](#)
Data for multigrid levels. (BSR format)
- struct [precond_diagbsr](#)
Data passed to diagonal preconditioner for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.
- struct [precond_data_bsr](#)
Data passed to the preconditioners.
- struct [precond_block_data](#)
Data passed to the preconditioner for block preconditioning for [dBLCmat](#) format.
- struct [precond_sweeping_data](#)
Data passed to the preconditioner for sweeping preconditioning.

Macros

- `#define __FASPBLOCK_HEADER__`

Typedefs

- typedef struct [dBSRmat](#) dBSRmat
- typedef struct [dBLCmat](#) dBLCmat
- typedef struct [iBLCmat](#) iBLCmat
- typedef struct [block_dvector](#) block_dvector
- typedef struct [block_ivector](#) block_ivector

9.42.1 Detailed Description

Header file for FASP block matrices.

Note

This header file contains definitions of block matrices, including grid-major type and variable-major type. In this header, we only define macros and data structures, not function declarations.
Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.42.2 Macro Definition Documentation

9.42.2.1 `__FASPBLOCK_HEADER__`

```
#define __FASPBLOCK_HEADER__
```

indicate [fasp_block.h](#) has been included before

Definition at line 18 of file [fasp_block.h](#).

9.42.3 Typedef Documentation

9.42.3.1 `block_dvector`

```
typedef struct block\_dvector block_dvector
```

Vector of REAL type in Block format

9.42.3.2 block_ivec

```
typedef struct block_ivec block_ivec
```

Vector of INT type in Block format

9.42.3.3 dBLMat

```
typedef struct dBLMat dBLMat
```

Matrix of REAL type in Block CSR format

9.42.3.4 dBSRmat

```
typedef struct dBSRmat dBSRmat
```

Matrix of REAL type in BSR format

9.42.3.5 iBLMat

```
typedef struct iBLMat iBLMat
```

Matrix of INT type in Block CSR format

9.43 fasp_const.h File Reference

Definition of all kinds of FASP constants, including error messages, solver types, etc.

Macros

- #define [FASP_SUCCESS](#) 0
Definition of return status and error messages.
- #define [ERROR_OPEN_FILE](#) -10
- #define [ERROR_WRONG_FILE](#) -11
- #define [ERROR_INPUT_PAR](#) -13
- #define [ERROR_REGRESS](#) -14
- #define [ERROR_MAT_SIZE](#) -15
- #define [ERROR_NUM_BLOCKS](#) -18
- #define [ERROR_MISC](#) -19
- #define [ERROR_ALLOC_MEM](#) -20
- #define [ERROR_DATA_STRUCTURE](#) -21
- #define [ERROR_DATA_ZERODIAG](#) -22
- #define [ERROR_DUMMY_VAR](#) -23

- #define [ERROR_AMG_INTERP_TYPE](#) -30
 - #define [ERROR_AMG_SMOOTH_TYPE](#) -31
 - #define [ERROR_AMG_COARSE_TYPE](#) -32
 - #define [ERROR_AMG_COARSEING](#) -33
 - #define [ERROR_SOLVER_TYPE](#) -40
 - #define [ERROR_SOLVER_PRECTYPE](#) -41
 - #define [ERROR_SOLVER_STAG](#) -42
 - #define [ERROR_SOLVER_SOLSTAG](#) -43
 - #define [ERROR_SOLVER_TOLSMALL](#) -44
 - #define [ERROR_SOLVER_ILUSETUP](#) -45
 - #define [ERROR_SOLVER_MISC](#) -46
 - #define [ERROR_SOLVER_MAXIT](#) -48
 - #define [ERROR_SOLVER_EXIT](#) -49
 - #define [ERROR_QUAD_TYPE](#) -60
 - #define [ERROR_QUAD_DIM](#) -61
 - #define [ERROR_LIC_TYPE](#) -80
 - #define [ERROR_UNKNOWN](#) -99
 - #define [TRUE](#) 1
- Definition of logic type.*
- #define [FALSE](#) 0
 - #define [ON](#) 1
- Definition of switch.*
- #define [OFF](#) 0
 - #define [PRINT_NONE](#) 0
- Print level for all subroutines – not including DEBUG output.*
- #define [PRINT_MIN](#) 1
 - #define [PRINT_SOME](#) 2
 - #define [PRINT_MORE](#) 4
 - #define [PRINT_MOST](#) 8
 - #define [PRINT_ALL](#) 10
 - #define [MAT_FREE](#) 0
- Definition of matrix format.*
- #define [MAT_CSR](#) 1
 - #define [MAT_BSR](#) 2
 - #define [MAT_STR](#) 3
 - #define [MAT_CSRL](#) 6
 - #define [MAT_SymCSR](#) 7
 - #define [MAT_BLC](#) 8
 - #define [MAT_bCSR](#) 11
 - #define [MAT_bBSR](#) 12
 - #define [MAT_bSTR](#) 13
 - #define [SOLVER_DEFAULT](#) 0
- Definition of solver types for iterative methods.*
- #define [SOLVER_CG](#) 1
 - #define [SOLVER_BiCGstab](#) 2
 - #define [SOLVER_VBiCGstab](#) 9
 - #define [SOLVER_MinRes](#) 3
 - #define [SOLVER_GMRES](#) 4
 - #define [SOLVER_VGMRES](#) 5
 - #define [SOLVER_VFGMRES](#) 6

- #define SOLVER_GCG 7
- #define SOLVER_GCR 8
- #define SOLVER_SCG 11
- #define SOLVER_SBiCGstab 12
- #define SOLVER_SMinRes 13
- #define SOLVER_SGMRES 14
- #define SOLVER_SVGMRES 15
- #define SOLVER_SVFGMRES 16
- #define SOLVER_SGCG 17
- #define SOLVER_AMG 21
- #define SOLVER_FMG 22
- #define SOLVER_SUPERLU 31
- #define SOLVER_UMFPACK 32
- #define SOLVER_MUMPS 33
- #define SOLVER_PARDISO 34
- #define STOP_REL_RES 1

Definition of iterative solver stopping criteria types.

- #define STOP_REL_PRECRES 2
- #define STOP_MOD_REL_RES 3
- #define PREC_NULL 0

Definition of preconditioner type for iterative methods.

- #define PREC_DIAG 1
- #define PREC_AMG 2
- #define PREC_FMG 3
- #define PREC_ILU 4
- #define PREC_SCHWARZ 5
- #define ILUK 1

Type of ILU methods.

- #define ILUt 2
- #define ILUtp 3
- #define SCHWARZ_FORWARD 1

Type of Schwarz smoother.

- #define SCHWARZ_BACKWARD 2
- #define SCHWARZ_SYMMETRIC 3
- #define CLASSIC_AMG 1

Definition of AMG types.

- #define SA_AMG 2
- #define UA_AMG 3
- #define PAIRWISE 1

Definition of aggregation types.

- #define VMB 2
- #define V_CYCLE 1

Definition of cycle types.

- #define W_CYCLE 2
- #define AMLI_CYCLE 3
- #define NL_AMLI_CYCLE 4
- #define SMOOTHER_JACOBI 1

Definition of standard smoother types.

- #define SMOOTHER_GS 2

- #define [SMOOTHER_SGS](#) 3
- #define [SMOOTHER_CG](#) 4
- #define [SMOOTHER_SOR](#) 5
- #define [SMOOTHER_SSOR](#) 6
- #define [SMOOTHER_GSOR](#) 7
- #define [SMOOTHER_SGSOR](#) 8
- #define [SMOOTHER_POLY](#) 9
- #define [SMOOTHER_L1DIAG](#) 10
- #define [SMOOTHER_BLKOil](#) 11
- Definition of specialized smoother types.*
- #define [SMOOTHER_SPETEN](#) 19
- #define [COARSE_RS](#) 1
- Definition of coarsening types.*
- #define [COARSE_RSP](#) 2
- #define [COARSE_CR](#) 3
- #define [COARSE_AC](#) 4
- #define [COARSE_MIS](#) 5
- #define [INTERP_DIR](#) 1
- Definition of interpolation types.*
- #define [INTERP_STD](#) 2
- #define [INTERP_ENG](#) 3
- #define [INTERP_EXT](#) 6
- #define [GOPT](#) -5
- Type of vertices (DOFs) for coarsening.*
- #define [UNPT](#) -1
- #define [FGPT](#) 0
- #define [CGPT](#) 1
- #define [ISPT](#) 2
- #define [NO_ORDER](#) 0
- Definition of smoothing order.*
- #define [CF_ORDER](#) 1
- #define [ILU_MC_OMP](#) 1
- #define [USERDEFINED](#) 0
- Type of ordering for smoothers.*
- #define [CPFIRST](#) 1
- #define [FPFIRST](#) -1
- #define [ASCEND](#) 12
- #define [DESCEND](#) 21
- #define [BIGREAL](#) 1e+20
- Some global constants.*
- #define [SMALLREAL](#) 1e-20
- #define [SMALLREAL2](#) 1e-40
- #define [MAX_REFINE_LVL](#) 20
- #define [MAX_AMG_LVL](#) 20
- #define [MIN_CDOF](#) 20
- #define [MIN_CRATE](#) 0.9
- #define [MAX_CRATE](#) 20.0
- #define [MAX_RESTART](#) 20
- #define [MAX_STAG](#) 20
- #define [STAG_RATIO](#) 1e-4
- #define [OPENMP_HOLDS](#) 2000

9.43.1 Detailed Description

Definition of all kinds of FASP constants, including error messages, solver types, etc.

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

Warning

This is for internal use only. Do NOT change!

9.43.2 Macro Definition Documentation

9.43.2.1 AMLI_CYCLE

```
#define AMLI_CYCLE 3
```

AMLI-cycle

Definition at line 177 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.2 ASCEND

```
#define ASCEND 12
```

Ascending order

Definition at line 239 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.3 BIGREAL

```
#define BIGREAL 1e+20
```

Some global constants.

A large real number

Definition at line 245 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.4 CF_ORDER

```
#define CF_ORDER 1
```

C/F order smoothing

Definition at line 230 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.5 CGPT

```
#define CGPT 1
```

Coarse grid points

Definition at line 223 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.6 CLASSIC_AMG

```
#define CLASSIC_AMG 1
```

Definition of AMG types.

classic AMG

Definition at line 162 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.7 COARSE_AC

```
#define COARSE_AC 4
```

Aggressive coarsening

Definition at line 206 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.8 COARSE_CR

```
#define COARSE_CR 3
```

Compatible relaxation

Definition at line 205 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.9 COARSE_MIS

```
#define COARSE_MIS 5
```

Aggressive coarsening based on MIS

Definition at line 207 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.10 COARSE_RS

```
#define COARSE_RS 1
```

Definition of coarsening types.

Classical

Definition at line 203 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.11 COARSE_RSP

```
#define COARSE_RSP 2
```

Classical, with positive offdiags

Definition at line 204 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.12 CPFIRST

```
#define CPFIRST 1
```

C-points first order

Definition at line 237 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.13 DESCEND

```
#define DESCEND 21
```

Descending order

Definition at line 240 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.14 ERROR_ALLOC_MEM

```
#define ERROR_ALLOC_MEM -20
```

fail to allocate memory

Definition at line 30 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.15 ERROR_AMG_COARSE_TYPE

```
#define ERROR_AMG_COARSE_TYPE -32
```

unknown coarsening type

Definition at line 37 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.16 ERROR_AMG_COARSEING

```
#define ERROR_AMG_COARSEING -33
```

coarsening step failed to complete

Definition at line 38 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.17 ERROR_AMG_INTERP_TYPE

```
#define ERROR_AMG_INTERP_TYPE -30
```

unknown interpolation type

Definition at line 35 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.18 ERROR_AMG_SMOOTH_TYPE

```
#define ERROR_AMG_SMOOTH_TYPE -31
```

unknown smoother type

Definition at line 36 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.19 ERROR_DATA_STRUCTURE

```
#define ERROR_DATA_STRUCTURE -21
```

problem with data structures

Definition at line 31 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.20 ERROR_DATA_ZERODIAG

```
#define ERROR_DATA_ZERODIAG -22
```

matrix has zero diagonal entries

Definition at line 32 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.21 ERROR_DUMMY_VAR

```
#define ERROR_DUMMY_VAR -23
```

unexpected input data

Definition at line 33 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.22 ERROR_INPUT_PAR

```
#define ERROR_INPUT_PAR -13
```

wrong input argument

Definition at line 24 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.23 ERROR_LIC_TYPE

```
#define ERROR_LIC_TYPE -80
```

wrong license type

Definition at line 53 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.24 ERROR_MAT_SIZE

```
#define ERROR_MAT_SIZE -15
```

wrong problem size

Definition at line 26 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.25 ERROR_MISC

```
#define ERROR_MISC -19
```

other error

Definition at line 28 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.26 ERROR_NUM_BLOCKS

```
#define ERROR_NUM_BLOCKS -18
```

wrong number of blocks

Definition at line 27 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.27 ERROR_OPEN_FILE

```
#define ERROR_OPEN_FILE -10
```

fail to open a file

Definition at line 22 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.28 ERROR_QUAD_DIM

```
#define ERROR_QUAD_DIM -61
```

unsupported quadrature dim

Definition at line 51 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.29 ERROR_QUAD_TYPE

```
#define ERROR_QUAD_TYPE -60
```

unknown quadrature type

Definition at line 50 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.30 ERROR_REGRESS

```
#define ERROR_REGRESS -14
```

regression test fail

Definition at line 25 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.31 ERROR_SOLVER_EXIT

```
#define ERROR_SOLVER_EXIT -49
```

solver does not quit successfully

Definition at line 48 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.32 ERROR_SOLVER_ILUSETUP

```
#define ERROR_SOLVER_ILUSETUP -45
```

ILU setup error

Definition at line 45 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.33 ERROR_SOLVER_MAXIT

```
#define ERROR_SOLVER_MAXIT -48
```

maximal iteration number exceeded

Definition at line 47 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.34 ERROR_SOLVER_MISC

```
#define ERROR_SOLVER_MISC -46
```

misc solver error during run time

Definition at line 46 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.35 ERROR_SOLVER_PRECTYPE

```
#define ERROR_SOLVER_PRECTYPE -41
```

unknown precondition type

Definition at line 41 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.36 ERROR_SOLVER_SOLSTAG

```
#define ERROR_SOLVER_SOLSTAG -43
```

solver's solution is too small

Definition at line 43 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.37 ERROR_SOLVER_STAG

```
#define ERROR_SOLVER_STAG -42
```

solver stagnates

Definition at line 42 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.38 ERROR_SOLVER_TOLSMALL

```
#define ERROR_SOLVER_TOLSMALL -44
```

solver's tolerance is too small

Definition at line 44 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.39 ERROR_SOLVER_TYPE

```
#define ERROR_SOLVER_TYPE -40
```

unknown solver type

Definition at line 40 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.40 ERROR_UNKNOWN

```
#define ERROR_UNKNOWN -99
```

an unknown error type

Definition at line 55 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.41 ERROR_WRONG_FILE

```
#define ERROR_WRONG_FILE -11
```

input contains wrong format

Definition at line 23 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.42 FALSE

```
#define FALSE 0
```

logic FALSE

Definition at line 61 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.43 FASP_SUCCESS

```
#define FASP_SUCCESS 0
```

Definition of return status and error messages.

return from function successfully

Definition at line 20 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.44 FGPT

```
#define FGPT 0
```

Fine grid points

Definition at line 222 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.45 FPFIRST

```
#define FPFIRST -1
```

F-points first order

Definition at line 238 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.46 G0PT

```
#define G0PT -5
```

Type of vertices (DOFs) for coarsening.

Cannot fit in aggregates

Definition at line 220 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.47 ILU_MC_OMP

```
#define ILU_MC_OMP 1
```

Multi-colors Parallel smoothing

Definition at line 231 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.48 ILUk

```
#define ILUk 1
```

Type of ILU methods.

ILUk

Definition at line 148 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.49 ILUt

```
#define ILUt 2
```

ILUt

Definition at line 149 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.50 ILUtp

```
#define ILUtp 3
```

ILUtp

Definition at line 150 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.51 INTERP_DIR

```
#define INTERP_DIR 1
```

Definition of interpolation types.

Direct interpolation

Definition at line 212 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.52 INTERP_ENG

```
#define INTERP_ENG 3
```

Energy minimization interpolation

Definition at line 214 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.53 INTERP_EXT

```
#define INTERP_EXT 6
```

Extended interpolation

Definition at line 215 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.54 INTERP_STD

```
#define INTERP_STD 2
```

Standard interpolation

Definition at line 213 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.55 ISPT

```
#define ISPT 2
```

Isolated points

Definition at line 224 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.56 MAT_bBSR

```
#define MAT_bBSR 12
```

block BSR/CSR matrix

Definition at line 94 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.57 MAT_bCSR

```
#define MAT_bCSR 11
```

block CSR/CSR matrix == 2*2 BLC matrix

Definition at line 93 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.58 MAT_BLC

```
#define MAT_BLC 8
```

block CSR matrix

Definition at line 89 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.59 MAT_BSR

```
#define MAT_BSR 2
```

block-wise compressed sparse row

Definition at line 85 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.60 MAT_bSTR

```
#define MAT_bSTR 13
```

block STR/CSR matrix

Definition at line 95 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.61 MAT_CSR

```
#define MAT_CSR 1
```

compressed sparse row

Definition at line 84 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.62 MAT_CSRL

```
#define MAT_CSRL 6
```

modified CSR to reduce cache missing

Definition at line 87 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.63 MAT_FREE

```
#define MAT_FREE 0
```

Definition of matrix format.

matrix-free format: only mxv action

Definition at line 82 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.64 MAT_STR

```
#define MAT_STR 3
```

structured sparse matrix

Definition at line 86 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.65 MAT_SymCSR

```
#define MAT_SymCSR 7
```

symmetric CSR format

Definition at line 88 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.66 MAX_AMG_LVL

```
#define MAX_AMG_LVL 20
```

Maximal AMG coarsening level

Definition at line 249 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.67 MAX_CRATE

```
#define MAX_CRATE 20.0
```

Maximal coarsening ratio

Definition at line 252 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.68 MAX_REFINE_LVL

```
#define MAX_REFINE_LVL 20
```

Maximal refinement level

Definition at line 248 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.69 MAX_RESTART

```
#define MAX_RESTART 20
```

Maximal restarting number

Definition at line 253 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.70 MAX_STAG

```
#define MAX_STAG 20
```

Maximal number of stagnation times

Definition at line 254 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.71 MIN_CDOF

```
#define MIN_CDOF 20
```

Minimal number of coarsest variables

Definition at line 250 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.72 MIN_CRATE

```
#define MIN_CRATE 0.9
```

Minimal coarsening ratio

Definition at line 251 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.73 NL_AMLI_CYCLE

```
#define NL_AMLI_CYCLE 4
```

Nonlinear AMLI-cycle

Definition at line 178 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.74 NO_ORDER

```
#define NO_ORDER 0
```

Definition of smoothing order.

Natural order smoothing

Definition at line 229 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.75 OFF

```
#define OFF 0
```

turn off certain parameter

Definition at line 67 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.76 ON

```
#define ON 1
```

Definition of switch.

turn on certain parameter

Definition at line 66 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.77 OPENMP_HOLDS

```
#define OPENMP_HOLDS 2000
```

Smallest size for OpenMP version

Definition at line 256 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.78 PAIRWISE

```
#define PAIRWISE 1
```

Definition of aggregation types.

pairwise aggregation

Definition at line 169 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.79 PREC_AMG

```
#define PREC_AMG 2
```

with AMG precondition

Definition at line 140 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.80 PREC_DIAG

```
#define PREC_DIAG 1
```

with diagonal precondition

Definition at line 139 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.81 PREC_FMG

```
#define PREC_FMG 3
```

with full AMG precondition

Definition at line 141 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.82 PREC_ILU

```
#define PREC_ILU 4
```

with ILU precondition

Definition at line 142 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.83 PREC_NULL

```
#define PREC_NULL 0
```

Definition of preconditioner type for iterative methods.

with no precondition

Definition at line 138 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.84 PREC_SCHWARZ

```
#define PREC_SCHWARZ 5
```

with Schwarz preconditioner

Definition at line 143 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.85 PRINT_ALL

```
#define PRINT_ALL 10
```

all: all printouts, including files

Definition at line 77 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.86 PRINT_MIN

```
#define PRINT_MIN 1
```

quiet: print error, important warnings

Definition at line 73 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.87 PRINT_MORE

```
#define PRINT_MORE 4
```

more: print some useful debug info

Definition at line 75 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.88 PRINT_MOST

```
#define PRINT_MOST 8
```

most: maximal printouts, no files

Definition at line 76 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.89 PRINT_NONE

```
#define PRINT_NONE 0
```

Print level for all subroutines – not including DEBUG output.

silent: no printout at all

Definition at line 72 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.90 PRINT_SOME

```
#define PRINT_SOME 2
```

some: print less important warnings

Definition at line 74 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.91 SA_AMG

```
#define SA_AMG 2
```

smoothed aggregation AMG

Definition at line 163 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.92 SCHWARZ_BACKWARD

```
#define SCHWARZ_BACKWARD 2
```

Backward ordering

Definition at line 156 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.93 SCHWARZ_FORWARD

```
#define SCHWARZ_FORWARD 1
```

Type of Schwarz smoother.

Forward ordering

Definition at line 155 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.94 SCHWARZ_SYMMETRIC

```
#define SCHWARZ_SYMMETRIC 3
```

Symmetric smoother

Definition at line 157 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.95 SMALLREAL

```
#define SMALLREAL 1e-20
```

A small real number

Definition at line 246 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.96 SMALLREAL2

```
#define SMALLREAL2 1e-40
```

An extremely small real number

Definition at line 247 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.97 SMOOTHER_BLKOil

```
#define SMOOTHER_BLKOil 11
```

Definition of specialized smoother types.

Used in monolithic AMG for black-oil

Definition at line 197 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.98 SMOOTHER_CG

```
#define SMOOTHER_CG 4
```

CG as a smoother

Definition at line 186 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.99 SMOOTHER_GS

```
#define SMOOTHER_GS 2
```

Gauss-Seidel smoother

Definition at line 184 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.100 SMOOTHER_GSOR

```
#define SMOOTHER_GSOR 7
```

GS + SOR smoother

Definition at line 189 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.101 SMOOTHER_JACOBI

```
#define SMOOTHER_JACOBI 1
```

Definition of standard smoother types.

Jacobi smoother

Definition at line 183 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.102 SMOOTHER_L1DIAG

```
#define SMOOTHER_L1DIAG 10
```

L1 norm diagonal scaling smoother

Definition at line 192 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.103 SMOOTHER_POLY

```
#define SMOOTHER_POLY 9
```

Polynomial smoother

Definition at line 191 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.104 SMOOTHER_SGS

```
#define SMOOTHER_SGS 3
```

Symmetric Gauss-Seidel smoother

Definition at line 185 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.105 SMOOTHER_SGSOR

```
#define SMOOTHER_SGSOR 8
```

SGS + SSOR smoother

Definition at line 190 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.106 SMOOTHER_SOR

```
#define SMOOTHER_SOR 5
```

SOR smoother

Definition at line 187 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.107 SMOOTHER_SPETEN

```
#define SMOOTHER_SPETEN 19
```

Used in monolithic AMG for black-oil

Definition at line 198 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.108 SMOOTHER_SSOR

```
#define SMOOTHER_SSOR 6
```

SSOR smoother

Definition at line 188 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.109 SOLVER_AMG

```
#define SOLVER_AMG 21
```

AMG as an iterative solver

Definition at line 120 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.110 SOLVER_BiCGstab

```
#define SOLVER_BiCGstab 2
```

Bi-Conjugate Gradient Stabilized

Definition at line 103 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.111 SOLVER_CG

```
#define SOLVER_CG 1
```

Conjugate Gradient

Definition at line 102 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.112 SOLVER_DEFAULT

```
#define SOLVER_DEFAULT 0
```

Definition of solver types for iterative methods.

Use default solver in FASP

Definition at line 100 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.113 SOLVER_FMG

```
#define SOLVER_FMG 22
```

Full AMG as an solver

Definition at line 121 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.114 SOLVER_GCG

```
#define SOLVER_GCG 7
```

Generalized Conjugate Gradient

Definition at line 109 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.115 SOLVER_GCR

```
#define SOLVER_GCR 8
```

Generalized Conjugate Residual

Definition at line 110 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.116 SOLVER_GMRES

```
#define SOLVER_GMRES 4
```

Generalized Minimal Residual

Definition at line 106 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.117 SOLVER_MinRes

```
#define SOLVER_MinRes 3
```

Minimal Residual

Definition at line 105 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.118 SOLVER_MUMPS

```
#define SOLVER_MUMPS 33
```

Direct Solver: MUMPS

Definition at line 125 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.119 SOLVER_PARDISO

```
#define SOLVER_PARDISO 34
```

Direct Solver: PARDISO

Definition at line 126 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.120 SOLVER_SBiCGstab

```
#define SOLVER_SBiCGstab 12
```

BiCGstab with safety net

Definition at line 113 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.121 SOLVER_SCG

```
#define SOLVER_SCG 11
```

Conjugate Gradient with safety net

Definition at line 112 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.122 SOLVER_SGCG

```
#define SOLVER_SGCG 17
```

GCG with safety net

Definition at line 118 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.123 SOLVER_SGMRES

```
#define SOLVER_SGMRES 14
```

GMRes with safety net

Definition at line 115 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.124 SOLVER_SMinRes

```
#define SOLVER_SMinRes 13
```

MinRes with safety net

Definition at line 114 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.125 SOLVER_SUPERLU

```
#define SOLVER_SUPERLU 31
```

Direct Solver: SuperLU

Definition at line 123 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.126 SOLVER_SVFGMRES

```
#define SOLVER_SVFGMRES 16
```

Variable-restart FGMRES with safety net

Definition at line 117 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.127 SOLVER_SVGMRES

```
#define SOLVER_SVGMRES 15
```

Variable-restart GMRES with safety net

Definition at line 116 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.128 SOLVER_UMFPACK

```
#define SOLVER_UMFPACK 32
```

Direct Solver: UMFPack

Definition at line 124 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.129 SOLVER_VBiCGstab

```
#define SOLVER_VBiCGstab 9
```

VBi-Conjugate Gradient Stabilized

Definition at line 104 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.130 SOLVER_VFGMRES

```
#define SOLVER_VFGMRES 6
```

Variable Restarting Flexible GMRES

Definition at line 108 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.131 SOLVER_VGMRES

```
#define SOLVER_VGMRES 5
```

Variable Restarting GMRES

Definition at line 107 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.132 STAG_RATIO

```
#define STAG_RATIO 1e-4
```

Stagnation tolerance = $\text{tol} * \text{STAGRATIO}$

Definition at line 255 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.133 STOP_MOD_REL_RES

```
#define STOP_MOD_REL_RES 3
```

modified relative residual $\|r\|/\|x\|$

Definition at line 133 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.134 STOP_REL_PRECRES

```
#define STOP_REL_PRECRES 2
```

relative B-residual $\|r\|_B/\|b\|_B$

Definition at line 132 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.135 STOP_REL_RES

```
#define STOP_REL_RES 1
```

Definition of iterative solver stopping criteria types.

relative residual $\|r\|/\|b\|$

Definition at line 131 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.136 TRUE

```
#define TRUE 1
```

Definition of logic type.

logic TRUE

Definition at line 60 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.137 UA_AMG

```
#define UA_AMG 3
```

unsmoothed aggregation AMG

Definition at line 164 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.138 UNPT

```
#define UNPT -1
```

Undetermined points

Definition at line 221 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.139 USERDEFINED

```
#define USERDEFINED 0
```

Type of ordering for smoothers.

User defined order

Definition at line 236 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.140 V_CYCLE

```
#define V_CYCLE 1
```

Definition of cycle types.

V-cycle

Definition at line 175 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.141 VMB

```
#define VMB 2
```

VMB aggregation

Definition at line 170 of file fasp_const.h.

9.43.2.142 W_CYCLE

```
#define W_CYCLE 2
```

W-cycle

Definition at line 176 of file fasp_const.h.

9.44 fasp_grid.h File Reference

Header file for FASP grid.

Data Structures

- struct [grid2d](#)
Two dimensional grid data structure.

Macros

- #define [__FASPGRID_HEADER__](#)

Typedefs

- typedef struct [grid2d](#) [grid2d](#)
- typedef [grid2d](#) * [pgrid2d](#)
- typedef const [grid2d](#) * [pcgrid2d](#)

9.44.1 Detailed Description

Header file for FASP grid.

Copyright (C) 2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.44.2 Macro Definition Documentation

9.44.2.1 [__FASPGRID_HEADER__](#)

```
#define \_\_FASPGRID\_HEADER\_\_
```

indicate [fasp_grid.h](#) has been included before

Definition at line 12 of file [fasp_grid.h](#).

9.44.3 Typedef Documentation

9.44.3.1 grid2d

```
typedef struct grid2d grid2d
```

2D grid type for plotting

9.44.3.2 pcgrid2d

```
typedef const grid2d* pcgrid2d
```

Grid in 2d

Definition at line 45 of file fasp_grid.h.

9.44.3.3 pgrid2d

```
typedef grid2d* pgrid2d
```

Grid in 2d

Definition at line 43 of file fasp_grid.h.

9.45 ltrSmootherBSR.c File Reference

Smoothers for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void `fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi` (`dBSRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`)
Jacobi relaxation.
- void `fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi_setup` (`dBSRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `REAL *diaginv`)
Setup for jacobi relaxation, fetch the diagonal sub-block matrixes and make them inverse first.
- void `fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi1` (`dBSRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `REAL *diaginv`)
Jacobi relaxation.
- void `fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs` (`dBSRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `INT order`, `INT *mark`)
Gauss-Seidel relaxation.
- void `fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs1` (`dBSRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `INT order`, `INT *mark`, `REAL *diaginv`)
Gauss-Seidel relaxation.
- void `fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend` (`dBSRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `REAL *diaginv`)
Gauss-Seidel relaxation in the ascending order.
- void `fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend1` (`dBSRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`)
Gauss-Seidel relaxation in the ascending order.
- void `fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_descend` (`dBSRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `REAL *diaginv`)
Gauss-Seidel relaxation in the descending order.
- void `fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_descend1` (`dBSRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`)
Gauss-Seidel relaxation in the descending order.
- void `fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order1` (`dBSRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `REAL *diaginv`, `INT *mark`)
Gauss-Seidel relaxation in the user-defined order.
- void `fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order2` (`dBSRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `INT *mark`, `REAL *work`)
Gauss-Seidel relaxation in the user-defined order.
- void `fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor` (`dBSRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `INT order`, `INT *mark`, `REAL weight`)
SOR relaxation.
- void `fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor1` (`dBSRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `INT order`, `INT *mark`, `REAL *diaginv`, `REAL weight`)
SOR relaxation.
- void `fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_ascend` (`dBSRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `REAL *diaginv`, `REAL weight`)
SOR relaxation in the ascending order.
- void `fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_descend` (`dBSRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `REAL *diaginv`, `REAL weight`)
SOR relaxation in the descending order.
- void `fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_order` (`dBSRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `REAL *diaginv`, `INT *mark`, `REAL weight`)
SOR relaxation in the user-defined order.
- void `fasp_smoother_dbsr_ilu` (`dBSRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *x`, void `*data`)
ILU method as the smoother in solving $Au=b$ with multigrid method.

Variables

- `REAL ilu_solve_omp` = 0.0

9.45.1 Detailed Description

Smoothers for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-2 (ltr) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxThreads.c](#), [AuxTiming.c](#), [BlaSmallMatInv.c](#), [BlaSmallMat.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), [BlaSpmvBSR.c](#), and [PreBSR.c](#)
Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

// TODO: Need to optimize routines here! –Chensong

9.45.2 Function Documentation

9.45.2.1 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs()

```
void fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    INT order,
    INT * mark )
```

Gauss-Seidel relaxation.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
<i>order</i>	Flag to indicate the order for smoothing If mark = NULL ASCEND 12: in ascending order DESCEND 21: in descending order If mark != NULL: in the user-defined order
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to NULL or to the user-defined ordering

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/03/2012

Definition at line 426 of file ltrSmootherBSR.c.

9.45.2.2 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs1()

```
void fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs1 (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    INT order,
    INT * mark,
    REAL * diaginv )
```

Gauss-Seidel relaxation.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
<i>order</i>	Flag to indicate the order for smoothing If mark = NULL ASCEND 12: in ascending order DESCEND 21: in descending order If mark != NULL: in the user-defined order
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to NULL or to the user-defined ordering
<i>diaginv</i>	Inverses for all the diagonal blocks of A

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Definition at line 542 of file ltrSmootherBSR.c.

9.45.2.3 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend()

```
void fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    REAL * diaginv )
```

Gauss-Seidel relaxation in the ascending order.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial guess, OUT: approximation)
<i>diaginv</i>	Inverses for all the diagonal blocks of A

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Definition at line 579 of file ltrSmootherBSR.c.

9.45.2.4 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend1()

```
void fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend1 (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u )
```

Gauss-Seidel relaxation in the ascending order.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial guess, OUT: approximation)

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/01/2014

Note

The only difference between the functions 'fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend1' and 'fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_↔ascend' is that we don't have to multiply by the inverses of the diagonal blocks in each ROW since matrix A has been such scaled that all the diagonal blocks become identity matrices.

Definition at line 652 of file ltrSmootherBSR.c.

9.45.2.5 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_descend()

```
void fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_descend (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    REAL * diaginvs )
```

Gauss-Seidel relaxation in the descending order.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial guess, OUT: approximation)
<i>diaginv</i>	Inverses for all the diagonal blocks of A

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Definition at line 721 of file ltrSmootherBSR.c.

9.45.2.6 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_descend1()

```
void fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_descend1 (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u )
```

Gauss-Seidel relaxation in the descending order.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial guess, OUT: approximation)

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/01/2014

Note

The only difference between the functions 'fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend1' and 'fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_↔ascend' is that we don't have to multiply by the inverses of the diagonal blocks in each ROW since matrix A has been such scaled that all the diagonal blocks become identity matrices.

Definition at line 795 of file ltrSmootherBSR.c.

9.45.2.7 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order1()

```
void fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order1 (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    REAL * diaginvs,
    INT * mark )
```

Gauss-Seidel relaxation in the user-defined order.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial guess, OUT: approximation)
<i>diaginv</i>	Inverses for all the diagonal blocks of A
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to the user-defined ordering

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Definition at line 865 of file ltrSmootherBSR.c.

9.45.2.8 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order2()

```
void fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order2 (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    INT * mark,
    REAL * work )
```

Gauss-Seidel relaxation in the user-defined order.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial guess, OUT: approximation)
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to the user-defined ordering
<i>work</i>	Work temp array

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/11/08

Note

The only difference between the functions 'fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order2' and 'fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order1' lies in that we don't have to multiply by the inverses of the diagonal blocks in each ROW since matrix A has been such scaled that all the diagonal blocks become identity matrices.

Definition at line 943 of file ltrSmootherBSR.c.

9.45.2.9 fasp_smoother_dbsr_ilu()

```
void fasp_smoother_dbsr_ilu (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    void * data )
```

ILU method as the smoother in solving $Au=b$ with multigrid method.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
<i>data</i>	Pointer to user defined data

Author

Zhiyang Zhou, Zheng Li

Date

2010/10/25

NOTE: Add multi-threads parallel ILU block by Zheng Li 12/04/2016. form residual $zr = b - A x$

solve LU $z=zr$

$x=x+z$

Definition at line 1558 of file ltrSmootherBSR.c.

9.45.2.10 fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi()

```
void fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u )
```

Jacobi relaxation.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/02/2012

Definition at line 53 of file ltrSmootherBSR.c.

9.45.2.11 fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi1()

```
void fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi1 (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    REAL * diaginv )
```

Jacobi relaxation.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
<i>diaginv</i>	Inverses for all the diagonal blocks of A

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/03/2012

Definition at line 272 of file ltrSmootherBSR.c.

9.45.2.12 fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi_setup()

```
void fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi_setup (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    REAL * diaginv )
```

Setup for jacobi relaxation, fetch the diagonal sub-block matrixes and make them inverse first.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
<i>diaginv</i>	Inverse of the diagonal entries

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/25/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/02/2012

Definition at line 164 of file ltrSmootherBSR.c.

9.45.2.13 fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor()

```
void fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    INT order,
    INT * mark,
    REAL weight )
```

SOR relaxation.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial guess, OUT: approximation)
<i>order</i>	Flag to indicate the order for smoothing If mark = NULL ASCEND 12: in ascending order DESCEND 21: in descending order If mark != NULL: in the user-defined order
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to NULL or to the user-defined ordering
<i>weight</i>	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/03/2012

Definition at line 1020 of file ltrSmootherBSR.c.

9.45.2.14 fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor1()

```
void fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor1 (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    INT order,
    INT * mark,
    REAL * diaginv,
    REAL weight )
```

SOR relaxation.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial guess, OUT: approximation)
<i>order</i>	Flag to indicate the order for smoothing If mark = NULL ASCEND 12: in ascending order DESCEND 21: in descending order If mark != NULL: in the user-defined order
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to NULL or to the user-defined ordering
<i>diaginv</i>	Inverses for all the diagonal blocks of A
<i>weight</i>	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Definition at line 1142 of file ltrSmootherBSR.c.

9.45.2.15 fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_ascend()

```
void fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_ascend (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    REAL * diaginv,
    REAL weight )
```

SOR relaxation in the ascending order.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial guess, OUT: approximation)
<i>diaginv</i>	Inverses for all the diagonal blocks of A
<i>weight</i>	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 2012/09/04

Definition at line 1183 of file ltrSmootherBSR.c.

9.45.2.16 fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_descend()

```
void fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_descend (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    REAL * diaginv,
    REAL weight )
```

SOR relaxation in the descending order.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial guess, OUT: approximation)
<i>diaginv</i>	Inverses for all the diagonal blocks of A
<i>weight</i>	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 2012/09/04

Definition at line 1306 of file ltrSmootherBSR.c.

9.45.2.17 fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_order()

```
void fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_order (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    REAL * diaginv,
    INT * mark,
    REAL weight )
```

SOR relaxation in the user-defined order.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
<i>diaginv</i>	Inverses for all the diagonal blocks of A
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to the user-defined ordering
<i>weight</i>	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 2012/09/04

Definition at line 1432 of file ltrSmootherBSR.c.

9.45.3 Variable Documentation

9.45.3.1 ilu_solve_omp

```
REAL ilu_solve_omp = 0.0
```

ILU time for the SOLVE phase

Definition at line 33 of file ItrSmootherBSR.c.

9.46 ItrSmootherCSR.c File Reference

Smoothers for [dCSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_smoother_dcsr_jacobi](#) ([dvector](#) *u, const [INT](#) i_1, const [INT](#) i_n, const [INT](#) s, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [INT](#) L)
Weighted Jacobi method as a smoother.
- void [fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs](#) ([dvector](#) *u, const [INT](#) i_1, const [INT](#) i_n, const [INT](#) s, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [INT](#) L)
Gauss-Seidel method as a smoother.
- void [fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs_cf](#) ([dvector](#) *u, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [INT](#) L, [INT](#) *mark, const [INT](#) order)
Gauss-Seidel smoother with C/F ordering for Au=b.
- void [fasp_smoother_dcsr_sgs](#) ([dvector](#) *u, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [INT](#) L)
Symmetric Gauss-Seidel method as a smoother.
- void [fasp_smoother_dcsr_sor](#) ([dvector](#) *u, const [INT](#) i_1, const [INT](#) i_n, const [INT](#) s, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [INT](#) L, const [REAL](#) w)
SOR method as a smoother.
- void [fasp_smoother_dcsr_sor_cf](#) ([dvector](#) *u, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [INT](#) L, const [REAL](#) w, [INT](#) *mark, const [INT](#) order)
SOR smoother with C/F ordering for Au=b.
- void [fasp_smoother_dcsr_ilu](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, void *data)
ILU method as a smoother.
- void [fasp_smoother_dcsr_kaczmarz](#) ([dvector](#) *u, const [INT](#) i_1, const [INT](#) i_n, const [INT](#) s, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [INT](#) L, const [REAL](#) w)
Kaczmarz method as a smoother.
- void [fasp_smoother_dcsr_L1diag](#) ([dvector](#) *u, const [INT](#) i_1, const [INT](#) i_n, const [INT](#) s, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [INT](#) L)
Diagonal scaling (using L1 norm) as a smoother.
- void [fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs_rb3d](#) ([dvector](#) *u, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [INT](#) L, const [INT](#) order, [INT](#) *mark, const [INT](#) maximap, const [INT](#) nx, const [INT](#) ny, const [INT](#) nz)
Colored Gauss-Seidel smoother for Au=b.

9.46.1 Detailed Description

Smoothers for [dCSRmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-2 (ltr) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxThreads.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), and [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#)
Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

// TODO: Need to optimize subroutines here! –Chensong // TODO: Why should weight be fixed in wJacobi? –Chensong

9.46.2 Function Documentation

9.46.2.1 fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs()

```
void fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs (
    dvector * u,
    const INT i_1,
    const INT i_n,
    const INT s,
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    INT L )
```

Gauss-Seidel method as a smoother.

Parameters

u	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
$i_{\leftarrow 1}$	Starting index
$i_{\leftarrow n}$	Ending index
s	Increasing step
A	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
b	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
L	Number of iterations

Author

Xuehai Huang, Chensong Zhang

Date

09/26/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 09/01/2012

Definition at line 206 of file ltrSmootherCSR.c.

9.46.2.2 fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs_cf()

```
void fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs_cf (
    dvector * u,
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    INT L,
    INT * mark,
    const INT order )
```

Gauss-Seidel smoother with C/F ordering for $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>L</i>	Number of iterations
<i>mark</i>	C/F marker array
<i>order</i>	C/F ordering: -1: F-first; 1: C-first

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

11/12/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/24/2012

Definition at line 375 of file ltrSmootherCSR.c.

9.46.2.3 fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs_rb3d()

```
void fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs_rb3d (
    dvector * u,
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    INT L,
    const INT order,
    INT * mark,
    const INT maximap,
    const INT nx,
    const INT ny,
    const INT nz )
```

Colored Gauss-Seidel smoother for $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Initial guess and the new approximation to the solution
<i>A</i>	Pointer to stiffness matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to right hand side
<i>L</i>	Number of iterations
<i>order</i>	Ordering: -1: Forward; 1: Backward
<i>mark</i>	Marker for C/F points
<i>maximap</i>	Size of IMAP
<i>nx</i>	Number vertex of X direction
<i>ny</i>	Number vertex of Y direction
<i>nz</i>	Number vertex of Z direction

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

02/08/2012

Definition at line 1438 of file ltrSmootherCSR.c.

9.46.2.4 fasp_smoother_dcsr_ilu()

```
void fasp_smoother_dcsr_ilu (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    void * data )
```

ILU method as a smoother.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
<i>data</i>	Pointer to user defined data

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/11/12

form residual $zr = b - A x$

Definition at line 1079 of file ltrSmootherCSR.c.

9.46.2.5 fasp_smoother_dcsr_jacobi()

```
void fasp_smoother_dcsr_jacobi (
    dvector * u,
    const INT i_l,
    const INT i_n,
    const INT s,
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    INT L )
```

Weighted Jacobi method as a smoother.

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
$i \leftarrow$ $_ \leftarrow$ <i>1</i>	Starting index
$i \leftarrow$ $_ \leftarrow$ <i>n</i>	Ending index
<i>s</i>	Increasing step
<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>L</i>	Number of iterations

Author

Xuehai Huang, Chensong Zhang

Date

09/26/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/29/2012

Definition at line 71 of file ltrSmootherCSR.c.

9.46.2.6 fasp_smoother_dcsr_kaczmarz()

```
void fasp_smoother_dcsr_kaczmarz (
    dvector * u,
    const INT i_1,
    const INT i_n,
    const INT s,
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    INT L,
    const REAL w )
```

Kaczmarz method as a smoother.

Parameters

u	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
i_{\leftarrow} $_{\leftarrow}$ 1	Starting index
i_{\leftarrow} $_{\leftarrow}$ n	Ending index
s	Increasing step
A	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
b	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
L	Number of iterations
w	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/11/12

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 2012/09/01

Definition at line 1158 of file ltrSmootherCSR.c.

9.46.2.7 fasp_smoother_dcsr_L1diag()

```

void fasp_smoother_dcsr_L1diag (
    dvector * u,
    const INT i_1,
    const INT i_n,
    const INT s,
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    INT L )

```

Diagonal scaling (using L1 norm) as a smoother.

Parameters

u	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
i_{\leftarrow} $_{\leftarrow}$ 1	Starting index
i_{\leftarrow} $_{\leftarrow}$ n	Ending index
s	Increasing step
A	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
b	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
L	Number of iterations

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, James Brannick

Date

01/26/2011

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 09/01/2012

Definition at line 1299 of file ltrSmootherCSR.c.

9.46.2.8 fasp_smoother_dcsr_sgs()

```
void fasp_smoother_dcsr_sgs (
    dvector * u,
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    INT L )
```

Symmetric Gauss-Seidel method as a smoother.

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>L</i>	Number of iterations

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/26/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 09/01/2012

Definition at line 640 of file ltrSmootherCSR.c.

9.46.2.9 fasp_smoother_dcsr_sor()

```
void fasp_smoother_dcsr_sor (
    dvector * u,
    const INT i_l,
    const INT i_n,
    const INT s,
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    INT L,
    const REAL w )
```

SOR method as a smoother.

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
----------	--

Parameters

i_{\leftarrow} $_ \leftarrow$ 1	Starting index
i_{\leftarrow} $_ \leftarrow$ n	Ending index
s	Increasing step
A	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
b	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
L	Number of iterations
w	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/26/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 09/01/2012

Definition at line 757 of file ltrSmootherCSR.c.

9.46.2.10 fasp_smoother_dcsr_sor_cf()

```
void fasp_smoother_dcsr_sor_cf (
    dvector * u,
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    INT L,
    const REAL w,
    INT * mark,
    const INT order )
```

SOR smoother with C/F ordering for $Au=b$.

Parameters

u	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
A	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
b	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
L	Number of iterations
w	Over-relaxation weight
$mark$	C/F marker array
order	Ordering: -1: F-first; 1: C-first

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/11/12

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/29/2012

Definition at line 885 of file ltrSmootherCSR.c.

9.47 ltrSmootherCSR.c File Reference

Smoothers for [dCSRmat](#) matrices using compatible relaxation.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_funcs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_smoother_dcsr_gscr](#) (INT pt, INT n, REAL *u, INT *ia, INT *ja, REAL *a, REAL *b, INT L, INT *CF)
Gauss Seidel method restriced to a block.

9.47.1 Detailed Description

Smoothers for [dCSRmat](#) matrices using compatible relaxation.

Note

Restricted smoothers for compatible relaxation, C/F smoothing, etc.
This file contains Level-2 (ltr) functions. It requires: [AuxMessage.c](#)
Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

// TODO: Need to optimize routines here! –Chensong

9.47.2 Function Documentation

9.47.2.1 fasp_smoother_dcsr_gscr()

```
void fasp_smoother_dcsr_gscr (
    INT pt,
    INT n,
    REAL * u,
    INT * ia,
    INT * ja,
    REAL * a,
    REAL * b,
    INT L,
    INT * CF )
```

Gauss Seidel method restricted to a block.

Parameters

<i>pt</i>	Relax type, e.g., cpt, fpt, etc..
<i>n</i>	Number of variables
<i>u</i>	Iterated solution
<i>ia</i>	Row pointer
<i>ja</i>	Column index
<i>a</i>	Pointers to sparse matrix values in CSR format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to right hand side
<i>L</i>	Number of iterations
<i>CF</i>	Marker for C, F points

Author

James Brannick

Date

09/07/2010

Note

Gauss Seidel CR smoother (Smoother_Type = 99)

Definition at line 48 of file ItrSmootherCSRcr.c.

9.48 ItrSmootherCSRpoly.c File Reference

Smoothers for [dCSRmat](#) matrices using poly. approx. to A^{-1} .

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <float.h>
#include <limits.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "ItrAuxiliary.inl"
```

Functions

- void `fasp_smoother_dcsr_poly` (`dCSRmat` *Amat, `dvector` *brhs, `dvector` *usol, `INT` n, `INT` ndeg, `INT` L)
poly approx to A^{-1} as MG smoother
- void `fasp_smoother_dcsr_poly_old` (`dCSRmat` *Amat, `dvector` *brhs, `dvector` *usol, `INT` n, `INT` ndeg, `INT` L)
poly approx to A^{-1} as MG smoother: JK<Z2010

9.48.1 Detailed Description

Smoothers for `dCSRmat` matrices using poly. approx. to A^{-1} .

Note

This file contains Level-2 (ltr) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxThreads.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), and [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#)

Reference: Johannes K. Kraus, Panayot S. Vassilevski, Ludmil T. Zikatanov Polynomial of best uniform approximation to x^{-1} and smoothing in two-level methods, 2013.

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

Warning

Do NOT use auto-indentation in this file!

// TODO: Need to optimize routines here! –Chensong

9.48.2 Function Documentation

9.48.2.1 `fasp_smoother_dcsr_poly()`

```
void fasp_smoother_dcsr_poly (
    dCSRmat * Amat,
    dvector * brhs,
    dvector * usol,
    INT n,
    INT ndeg,
    INT L )
```

poly approx to A^{-1} as MG smoother

Parameters

<i>Amat</i>	Pointer to stiffness matrix, consider square matrix.
<i>brhs</i>	Pointer to right hand side
<i>usol</i>	Pointer to solution
<i>n</i>	Problem size
<i>ndeg</i>	Degree of poly
<i>L</i>	Number of iterations

Author

Fei Cao, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/24/2012

Definition at line 67 of file ltrSmootherCSRpoly.c.

9.48.2.2 fasp_smoother_dcsr_poly_old()

```
void fasp_smoother_dcsr_poly_old (
    dCSRmat * Amat,
    dvector * brhs,
    dvector * usol,
    INT n,
    INT ndeg,
    INT L )
```

poly approx to A^{-1} as MG smoother: JK<Z2010

Parameters

<i>Amat</i>	Pointer to stiffness matrix
<i>brhs</i>	Pointer to right hand side
<i>usol</i>	Pointer to solution
<i>n</i>	Problem size
<i>ndeg</i>	Degree of poly
<i>L</i>	Number of iterations

Author

James Brannick and Ludmil T Zikatanov

Date

06/28/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 10/18/2012

Definition at line 167 of file ltrSmootherCSRpoly.c.

9.49 ltrSmootherSTR.c File Reference

Smoothers for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_smoother_dstr_jacobi](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u)
Jacobi method as the smoother.
- void [fasp_smoother_dstr_jacobi1](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [REAL](#) *diaginv)
Jacobi method as the smoother with diag_inv given.
- void [fasp_smoother_dstr_gs](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, const [INT](#) order, [INT](#) *mark)
Gauss-Seidel method as the smoother.
- void [fasp_smoother_dstr_gs1](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, const [INT](#) order, [INT](#) *mark, [REAL](#) *diaginv)
Gauss-Seidel method as the smoother with diag_inv given.
- void [fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_ascend](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [REAL](#) *diaginv)
Gauss-Seidel method as the smoother in the ascending manner.
- void [fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_descend](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [REAL](#) *diaginv)
Gauss-Seidel method as the smoother in the descending manner.
- void [fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_order](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [REAL](#) *diaginv, [INT](#) *mark)
Gauss method as the smoother in the user-defined order.
- void [fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_cf](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [REAL](#) *diaginv, [INT](#) *mark, const [INT](#) order)
Gauss method as the smoother in the C-F manner.
- void [fasp_smoother_dstr_sor](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, const [INT](#) order, [INT](#) *mark, const [REAL](#) weight)
SOR method as the smoother.
- void [fasp_smoother_dstr_sor1](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, const [INT](#) order, [INT](#) *mark, [REAL](#) *diaginv, const [REAL](#) weight)
SOR method as the smoother.
- void [fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_ascend](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [REAL](#) *diaginv, [REAL](#) weight)
SOR method as the smoother in the ascending manner.
- void [fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_descend](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [REAL](#) *diaginv, [REAL](#) weight)
SOR method as the smoother in the descending manner.

- void [fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_order](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [REAL](#) *diaginv, [INT](#) *mark, [REAL](#) weight)
SOR method as the smoother in the user-defined order.
- void [fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_cf](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [REAL](#) *diaginv, [INT](#) *mark, const [INT](#) order, const [REAL](#) weight)
SOR method as the smoother in the C-F manner.
- void [fasp_generate_diaginv_block](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [ivector](#) *neigh, [dvector](#) *diaginv, [ivector](#) *pivot)
Generate inverse of diagonal block for block smoothers.
- void [fasp_smoother_dstr_swz](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [dvector](#) *diaginv, [ivector](#) *pivot, [ivector](#) *neigh, [ivector](#) *order)
Schwarz method as the smoother.

9.49.1 Detailed Description

Smoothers for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-2 (ltr) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [BlaSmallMat.c](#), [BlaSmallMatInv.c](#), [BlaSmallMatLU.c](#), and [BlaSpmvSTR.c](#)

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.49.2 Function Documentation

9.49.2.1 [fasp_generate_diaginv_block\(\)](#)

```
void fasp_generate_diaginv_block (
    dSTRmat * A,
    ivector * neigh,
    dvector * diaginv,
    ivector * pivot )
```

Generate inverse of diagonal block for block smoothers.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>neigh</i>	Pointer to ivector : neighborhoods
<i>diaginv</i>	Pointer to dvector : the inverse of the diagonals
<i>pivot</i>	Pointer to ivector : the pivot of diagonal blocks

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/01/2011

Definition at line 1535 of file ltrSmootherSTR.c.

9.49.2.2 fasp_smoother_dstr_gs()

```
void fasp_smoother_dstr_gs (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    const INT order,
    INT * mark )
```

Gauss-Seidel method as the smoother.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>order</i>	Flag to indicate the order for smoothing If mark = NULL ASCEND 12: in ascending manner DESCEND 21: in descending manner If mark != NULL USERDEFINED 0 : in the user-defined manner CPFIRST 1 : C-points first and then F-points FPFIRST -1 : F-points first and then C-points
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to the user-defined ordering(when order=0) or CF_marker array(when order!=0)

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 216 of file ltrSmootherSTR.c.

9.49.2.3 fasp_smoother_dstr_gs1()

```
void fasp_smoother_dstr_gs1 (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    const INT order,
    INT * mark,
    REAL * diaginv )
```

Gauss-Seidel method as the smoother with diag_inv given.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>order</i>	Flag to indicate the order for smoothing If mark = NULL ASCEND 12: in ascending manner DESCEND 21: in descending manner If mark != NULL USERDEFINED 0 : in the user-defined manner CPFIRST 1 : C-points first and then F-points FPFIRST -1 : F-points first and then C-points
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to the user-defined ordering(when order=0) or CF_marker array(when order!=0)
<i>diaginv</i>	All the inverse matrices for all the diagonal block of A when (A->nc)>1, and NULL when (A->nc)=1

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 276 of file ltrSmootherSTR.c.

9.49.2.4 fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_ascend()

```
void fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_ascend (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    REAL * diaginv )
```

Gauss-Seidel method as the smoother in the ascending manner.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>diaginv</i>	All the inverse matrices for all the diagonal block of A when (A->nc)>1, and NULL when (A->nc)=1

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 321 of file ltrSmootherSTR.c.

9.49.2.5 fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_cf()

```
void fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_cf (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    REAL * diaginv,
    INT * mark,
    const INT order )
```

Gauss method as the smoother in the C-F manner.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>diaginv</i>	All the inverse matrices for all the diagonal block of A when (A->nc)>1, and NULL when (A->nc)=1
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to the user-defined order array
<i>order</i>	Flag to indicate the order for smoothing CPFIRST 1 : C-points first and then F-points FPFIRST -1 : F-points first and then C-points

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 676 of file ltrSmootherSTR.c.

9.49.2.6 fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_descend()

```
void fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_descend (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    REAL * diaginv )
```

Gauss-Seidel method as the smoother in the descending manner.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>diaginv</i>	All the inverse matrices for all the diagonal block of A when (A->nc)>1, and NULL when (A->nc)=1

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 436 of file ltrSmootherSTR.c.

9.49.2.7 fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_order()

```
void fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_order (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    REAL * diaginv,
    INT * mark )
```

Gauss method as the smoother in the user-defined order.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>diaginv</i>	All the inverse matrices for all the diagonal block of A when (A->nc)>1, and NULL when (A->nc)=1
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to the user-defined order array

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 553 of file ltrSmootherSTR.c.

9.49.2.8 fasp_smoother_dstr_jacobi()

```
void fasp_smoother_dstr_jacobi (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u )
```

Jacobi method as the smoother.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 43 of file ltrSmootherSTR.c.

9.49.2.9 fasp_smoother_dstr_jacobi1()

```
void fasp_smoother_dstr_jacobi1 (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    REAL * diaginv )
```

Jacobi method as the smoother with diag_inv given.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>diaginv</i>	All the inverse matrices for all the diagonal block of A when (A->nc)>1, and NULL when (A->nc)=1

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 92 of file ltrSmootherSTR.c.

9.49.2.10 fasp_smoother_dstr_sor()

```
void fasp_smoother_dstr_sor (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    const INT order,
    INT * mark,
    const REAL weight )
```

SOR method as the smoother.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>order</i>	Flag to indicate the order for smoothing If mark = NULL ASCEND 12: in ascending manner DESCEND 21: in descending manner If mark != NULL USERDEFINED 0 : in the user-defined manner CPFIRST 1 : C-points first and then F-points FPFIRST -1 : F-points first and then C-points
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to the user-defined ordering(when order=0) or CF_marker array(when order!=0)
<i>weight</i>	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 868 of file ltrSmootherSTR.c.

9.49.2.11 fasp_smoother_dstr_sor1()

```

void fasp_smoother_dstr_sor1 (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    const INT order,
    INT * mark,
    REAL * diaginv,
    const REAL weight )

```

SOR method as the smoother.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>order</i>	Flag to indicate the order for smoothing If mark = NULL ASCEND 12: in ascending manner DESCEND 21: in descending manner If mark != NULL USERDEFINED 0 : in the user-defined manner CPFIRST 1 : C-points first and then F-points FPFIRST -1 : F-points first and then C-points
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to the user-defined ordering(when order=0) or CF_marker array(when order!=0)
<i>diaginv</i>	Inverse of the diagonal entries
<i>weight</i>	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 930 of file ltrSmootherSTR.c.

9.49.2.12 fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_ascend()

```
void fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_ascend (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    REAL * diaginv,
    REAL weight )
```

SOR method as the smoother in the ascending manner.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>diaginv</i>	All the inverse matrices for all the diagonal block of A when (A->nc)>1, and NULL when (A->nc)=1
<i>weight</i>	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 976 of file ItrSmootherSTR.c.

9.49.2.13 fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_cf()

```
void fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_cf (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    REAL * diaginv,
    INT * mark,
    const INT order,
    const REAL weight )
```

SOR method as the smoother in the C-F manner.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>diaginv</i>	All the inverse matrices for all the diagonal block of A when (A->nc)>1, and NULL when (A->nc)=1
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to the user-defined order array
<i>order</i>	Flag to indicate the order for smoothing CPFIRST 1 : C-points first and then F-points FPFIRST -1 : F-points first and then C-points

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 1348 of file ltrSmootherSTR.c.

9.49.2.14 fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_descend()

```
void fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_descend (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    REAL * diaginv,
    REAL weight )
```

SOR method as the smoother in the descending manner.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>diaginv</i>	All the inverse matrices for all the diagonal block of A when (A->nc)>1, and NULL when (A->nc)=1
<i>weight</i>	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 1096 of file ltrSmootherSTR.c.

9.49.2.15 fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_order()

```
void fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_order (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    REAL * diaginv,
    INT * mark,
    REAL weight )
```

SOR method as the smoother in the user-defined order.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>diaginv</i>	All the inverse matrices for all the diagonal block of A when (A->nc)>1, and NULL when (A->nc)=1
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to the user-defined order array
<i>weight</i>	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 1217 of file ltrSmootherSTR.c.

9.49.2.16 fasp_smoother_dstr_swz()

```
void fasp_smoother_dstr_swz (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    dvector * diaginv,
    ivector * pivot,
    ivector * neigh,
    ivector * order )
```

Schwarz method as the smoother.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>diaginv</i>	Pointer to dvector: the inverse of the diagonals
<i>pivot</i>	Pointer to ivector: the pivot of diagonal blocks
<i>neigh</i>	Pointer to ivector: neighborhoods
<i>order</i>	Pointer to ivector: the smoothing order

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/01/2011

Definition at line 1657 of file ltrSmootherSTR.c.

9.50 KryPbcgs.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned BiCGstab.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <float.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pbcgs](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$.
- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_pbcgs](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$.
- [INT fasp_solver_dblc_pbcgs](#) ([dBLCmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
A preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$.
- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_pbcgs](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$.
- [INT fasp_solver_pbcgs](#) ([mxv_matfree](#) *mf, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$.

9.50.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned BiCGstab.

Note

This file contains Level-3 (Kry) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), [BlaSpmvBLC.c](#), [BlaSpmvBSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), and [BlaSpmvSTR.c](#). See [KrySPbcgs.c](#) for a safer version

Reference: Y. Saad 2003 Iterative methods for sparse linear systems (2nd Edition), SIAM

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

TODO: Use one single function for all! –Chensong

9.50.2 Function Documentation

9.50.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_pbcgs()

```
INT fasp_solver_dblc_pbcgs (
    dBLCmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

A preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector of right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector of DOFs
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/24/2010

Rewritten by Chensong Zhang on 04/30/2012

Definition at line 744 of file KryPbcgs.c.

9.50.2.2 fasp_solver_dbsr_pbcgs()

```

INT fasp_solver_dbsr_pbcgs (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector of right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector of DOFs
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

09/09/2009

Modified by Feiteng Huang on 06/01/2012: fix restart param-init Modified by Chensong Zhang on 03/31/2013

Definition at line 404 of file KryPbcgs.c.

9.50.2.3 fasp_solver_dcsr_pbcgs()

```

INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pbcgs (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector of right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector of DOFs
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

09/09/2009

Modified by Feiteng Huang on 06/01/2012: fix restart param-init Modified by Chensong Zhang on 03/31/2013

Definition at line 63 of file KryPbcgs.c.

9.50.2.4 fasp_solver_dstr_pbcgs()

```

INT fasp_solver_dstr_pbcgs (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector of right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector of DOFs
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

04/25/2010

Rewritten by Chensong Zhang on 04/30/2012

Definition at line 1084 of file KryPbcgs.c.

9.50.2.5 fasp_solver_pbcgs()

```

INT fasp_solver_pbcgs (
    mxv_matfree * mf,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>mf</i>	Pointer to mxv_matfree : spmv operation
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

09/09/2009

Rewritten by Chensong Zhang on 04/30/2012

Definition at line 1424 of file KryPbcgs.c.

9.51 KryPcg.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned CG.

```

#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"

```

Functions

- `INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pcg (dCSRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`
Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$.
- `INT fasp_solver_dbsr_pcg (dBSRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`
Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$.
- `INT fasp_solver_dblc_pcg (dBLCmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`
Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$.
- `INT fasp_solver_dstr_pcg (dSTRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`
Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$.
- `INT fasp_solver_pcg (mxv_matfree *mf, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`
Preconditioned conjugate gradient (CG) method for solving $Au=b$.

9.51.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned CG.

Note

This file contains Level-3 (Kry) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), [BlaSpmvBLC.c](#), [BlaSpmvBSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), and [BlaSpmvSTR.c](#)
 See [KrySPcg.c](#) for a safer version

Reference: Y. Saad 2003 Iterative methods for sparse linear systems (2nd Edition), SIAM

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

TODO: Use one single function for all! –Chensong

Abstract algorithm

PCG method to solve $Ax=b$ is to generate $\{x_k\}$ to approximate x

Step 0. Given A, b, x_0, M

Step 1. Compute residual $r_0 = b - Ax_0$ and convergence check;

Step 2. Initialization $z_0 = M^{-1}r_0, p_0 = z_0$;

Step 3. Main loop ...

FOR $k = 0:MaxIt$

- get step size $\alpha = f(r_k, z_k, p_k)$;
- update solution: $x_{k+1} = x_k + \alpha * p_k$;
- perform stagnation check;
- update residual: $r_{k+1} = r_k - \alpha * (A * p_k)$;
- perform residual check;
- obtain p_{k+1} using $\{p_0, p_1, \dots, p_k\}$;
- prepare for next iteration;
- print the result of k-th iteration; END FOR

Convergence check: $\text{norm}(r)/\text{norm}(b) < \text{tol}$

Stagnation check:

- IF $\text{norm}(\alpha * p_k) / \text{norm}(x_{k+1}) < \text{tol_stag}$
 1. compute $r = b - A * x_{k+1}$;
 2. convergence check;
 3. IF (not converged & restart_number < Max_Stag_Check) restart;
- END IF

Residual check:

- IF $\text{norm}(r_{k+1}) / \text{norm}(b) < \text{tol}$
 1. compute the real residual $r = b - A * x_{k+1}$;
 2. convergence check;
 3. IF (not converged & restart_number < Max_Res_Check) restart;
- END IF

9.51.2 Function Documentation

9.51.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_pcg()

```

INT fasp_solver_dblc_pcg (
    dBLMat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBLMat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/24/2010

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 03/28/2013

Definition at line 678 of file KryPcg.c.

9.51.2.2 fasp_solver_dbsr_pcg()

```

INT fasp_solver_dbsr_pcg (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/26/2014

Definition at line 387 of file KryPcg.c.

9.51.2.3 fasp_solver_dcsr_pcg()

```
INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pcg (  
    dCSRmat * A,  
    dvector * b,  
    dvector * u,  
    precondition * pc,  
    const REAL tol,  
    const INT MaxIt,  
    const SHORT stop_type,  
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/06/2010

Definition at line 98 of file KryPcg.c.

9.51.2.4 fasp_solver_dstr_pcg()

```

INT fasp_solver_dstr_pcg (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

04/25/2010

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 03/28/2013

Definition at line 969 of file KryPcg.c.

9.51.2.5 fasp_solver_pcg()

```
INT fasp_solver_pcg (
    mxv_matfree * mf,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Preconditioned conjugate gradient (CG) method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>mf</i>	Pointer to mxv_matfree : spmv operation
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/06/2010

Modified by Feiteng Huang on 09/19/2012: matrix free

Definition at line 1260 of file KryPcg.c.

9.52 KryPgcg.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned generalized CG.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pgcg](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Preconditioned generalized conjugate gradient (GCG) method for solving $Au=b$.
- [INT fasp_solver_pgcg](#) ([mxv_matfree](#) *mf, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Preconditioned generalized conjugate gradient (GCG) method for solving $Au=b$.

9.52.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned generalized CG.

Note

This file contains Level-3 (Kry) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), and [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#)

Reference: Concus, P. and Golub, G.H. and O'Leary, D.P. A Generalized Conjugate Gradient Method for the Numerical: Solution of Elliptic Partial Differential Equations, Computer Science Department, Stanford University, 1976

Copyright (C) 2012–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

TODO: Use one single function for all! –Chensong

9.52.2 Function Documentation

9.52.2.1 fasp_solver_dcsr_pgcg()

```
INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pgcg (  
    dCSRmat * A,  
    dvector * b,  
    dvector * u,  
    precondition * pc,  
    const REAL tol,  
    const INT MaxIt,  
    const SHORT stop_type,  
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Preconditioned generalized conjugate gradient (GCG) method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/01/2012

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2012

Definition at line 60 of file KryPgcg.c.

9.52.2.2 fasp_solver_pgcg()

```

INT fasp_solver_pgcg (
    mxv_matfree * mf,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Preconditioned generalized conjugate gradient (GCG) method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>mf</i>	Pointer to mxv_matfree : spmv operation
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type – Not implemented

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/01/2012

Note

Not completely implemented yet! —Chensong

Modified by Feiteng Huang on 09/26/2012: matrix free

Definition at line 210 of file KryPgcr.c.

9.53 KryPgcr.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned GCR.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pgcr](#) (dCSRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
A preconditioned GCR method for solving $Au=b$.
- [INT fasp_solver_dblc_pgcr](#) (dBLCmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
A preconditioned GCR method for solving $Au=b$.

9.53.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned GCR.

Note

This file contains Level-3 (Kry) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), [Bla←SpmvCSR.c](#), and [BlaVector.c](#)

Copyright (C) 2014–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

TODO: Use one single function for all! –Chensong

9.53.2 Function Documentation

9.53.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_pgcr()

```

INT fasp_solver_dblc_pgcr (
    dBLMat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

A preconditioned GCR method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector of right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector of dofs
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopage
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restart number for GCR
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Reference: YVAN NOTAY "AN AGGREGATION-BASED ALGEBRAIC MULTIGRID METHOD"

Author

Zheng Li

Date

12/23/2014

Definition at line 244 of file KryPgcr.c.

9.53.2.2 fasp_solver_dcsr_pgcr()

```

INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pgcr (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

A preconditioned GCR method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector of right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector of dofs
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stoppage
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restart number for GCR
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Reference: YVAN NOTAY "AN AGGREGATION-BASED ALGEBRAIC MULTIGRID METHOD"

Author

Zheng Li

Date

12/23/2014

Definition at line 55 of file KryPgcr.c.

9.54 KryPgmres.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Right-preconditioned GMRes.

```

#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"

```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pgmres](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtIvl)
Right preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$.
- [INT fasp_solver_dblc_pgmres](#) ([dBLCmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtIvl)
Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$.
- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_pgmres](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtIvl)
Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$.
- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_pgmres](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtIvl)
Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$.
- [INT fasp_solver_pgmres](#) ([mxv_matfree](#) *mf, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtIvl)
Solve " $Ax=b$ " using PGMRES (right preconditioned) iterative method.

9.54.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Right-preconditioned GMRes.

Note

This file contains Level-3 (Kry) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), [BlaSpmvBLC.c](#), [BlaSpmvBSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), and [BlaSpmvSTR.c](#).
See also [KryPvgmres.c](#) for a variable restarting version.
See [KrySPgmres.c](#) for a safer version

Reference: Y. Saad 2003 Iterative methods for sparse linear systems (2nd Edition), SIAM

Copyright (C) 2010–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

TODO: Use one single function for all! –Chensong

9.54.2 Function Documentation

9.54.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_pgmres()

```
INT fasp_solver_dblc_pgmres (
    dBLCMat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBLCMat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/24/2010

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/05/2013: add stop_type and safe check

Definition at line 369 of file KryPgmres.c.

9.54.2.2 fasp_solver_dbsr_pgmres()

```

INT fasp_solver_dbsr_pgmres (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/12/21

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/05/2013: add stop_type and safe check

Definition at line 671 of file KryPgmres.c.

9.54.2.3 fasp_solver_dcsr_pgmres()

```

INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pgmres (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Right preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/11/28

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/05/2013: Add stop_type and safe check
 Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 07/22/2013: Add adapt memory allocate
 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 09/21/2014: Add comments and reorganize code

Definition at line 67 of file KryPgmres.c.

9.54.2.4 fasp_solver_dstr_pgmres()

```

INT fasp_solver_dstr_pgmres (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/11/28

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/05/2013: add stop_type and safe check

Definition at line 974 of file KryPgmres.c.

9.54.2.5 fasp_solver_pgmres()

```

INT fasp_solver_pgmres (
    mxv_matfree * mf,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Solve "Ax=b" using PGMRES (right preconditioned) iterative method.

Parameters

<i>mf</i>	Pointer to mxv_matfree : spmv operation
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type – DOES not support this parameter
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/11/28

Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 07/22/2013: Add adapt memory allocate

Definition at line 1276 of file KryPgmres.c.

9.55 KryPminres.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned minimal residual.

```

#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"

```

Functions

- `INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pminres (dCSRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`
A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$.
- `INT fasp_solver_dblc_pminres (dBLCmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`
A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$.
- `INT fasp_solver_dstr_pminres (dSTRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`
A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$.
- `INT fasp_solver_pminres (mxv_matfree *mf, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)`
A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$.

9.55.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned minimal residual.

Note

This file contains Level-3 (Kry) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), [BlaSpmvBLC.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), and [BlaSpmvSTR.c.o](#)
 See [KrySPminres.c](#) for a safer version

Reference: Y. Saad 2003 Iterative methods for sparse linear systems (2nd Edition), SIAM

Copyright (C) 2012–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

TODO: Use one single function for all! –Chensong

9.55.2 Function Documentation

9.55.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_pminres()

```
INT fasp_solver_dblc_pminres (
    dBLCmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBLMat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

05/01/2012

Rewritten based on the original version by Xiaozhe Hu 05/24/2010 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/09/2013

Definition at line 468 of file KryPminres.c.

9.55.2.2 fasp_solver_dcsr_pminres()

```

INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pminres (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

05/01/2012

Rewritten based on the original version by Shiquan Zhang 05/10/2010 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/09/2013

Definition at line 62 of file KryPminres.c.

9.55.2.3 fasp_solver_dstr_pminres()

```

INT fasp_solver_dstr_pminres (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/09/2013

Definition at line 871 of file KryPminres.c.

9.55.2.4 fasp_solver_pminres()

```
INT fasp_solver_pminres (
    mxv_matfree * mf,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>mf</i>	Pointer to mxv_matfree : spmv operation
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

10/24/2010

Rewritten by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2012

Definition at line 1276 of file KryPminres.c.

9.56 KryPvbcgs.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned BiCGstab.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <float.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pvbcgs](#) (dCSRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)
Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$, Rewritten from Matlab 2011a.
- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_pvbcgs](#) (dBSRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)
Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$, Rewritten from Matlab 2011a.
- [INT fasp_solver_dblc_pvbcgs](#) (dBLCmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)
Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$, Rewritten from Matlab 2011a.
- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_pvbcgs](#) (dSTRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)
Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$, Rewritten from Matlab 2011a.
- [INT fasp_solver_pvbcgs](#) (mxv_matfree *mf, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)
Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$, Rewritten from Matlab 2011a.

9.56.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned BiCGstab.

Note

This file contains Level-3 (Kry) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), [BlaSpmvBLC.c](#), [BlaSpmvBSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), and [BlaSpmvSTR.c](#).
See [KrySPbcgs.c](#) for a safer version

Reference: Y. Saad 2003 Iterative methods for sparse linear systems (2nd Edition), SIAM

Copyright (C) 2016–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

TODO: Is this version better? Remove the older version! –Chensong
 TODO: Use one single function for all! –Chensong

9.56.2 Function Documentation

9.56.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_pvbcgs()

```

INT fasp_solver_dblc_pvbcgs (
    dBLcMat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$, Rewritten from Matlab 2011a.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector of right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector of DOFs
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

03/04/2016

Definition at line 724 of file KryPvbcgs.c.

9.56.2.2 fasp_solver_dbsr_pvbcs()

```

INT fasp_solver_dbsr_pvbcs (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$, Rewritten from Matlab 2011a.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector of right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector of DOFs
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

03/04/2016

Definition at line 393 of file KryPvbcs.c.

9.56.2.3 fasp_solver_dcsr_pvbcs()

```

INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pvbcs (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,

```



```
precond * pc,  
const REAL tol,  
const INT MaxIt,  
const SHORT stop_type,  
const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$, Rewritten from Matlab 2011a.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector of right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector of DOFs
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

03/04/2016

Definition at line 62 of file KryPvbcgs.c.

9.56.2.4 fasp_solver_dstr_pvbcgs()

```

INT fasp_solver_dstr_pvbcgs (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$, Rewritten from Matlab 2011a.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector of right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector of DOFs
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

03/04/2016

Definition at line 1055 of file KryPvbcgs.c.

9.56.2.5 fasp_solver_pvbcgs()

```

INT fasp_solver_pvbcgs (
    mxv_matfree * mf,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$, Rewritten from Matlab 2011a.

Parameters

<i>mf</i>	Pointer to mxv_matfree : spmv operation
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector of right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector of DOFs
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

03/04/2016

Definition at line 1386 of file KryPvbcgs.c.

9.57 KryPvfgmres.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned variable-restarting FGMRes.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- **INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pvfgmres** (dCSRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *x, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT restart, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtIvl)
Solve "Ax=b" using PFGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration and flexible preconditioner can be used.
- **INT fasp_solver_dbsr_pvfgmres** (dBSRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *x, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT restart, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtIvl)
Solve "Ax=b" using PFGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration and flexible preconditioner can be used.
- **INT fasp_solver_dblc_pvfgmres** (dBLCmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *x, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT restart, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtIvl)
Solve "Ax=b" using PFGMRES (right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration and flexible preconditioner can be used.
- **INT fasp_solver_pvfgmres** (mxv_matfree *mf, dvector *b, dvector *x, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT restart, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtIvl)
Solve "Ax=b" using PFGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration and flexible preconditioner can be used.

9.57.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned variable-restarting FGMRes.

Note

This file contains Level-3 (Kry) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), [BlaSpmvBLC.c](#), [BlaSpmvBSR.c](#), and [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#)
This file is modified from [KryPvfgmres.c](#)

Reference: A.H. Baker, E.R. Jessup, and Tz.V. Kolev A Simple Strategy for Varying the Restart Parameter in GMRES(m) Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics, 230 (2009) pp. 751-761. UCRL-JRNL-235266.

Copyright (C) 2012–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

TODO: Use one single function for all! –Chensong

9.57.2 Function Documentation

9.57.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_pvfgmres()

```
INT fasp_solver_dblc_pvfgmres (
    dBLcMat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Solve "Ax=b" using PFGMRES (right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration and flexible preconditioner can be used.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to right hand side vector
<i>x</i>	Pointer to solution vector
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal iteration number allowed
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to preconditioner data
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criterion, i.e. $\ r_k\ /\ r_0\ < tol$
<i>restart</i>	Number of restart for GMRES

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/04/2012

Note

Based on Zhiyang Zhou's pvgmres.c

Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 07/22/2013: Add adaptive memory allocate
 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/09/2015: Clean up for stopping types

Definition at line 724 of file KryPvfgmres.c.

9.57.2.2 fasp_solver_dbsr_pvfgmres()

```

INT fasp_solver_dbsr_pvfgmres (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Solve " $Ax=b$ " using PFGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration and flexible preconditioner can be used.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type – DOES not support this parameter
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/05/2012

Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 07/22/2013: Add adaptive memory allocate Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/09/2015: Clean up for stopping types

Definition at line 394 of file KryPvfgmres.c.

9.57.2.3 fasp_solver_dcsr_pvfgmres()

```

INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pvfgmres (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Solve "Ax=b" using PFGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration and flexible preconditioner can be used.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type – DOES not support this parameter
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/04/2012

Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 07/22/2013: Add adaptive memory allocate Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/09/2015: Clean up for stopping types

Definition at line 67 of file KryPvfgmres.c.

9.57.2.4 fasp_solver_pvfgmres()

```

INT fasp_solver_pvfgmres (
    mxv_matfree * mf,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Solve "Ax=b" using PFGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration and flexible preconditioner can be used.

Parameters

<i>mf</i>	Pointer to mxv_matfree : spmv operation
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type – DOES not support this parameter
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/04/2012

Modified by Feiteng Huang on 09/26/2012: matrix free Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 07/22/2013: Add adapt memory allocate

Definition at line 1051 of file KryPvfgmres.c.

9.58 KryPvgmres.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned variable-restart GMRes.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pvgmres](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtIvl)

Right preconditioned GMRES method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration.

- [INT fasp_solver_dblc_pvgmres](#) ([dBLCmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtIvl)

Right preconditioned GMRES method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration.

- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_pvgmres](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtIvl)

Right preconditioned GMRES method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration.

- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_pvgmres](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtIvl)

Right preconditioned GMRES method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration.

- [INT fasp_solver_pvgmres](#) ([mxv_matfree](#) *mf, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtIvl)

Solve "Ax=b" using PGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration.

9.58.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned variable-restart GMRes.

Note

This file contains Level-3 (Kry) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), [BlaSpmvBLC.c](#), [BlaSpmvBSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), and [BlaSpmvSTR.c](#).
See [KrySPvgmres.c](#) for a safer version

Reference: A.H. Baker, E.R. Jessup, and Tz.V. Kolev A Simple Strategy for Varying the Restart Parameter in GMRES(m) Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics, 230 (2009) pp. 751-761. UCRL-JRNL-235266.

Copyright (C) 2010–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

TODO: Use one single function for all! –Chensong

9.58.2 Function Documentation

9.58.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_pvgmres()

```
INT fasp_solver_dblc_pvgmres (
    dBLMat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Right preconditioned GMRES method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/05/2013

Definition at line 408 of file KryPvgmres.c.

9.58.2.2 fasp_solver_dbsr_pvgmres()

```
INT fasp_solver_dbsr_pvgmres (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Right preconditioned GMRES method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

12/21/2011

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/06/2013: Add stop type support

Definition at line 753 of file KryPvgmres.c.

9.58.2.3 fasp_solver_dcsr_pvgmres()

```
INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pvgmres (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Right preconditioned GMRES method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/12/14

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/06/2013: Add stop type support Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 07/22/2013: Add adapt memory allocate

Definition at line 66 of file KryPvgmres.c.

9.58.2.4 fasp_solver_dstr_pvgmres()

```
INT fasp_solver_dstr_pvgmres (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Right preconditioned GMRES method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/12/14

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/06/2013: Add stop type support

Definition at line 1098 of file KryPvgmres.c.

9.58.2.5 fasp_solver_pvgmres()

```

INT fasp_solver_pvgmres (
    mxv_matfree * mf,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Solve "Ax=b" using PGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration.

Parameters

<i>mf</i>	Pointer to mxv_matfree : spmv operation
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type – DOES not support this parameter
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/12/14

Modified by Feiteng Huang on 09/26/2012: matrix free Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 07/22/2013: Add adapt memory allocate

Definition at line 1443 of file KryPvgmres.c.

9.59 KrySPbcgs.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned BiCGstab with safety net.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_spbcs](#) (const [dCSRmat](#) *A, const [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) StopType, const [SHORT](#) PrtLvl)
Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.
- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_spbcs](#) (const [dBSRmat](#) *A, const [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) StopType, const [SHORT](#) PrtLvl)
Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.
- [INT fasp_solver_dblc_spbcs](#) (const [dBLCmat](#) *A, const [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) StopType, const [SHORT](#) PrtLvl)
Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.
- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_spbcs](#) (const [dSTRmat](#) *A, const [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) StopType, const [SHORT](#) PrtLvl)
Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

9.59.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned BiCGstab with safety net.

Note

This file contains Level-3 (Kry) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), [BlaSpmvBLC.c](#), [BlaSpmvBSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), and [BlaSpmvSTR.c](#)
See [KryPbcgs.c](#) for a version without safety net

Reference: Y. Saad 2003 Iterative methods for sparse linear systems (2nd Edition), SIAM

Copyright (C) 2013–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

TODO: Use one single function for all! –Chensong

9.59.2 Function Documentation

9.59.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_spgs()

```
INT fasp_solver_dblc_spgs (
    const dBLCmat * A,
    const dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT StopType,
    const SHORT PrtLvl )
```

Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBLCmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>StopType</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>PrtLvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/31/2013

Definition at line 835 of file KrySPbcgs.c.

9.59.2.2 fasp_solver_dbsr_spgcgs()

```

INT fasp_solver_dbsr_spgcgs (
    const dBSRmat * A,
    const dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT StopType,
    const SHORT PrtLvl )

```

Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>StopType</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>PrtLvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/31/2013

Definition at line 447 of file KrySPbcgs.c.

9.59.2.3 fasp_solver_dcsr_spgcgs()

```

INT fasp_solver_dcsr_spgcgs (
    const dCSRmat * A,
    const dvector * b,
    dvector * u,

```

```
precond * pc,  
const REAL tol,  
const INT MaxIt,  
const SHORT StopType,  
const SHORT PrtLvl )
```

Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>StopType</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>PrtLvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/31/2013

Definition at line 59 of file KrySPbcgs.c.

9.59.2.4 fasp_solver_dstr_spbcs()

```

INT fasp_solver_dstr_spbcs (
    const dSTRmat * A,
    const dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT StopType,
    const SHORT PrtLvl )

```

Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>StopType</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>PrtLvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/31/2013

Definition at line 1223 of file KrySPbcgs.c.

9.60 KrySPcg.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned CG with safety net.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_spcg](#) (const [dCSRmat](#) *A, const [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) StopType, const [SHORT](#) PrtLvl)
Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.
- [INT fasp_solver_dblc_spcg](#) (const [dBLCmat](#) *A, const [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) StopType, const [SHORT](#) PrtLvl)
Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.
- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_spcg](#) (const [dSTRmat](#) *A, const [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) StopType, const [SHORT](#) PrtLvl)
Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

9.60.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned CG with safety net.

Note

This file contains Level-3 (Kry) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), [BlaSpmvBLC.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvSTR.c](#), and [BlaVector.c](#)
See [KryPcg.c](#) for a version without safety net

Reference: Y. Saad 2003 Iterative methods for sparse linear systems (2nd Edition), SIAM

Copyright (C) 2013–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

TODO: Use one single function for all! –Chensong

9.60.2 Function Documentation

9.60.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_spcg()

```
INT fasp_solver_dblc_spcg (
    const dBLCmat * A,
    const dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT StopType,
    const SHORT PrtLvl )
```

Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBLCmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>StopType</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>PrtLvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/28/2013

Definition at line 389 of file KrySPcg.c.

9.60.2.2 fasp_solver_dcsr_spcg()

```

INT fasp_solver_dcsr_spcg (
    const dCSRmat * A,
    const dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT StopType,
    const SHORT PrtLvl )

```

Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>StopType</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>PrtLvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/28/2013

Definition at line 59 of file KrySPcg.c.

9.60.2.3 fasp_solver_dstr_spcg()

```

INT fasp_solver_dstr_spcg (
    const dSTRmat * A,
    const dvector * b,
    dvector * u,

```

```
precond * pc,  
const REAL tol,  
const INT MaxIt,  
const SHORT StopType,  
const SHORT PrtLvl )
```

Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the structure of precondition (precond)
<i>StopType</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>PrtLvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/28/2013

Definition at line 719 of file KrySPcg.c.

9.61 KrySPgmres.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned GMRES with safety net.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_spgmres](#) (const [dCSRmat](#) *A, const [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) StopType, const [SHORT](#) PrtLvl)
Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$ with safe-guard.
- [INT fasp_solver_dblc_spgmres](#) (const [dBLCmat](#) *A, const [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) StopType, const [SHORT](#) PrtLvl)
Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$ with safe-guard.
- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_spgmres](#) (const [dBSRmat](#) *A, const [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) StopType, const [SHORT](#) PrtLvl)
Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$ with safe-guard.
- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_spgmres](#) (const [dSTRmat](#) *A, const [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) StopType, const [SHORT](#) PrtLvl)
Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$ with safe-guard.

9.61.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned GMRes with safety net.

Note

This file contains Level-3 (Kry) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), [BlaSpmvBLC.c](#), [BlaSpmvBSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), and [BlaSpmvSTR.c](#).
See also [pgmres.c](#) for a variable restarting version.
See [KryPgmres.c](#) for a version without safety net

Reference: Y. Saad 2003 Iterative methods for sparse linear systems (2nd Edition), SIAM

Copyright (C) 2013–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

TODO: Use one single function for all! –Chensong

9.61.2 Function Documentation

9.61.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_spgmres()

```
INT fasp_solver_dblc_spgmres (
    const dBLCmat * A,
    const dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    SHORT restart,
    const SHORT StopType,
    const SHORT PrtLvl )
```

Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$ with safe-guard.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBLCmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>StopType</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>PrtLvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/05/2013

Definition at line 406 of file KrySPgmres.c.

9.61.2.2 fasp_solver_dbsr_spgmres()

```

INT fasp_solver_dbsr_spgmres (
    const dBSRmat * A,
    const dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    SHORT restart,
    const SHORT StopType,
    const SHORT PrtLvl )

```

Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$ with safe-guard.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>StopType</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>PrtLvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/05/2013

Definition at line 747 of file KrySPgmres.c.

9.61.2.3 fasp_solver_dcsr_spgmres()

```
INT fasp_solver_dcsr_spgmres (
    const dCSRmat * A,
    const dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    SHORT restart,
    const SHORT StopType,
    const SHORT PrtLvl )
```

Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$ with safe-guard.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>StopType</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>PrtLvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/05/2013

Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 07/22/2013: Add adapt memory allocate

Definition at line 65 of file KrySPgmres.c.

9.61.2.4 fasp_solver_dstr_spgmres()

```

INT fasp_solver_dstr_spgmres (
    const dSTRmat * A,
    const dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    SHORT restart,
    const SHORT StopType,
    const SHORT PrtLvl )

```

Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$ with safe-guard.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>StopType</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>PrtLvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/05/2013

Definition at line 1088 of file KrySPgmres.c.

9.62 KrySPminres.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned MINRES with safety net.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_spmminres](#) (const [dCSRmat](#) *A, const [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) StopType, const [SHORT](#) PrtLvl)
A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.
- [INT fasp_solver_dblc_spmminres](#) (const [dBLCmat](#) *A, const [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) StopType, const [SHORT](#) PrtLvl)
A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.
- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_spmminres](#) (const [dSTRmat](#) *A, const [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) StopType, const [SHORT](#) PrtLvl)
A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

9.62.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned MINRES with safety net.

Note

This file contains Level-3 (Kry) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), [BlaSpmvBLC.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), and [BlaSpmvSTR.c](#)
 See [KryPminres.c](#) for a version without safety net

Reference: Y. Saad 2003 Iterative methods for sparse linear systems (2nd Edition), SIAM

Copyright (C) 2013–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

TODO: Use one single function for all! –Chensong

9.62.2 Function Documentation

9.62.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_spmminres()

```

INT fasp_solver_dblc_spmminres (
    const dBLCmat * A,
    const dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT StopType,
    const SHORT PrtLvl )

```

A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBLCmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector : right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector : unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>StopType</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>PrtLvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/09/2013

Definition at line 507 of file KrySPminres.c.

9.62.2.2 fasp_solver_dcsr_spmminres()

```

INT fasp_solver_dcsr_spmminres (
    const dCSRmat * A,
    const dvector * b,
    dvector * u,

```

```
precond * pc,  
const REAL tol,  
const INT MaxIt,  
const SHORT StopType,  
const SHORT PrtLvl )
```

A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>StopType</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>PrtLvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/09/2013

Definition at line 59 of file KrySPminres.c.

9.62.2.3 fasp_solver_dstr_spminres()

```

INT fasp_solver_dstr_spminres (
    const dSTRmat * A,
    const dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT StopType,
    const SHORT PrtLvl )

```

A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to structure of precondition (precond)
<i>StopType</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>PrtLvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/09/2013

Definition at line 955 of file KrySPminres.c.

9.63 KrySPvgmres.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned variable-restart GMRes with safety net.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_spvgmres](#) (const [dCSRmat](#) *A, const [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) StopType, const [SHORT](#) PrtLvl)
Solve "Ax=b" using PGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration.
- [INT fasp_solver_dblc_spvgmres](#) (const [dBLcMat](#) *A, const [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) StopType, const [SHORT](#) PrtLvl)
Preconditioned GMRES method for solving Au=b.
- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_spvgmres](#) (const [dBSRmat](#) *A, const [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) StopType, const [SHORT](#) PrtLvl)
Solve "Ax=b" using PGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration.
- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_spvgmres](#) (const [dSTRmat](#) *A, const [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) StopType, const [SHORT](#) PrtLvl)
Solve "Ax=b" using PGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration.

9.63.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned variable-restart GMRes with safety net.

Note

This file contains Level-3 (Kry) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), [BlaSpmvBLC.c](#), [BlaSpmvBSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), and [BlaSpmvSTR.c](#).
See [KryPvgmres.c](#) a version without safety net

Reference: A.H. Baker, E.R. Jessup, and Tz.V. Kolev A Simple Strategy for Varying the Restart Parameter in GMRES(m) Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics, 230 (2009) pp. 751-761. UCRL-JRNL-235266.

Copyright (C) 2013–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

TODO: Use one single function for all! –Chensong

9.63.2 Function Documentation

9.63.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_spgmres()

```
INT fasp_solver_dblc_spgmres (
    const dBLCmat * A,
    const dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    SHORT restart,
    const SHORT StopType,
    const SHORT PrtLvl )
```

Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBLCmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>StopType</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>PrtLvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/06/2013

Definition at line 445 of file KrySPvgmres.c.

9.63.2.2 fasp_solver_dbsr_spvgmres()

```

INT fasp_solver_dbsr_spvgmres (
    const dBSRmat * A,
    const dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    SHORT restart,
    const SHORT StopType,
    const SHORT PrtLvl )

```

Solve "Ax=b" using PGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>StopType</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>PrtLvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/06/2013

Definition at line 824 of file KrySPvgmres.c.

9.63.2.3 fasp_solver_dcsr_spvgmres()

```

INT fasp_solver_dcsr_spvgmres (
    const dCSRmat * A,
    const dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    SHORT restart,
    const SHORT StopType,
    const SHORT PrtLvl )

```

Solve "Ax=b" using PGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>StopType</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>PrtLvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/06/2013

Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 07/22/2013: Add adapt memory allocate

Definition at line 67 of file KrySPvgmres.c.

9.63.2.4 fasp_solver_dstr_spvgmres()

```
INT fasp_solver_dstr_spvgmres (
    const dSTRmat * A,
    const dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    SHORT restart,
    const SHORT StopType,
    const SHORT PrtLvl )
```

Solve "Ax=b" using PGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>StopType</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>PrtLvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/06/2013

Definition at line 1203 of file KrySPvgmres.c.

9.64 PreAMGCoarsenCR.c File Reference

Coarsening with Brannick-Falgout strategy.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "PreAMGUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_amg_coarsening_cr](#) (const [INT](#) [i_0](#), const [INT](#) [i_n](#), [dCSRmat](#) *[A](#), [ivector](#) *[vertices](#), [AMG_param](#) *[param](#))
CR coarsening.

9.64.1 Detailed Description

Coarsening with Brannick-Falgout strategy.

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires: [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxThreads.c](#), and [ltrSmootherCSRcr.c](#)
Copyright (C) 2010–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

// TODO: Not completed! –Chensong // TODO: Fix Doxygen issues in this file! –Chensong

9.64.2 Function Documentation

9.64.2.1 fasp_amg_coarsening_cr()

```
INT fasp_amg_coarsening_cr (
    const INT i_0,
    const INT i_n,
    dCSRmat * A,
    ivector * vertices,
    AMG_param * param )
```

CR coarsening.

Parameters

<i>i_0</i>	Starting index
<i>i_n</i>	Ending index
<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix (index starts from 0)
<i>vertices</i>	Pointer to CF, 0: Fpt (current level) or 1: Cpt
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG_param : AMG parameters

Returns

Number of coarse level points

Author

James Brannick

Date

04/21/2010

Note

vertices = 0: fine; 1: coarse; 2: isolated or special

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 10/14/2012 CR STAGES

Definition at line 61 of file PreAMGCoarsenCR.c.

9.65 PreAMGCoarsenRS.c File Reference

Coarsening with a modified Ruge-Stuben strategy.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "PreAMGUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- [SHORT fasp_amg_coarsening_rs](#) (dCSRmat *A, ivector *vertices, dCSRmat *P, iCSRmat *S, AMG_param *param)

Standard and aggressive coarsening schemes.

9.65.1 Detailed Description

Coarsening with a modified Ruge-Stuben strategy.

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxThreads.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), and [PreAMGCoarsenCR.c](#)

Reference: Multigrid by U. Trottenberg, C. W. Oosterlee and A. Schuller Appendix P475 A.7 (by A. Brandt, P. Oswald and K. Stuben) Academic Press Inc., San Diego, CA, 2001.

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

Warning

Do NOT use auto-indentation in this file!!!

9.65.2 Function Documentation

9.65.2.1 fasp_amg_coarsening_rs()

```
SHORT fasp_amg_coarsening_rs (
    dCSRmat * A,
    ivector * vertices,
    dCSRmat * P,
    iCSRmat * S,
    AMG_param * param )
```

Standard and aggressive coarsening schemes.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : Coefficient matrix (index starts from 0)
<i>vertices</i>	Indicator vector for the C/F splitting of the variables
<i>P</i>	Interpolation matrix (nonzero pattern only)
<i>S</i>	Strong connection matrix
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG_param : AMG parameters

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Xuehai Huang, Chensong Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu, Ludmil Zikatanov

Date

09/06/2010

Note

vertices = 0: fine; 1: coarse; 2: isolated or special

Modified by Xiaozhe Hu on 05/23/2011: add strength matrix as an argument Modified by Xiaozhe Hu on 04/24/2013: modify aggressive coarsening Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/28/2013: remove linked list Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/11/2013: restructure the code

Definition at line 75 of file PreAMGCoarsenRS.c.

9.66 PreAMGInterp.c File Reference

Direct and standard interpolations for classical AMG.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_amg_interp](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [ivector](#) *vertices, [dCSRmat](#) *P, [iCSRmat](#) *S, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Generate interpolation operator P.
- void [fasp_amg_interp_trunc](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *P, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Truncation step for prolongation operators.

9.66.1 Detailed Description

Direct and standard interpolations for classical AMG.

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxThreads.c](#), and [PreAMGInterpEM.c](#)

Reference: U. Trottenberg, C. W. Oosterlee, and A. Schuller Multigrid (Appendix A: An Intro to Algebraic Multigrid) Academic Press Inc., San Diego, CA, 2001 With contributions by A. Brandt, P. Oswald and K. Stuben.

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.66.2 Function Documentation

9.66.2.1 [fasp_amg_interp\(\)](#)

```
void fasp_amg_interp (
    dCSRmat * A,
    ivector * vertices,
    dCSRmat * P,
    iCSRmat * S,
    AMG\_param * param )
```

Generate interpolation operator P.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat coefficient matrix (index starts from 0)
<i>vertices</i>	Indicator vector for the C/F splitting of the variables
<i>P</i>	Prolongation (input: nonzero pattern, output: prolongation)
<i>S</i>	Strong connection matrix
<i>param</i>	AMG parameters

Author

Xuehai Huang, Chensong Zhang

Date

04/04/2010

Modified by Xiaozhe Hu on 05/23/2012: add S as input Modified by Chensong Zhang on 09/12/2012: clean up and debug interp_RS Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/14/2013: reconstruct the code

Definition at line 62 of file PreAMGInterp.c.

9.66.2.2 fasp_amg_interp_trunc()

```
void fasp_amg_interp_trunc (
    dCSRmat * P,
    AMG\_param * param )
```

Truncation step for prolongation operators.

Parameters

<i>P</i>	Prolongation (input: full, output: truncated)
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG_param : AMG parameters

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

05/14/2013

Originally by Xuehai Huang, Chensong Zhang on 01/31/2009 Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012: add OMP support Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/14/2013: rewritten

Definition at line 117 of file PreAMGInterp.c.

9.67 PreAMGInterpEM.c File Reference

Interpolation operators for AMG based on energy-min.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_amg_interp_em](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [ivector](#) *vertices, [dCSRmat](#) *P, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Energy-min interpolation.

9.67.1 Detailed Description

Interpolation operators for AMG based on energy-min.

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxThreads.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaSmallMatLU.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), [KryPcg.c](#), and [PreCSR.c](#)

Reference: J. Xu and L. Zikatanov On An Energy Minimizing Basis in Algebraic Multigrid Methods, Computing and visualization in sciences, 2003

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.67.2 Function Documentation

9.67.2.1 [fasp_amg_interp_em\(\)](#)

```
void fasp_amg_interp_em (
    dCSRmat * A,
    ivector * vertices,
    dCSRmat * P,
    AMG\_param * param )
```

Energy-min interpolation.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix (index starts from 0)
<i>vertices</i>	Pointer to the indicator of CF splitting on fine or coarse grid
<i>P</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix of resulted interpolation
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG_param : AMG parameters

Author

Shuo Zhang, Xuehai Huang

Date

04/04/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 10/17/2012: add OMP support Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/14/2013: reconstruct the code

Definition at line 63 of file PreAMGInterpEM.c.

9.68 PreAMGSetupCR.c File Reference

Brannick-Falgout compatible relaxation based AMG: SETUP phase.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [SHORT fasp_amg_setup_cr](#) ([AMG_data](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Set up phase of Brannick Falgout CR coarsening for classic AMG.

9.68.1 Detailed Description

Brannick-Falgout compatible relaxation based AMG: SETUP phase.

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires: [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxTiming.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), and [PreAMG↵CoarsenCR.c](#)

Setup A, P, R and levels using the Compatible Relaxation coarsening for classic AMG interpolation

Reference: J. Brannick and R. Falgout Compatible relaxation and coarsening in AMG

Copyright (C) 2010–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

TODO: Not working. Need to be fixed. –Chensong

9.68.2 Function Documentation

9.68.2.1 fasp_amg_setup_cr()

```
SHORT fasp_amg_setup_cr (
    AMG_data * mgl,
    AMG_param * param )
```

Set up phase of Brannick Falgout CR coarsening for classic AMG.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

James Brannick

Date

04/21/2010

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/10/2013: adjust the structure.

Definition at line 48 of file PreAMGSetupCR.c.

9.69 PreAMGSetupRS.c File Reference

Ruge-Stuben AMG: SETUP phase.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [SHORT fasp_amg_setup_rs](#) ([AMG_data](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param)

Setup phase of Ruge and Stuben's classic AMG.

9.69.1 Detailed Description

Ruge-Stuben AMG: SETUP phase.

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires: [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxTiming.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [Bla1LUSetupCSR.c](#), [BlaSchwarzSetup.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), [PreAMGCoarsenRS.c](#), [PreAMGInterp.c](#), and [PreMGRecurAMLI.c](#)

Reference: Multigrid by U. Trottenberg, C. W. Oosterlee and A. Schuller Appendix P475 A.7 (by A. Brandt, P. Oswald and K. Stuben) Academic Press Inc., San Diego, CA, 2001.

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.69.2 Function Documentation

9.69.2.1 fasp_amg_setup_rs()

```
SHORT fasp_amg_setup_rs (
    AMG_data * mgl,
    AMG_param * param )
```

Setup phase of Ruge and Stuben's classic AMG.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

05/09/2010

Modified by Xiaozhe Hu on 01/23/2011: add AMLI cycle. Modified by Xiaozhe Hu on 04/24/2013: aggressive coarsening.
 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 09/23/2014: check coarse spaces.

Definition at line 51 of file PreAMGSetupRS.c.

9.70 PreAMGSetupSA.c File Reference

Smoothed aggregation AMG: SETUP phase.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "PreAMGAggregationCSR.inl"
#include "PreAMGAggregation.inl"
```

Functions

- [SHORT fasp_amg_setup_sa](#) ([AMG_data](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Set up phase of smoothed aggregation AMG.

9.70.1 Detailed Description

Smoothed aggregation AMG: SETUP phase.

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxThreads.c](#), [AuxTiming.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlalLUSetupCSR.c](#), [BlaSchwarzSetup.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), and [PreMGRRecurAMLI.c](#)

Setup A, P, PT and levels using the unsmoothed aggregation algorithm

Reference: P. Vanek, J. Madel and M. Brezina Algebraic Multigrid on Unstructured Meshes, 1994

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.70.2 Function Documentation

9.70.2.1 fasp_amg_setup_sa()

```
SHORT fasp_amg_setup_sa (
    AMG_data * mgl,
    AMG_param * param )
```

Set up phase of smoothed aggregation AMG.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

09/29/2009

Modified by Xiaozhe Hu on 01/23/2011: add AMLI cycle. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/10/2013: adjust the structure.

Definition at line 62 of file PreAMGSetupSA.c.

9.71 PreAMGSetupSABSR.c File Reference

Smoothed aggregation AMG: SETUP phase (for BSR matrices)

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "PreAMGAggregationBSR.inl"
#include "PreAMGAggregation.inl"
```


Functions

- [SHORT fasp_amg_setup_sa_bsr](#) ([AMG_data_bsr](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param)

Set up phase of smoothed aggregation AMG (BSR format)

9.71.1 Detailed Description

Smoothed aggregation AMG: SETUP phase (for BSR matrices)

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxTiming.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaFormat.c](#), [BlalLUSetupBSR.c](#), [BlaSmallMat.c](#), [BlaSparseBLC.c](#), [BlaSparseBSR.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvBSR.c](#), and [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#)

Setup A, P, PT and levels using the unsmoothed aggregation algorithm

Reference: P. Vanek, J. Madel and M. Brezina Algebraic Multigrid on Unstructured Meshes, 1994

Copyright (C) 2014–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.71.2 Function Documentation

9.71.2.1 fasp_amg_setup_sa_bsr()

```
INT fasp_amg_setup_sa_bsr (
    AMG\_data\_bsr * mgl,
    AMG\_param * param )
```

Set up phase of smoothed aggregation AMG (BSR format)

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data_bsr
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/26/2014

Definition at line 58 of file PreAMGSetupSABSR.c.

9.72 PreAMGSetupUA.c File Reference

Unsmoothed aggregation AMG: SETUP phase.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "PreAMGAggregationCSR.inl"
#include "PreAMGAggregation.inl"
```

Functions

- [SHORT fasp_amg_setup_ua](#) ([AMG_data](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Set up phase of unsmoothed aggregation AMG.

9.72.1 Detailed Description

Unsmoothed aggregation AMG: SETUP phase.

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxTiming.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlalLUSetupCSR.c](#), [BlaSchwarzSetup.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), and [PreMGRecurAMLI.c](#)

Setup A, P, PT and levels using the unsmoothed aggregation algorithm

Reference: P. Vanek, J. Madel and M. Brezina Algebraic Multigrid on Unstructured Meshes, 1994

Copyright (C) 2011–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.72.2 Function Documentation

9.72.2.1 fasp_amg_setup_ua()

```
SHORT fasp_amg_setup_ua (
    AMG_data * mgl,
    AMG_param * param )
```

Set up phase of unsmoothed aggregation AMG.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

12/28/2011

Definition at line 54 of file PreAMGSetupUA.c.

9.73 PreAMGSetupUABSR.c File Reference

Unsmoothed aggregation AMG: SETUP phase (for BSR matrices)

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "PreAMGAggregationBSR.inl"
#include "PreAMGAggregation.inl"
```

Functions

- [SHORT fasp_amg_setup_ua_bsr](#) ([AMG_data_bsr](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Set up phase of unsmoothed aggregation AMG (BSR format)

9.73.1 Detailed Description

Unsmoothed aggregation AMG: SETUP phase (for BSR matrices)

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxTiming.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaFormat.c](#), [BlaILUSetupBSR.c](#), [BlaSparseBLC.c](#), [BlaSparseBSR.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), [BlaSpmv](#)↔[BSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), and [PreDataInit.c](#)
Setup A, P, PT and levels using the unsmoothed aggregation algorithm

Reference: P. Vanek, J. Madel and M. Brezina Algebraic Multigrid on Unstructured Meshes, 1994

Copyright (C) 2012–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.73.2 Function Documentation

9.73.2.1 fasp_amg_setup_ua_bsr()

```
INT fasp_amg_setup_ua_bsr (
    AMG_data_bsr * mgl,
    AMG_param * param )
```

Set up phase of unsmoothed aggregation AMG (BSR format)

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data_bsr
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/16/2012

Definition at line 54 of file PreAMGSetupUABSR.c.

9.74 PreBLC.c File Reference

Preconditioners for [dBLMat](#) matrices.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_block.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_precond_block_diag_3](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
block diagonal preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)
- void [fasp_precond_block_diag_3_amg](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
block diagonal preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved by AMG)
- void [fasp_precond_block_diag_4](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
block diagonal preconditioning (4x4 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)
- void [fasp_precond_block_lower_3](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
block lower triangular preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)
- void [fasp_precond_block_lower_3_amg](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
block lower triangular preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved by AMG)
- void [fasp_precond_block_lower_4](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
block lower triangular preconditioning (4x4 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)
- void [fasp_precond_block_upper_3](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
block upper triangular preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)
- void [fasp_precond_block_upper_3_amg](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
block upper triangular preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved AMG)
- void [fasp_precond_block_SGS_3](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
block symmetric GS preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)
- void [fasp_precond_block_SGS_3_amg](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
block symmetric GS preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)
- void [fasp_precond_sweeping](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
sweeping preconditioner for Maxwell equations

9.74.1 Detailed Description

Preconditioners for [dBLMat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), and [PreMGCycle.c](#)

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

TODO: Need to be cleaned up. –Chensong

9.74.2 Function Documentation

9.74.2.1 [fasp_precond_block_diag_3\(\)](#)

```
void fasp_precond_block_diag_3 (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

block diagonal preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

07/10/2014

Definition at line 36 of file PreBLC.c.

9.74.2.2 fasp_precond_block_diag_3_amg()

```
void fasp_precond_block_diag_3_amg (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

block diagonal preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved by AMG)

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

07/10/2014

Definition at line 120 of file PreBLC.c.

9.74.2.3 fasp_precond_block_diag_4()

```
void fasp_precond_block_diag_4 (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

block diagonal preconditioning (4x4 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

07/10/2014

Definition at line 185 of file PreBLC.c.

9.74.2.4 fasp_precond_block_lower_3()

```
void fasp_precond_block_lower_3 (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

block lower triangular preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

07/10/2014

Definition at line 281 of file PreBLC.c.

9.74.2.5 fasp_precond_block_lower_3_amg()

```
void fasp_precond_block_lower_3_amg (  
    REAL * r,  
    REAL * z,  
    void * data )
```

block lower triangular preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved by AMG)

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

07/10/2014

Definition at line 367 of file PreBLC.c.

9.74.2.6 fasp_precond_block_lower_4()

```
void fasp_precond_block_lower_4 (  
    REAL * r,  
    REAL * z,  
    void * data )
```

block lower triangular preconditioning (4x4 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

07/10/2014

Definition at line 441 of file PreBLC.c.

9.74.2.7 fasp_precond_block_SGS_3()

```
void fasp_precond_block_SGS_3 (  
    REAL * r,  
    REAL * z,  
    void * data )
```

block symmetric GS preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/19/2015

Definition at line 709 of file PreBLC.c.

9.74.2.8 fasp_precond_block_SGS_3_amg()

```
void fasp_precond_block_SGS_3_amg (  
    REAL * r,  
    REAL * z,  
    void * data )
```

block symmetric GS preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/19/2015

Definition at line 818 of file PreBLC.c.

9.74.2.9 fasp_precond_block_upper_3()

```
void fasp_precond_block_upper_3 (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

block upper triangular preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/18/2015

Definition at line 543 of file PreBLC.c.

9.74.2.10 fasp_precond_block_upper_3_amg()

```
void fasp_precond_block_upper_3_amg (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

block upper triangular preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved AMG)

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/19/2015

Definition at line 629 of file PreBLC.c.

9.74.2.11 fasp_precond_sweeping()

```
void fasp_precond_sweeping (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

sweeping preconditioner for Maxwell equations

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/01/2014

Definition at line 927 of file PreBLC.c.

9.75 PreBSR.c File Reference

Preconditioners for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "PreMGUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_precond_dbsr_diag](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
*Diagonal preconditioner $z=inv(D)*r$.*
- void [fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc2](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
*Diagonal preconditioner $z=inv(D)*r$.*
- void [fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc3](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
*Diagonal preconditioner $z=inv(D)*r$.*
- void [fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc5](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
*Diagonal preconditioner $z=inv(D)*r$.*
- void [fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc7](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
*Diagonal preconditioner $z=inv(D)*r$.*
- void [fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
ILU preconditioner.
- void [fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu_mc_omp](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
Multi-thread Parallel ILU preconditioner based on graph coloring.
- void [fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu_ls_omp](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
Multi-thread Parallel ILU preconditioner based on level schedule strategy.
- void [fasp_precond_dbsr_amg](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
AMG preconditioner.
- void [fasp_precond_dbsr_namli](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
Nonlinear AMLI-cycle AMG preconditioner.
- void [fasp_precond_dbsr_amg_nk](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
AMG with extra near kernel solve preconditioner.

9.75.1 Detailed Description

Preconditioners for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxParam.c](#), [AuxThreads.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaSmallMat.c](#), [BlaSpmvBSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), [KrySPcg.c](#), [KrySPvgmres.c](#), [PreMGCycle.c](#), and [PreMGRecurA](#)↵
[MLI.c](#)

Copyright (C) 2010–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.75.2 Function Documentation

9.75.2.1 fasp_precond_dbsr_amg()

```
void fasp_precond_dbsr_amg (  
    REAL * r,  
    REAL * z,  
    void * data )
```

AMG preconditioner.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

08/07/2011

Definition at line 974 of file PreBSR.c.

9.75.2.2 fasp_precond_dbsr_amg_nk()

```
void fasp_precond_dbsr_amg_nk (  
    REAL * r,  
    REAL * z,  
    void * data )
```

AMG with extra near kernel solve preconditioner.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/26/2014

Definition at line 1054 of file PreBSR.c.

9.75.2.3 fasp_precond_dbsr_diag()

```
void fasp_precond_dbsr_diag (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

Diagonal preconditioner $z = \text{inv}(D) * r$.**Parameters**

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Zhou Zhiyang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/26/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/24/2012

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Definition at line 49 of file PreBSR.c.

9.75.2.4 fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc2()

```
void fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc2 (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

Diagonal preconditioner $z = \text{inv}(D) * r$.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Zhou Zhiyang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

11/18/2011

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/24/2012

Note

Works for 2-component (Xiaozhe)

Definition at line 121 of file PreBSR.c.

9.75.2.5 fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc3()

```
void fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc3 (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

Diagonal preconditioner $z = \text{inv}(D) * r$.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Zhou Zhiyang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/06/2011

Modified by Chunsheng Feng Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/24/2012

Note

Works for 3-component (Xiaozhe)

Definition at line 169 of file PreBSR.c.

9.75.2.6 fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc5()

```
void fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc5 (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

Diagonal preconditioner $z = \text{inv}(D) * r$.**Parameters**

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Zhou Zhiyang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/06/2011

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/24/2012

Note

Works for 5-component (Xiaozhe)

Definition at line 217 of file PreBSR.c.

9.75.2.7 fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc7()

```
void fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc7 (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

Diagonal preconditioner $z = \text{inv}(D) * r$.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Zhou Zhiyang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/06/2011

Modified by Chunsheng Feng Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/24/2012

Note

Works for 7-component (Xiaozhe)

Definition at line 265 of file PreBSR.c.

9.75.2.8 fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu()

```
void fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

ILU preconditioner.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

11/09/2010

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Definition at line 311 of file PreBSR.c.

9.75.2.9 fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu_ls_omp()

```
void fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu_ls_omp (  
    REAL * r,  
    REAL * z,  
    void * data )
```

Multi-thread Parallel ILU preconditioner based on level schedule strategy.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

ZhengLi

Date

12/04/2016

Note

Only works for nb 1, 2, and 3 (Zheng)

Definition at line 767 of file PreBSR.c.

9.75.2.10 fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu_mc_omp()

```
void fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu_mc_omp (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

Multi-thread Parallel ILU preconditioner based on graph coloring.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

ZhengLi

Date

12/04/2016

Note

Only works for nb 1, 2, and 3 (Zheng)

Definition at line 569 of file PreBSR.c.

9.75.2.11 fasp_precond_dbsr_namli()

```
void fasp_precond_dbsr_namli (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

Nonlinear AMLI-cycle AMG preconditioner.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/06/2012

Definition at line 1017 of file PreBSR.c.

9.76 PreCSR.c File Reference

Preconditioners for [dCSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "PreMGUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- [precond](#) * [fasp_precond_setup](#) (const [SHORT](#) [precond_type](#), [AMG_param](#) *amgparam, [ILU_param](#) *iluparam, [dCSRmat](#) *A)
Setup preconditioner interface for iterative methods.
- void [fasp_precond_diag](#) ([REAL](#) *r, [REAL](#) *z, void *data)
*Diagonal preconditioner $z = \text{inv}(D) * r$.*
- void [fasp_precond_ilu](#) ([REAL](#) *r, [REAL](#) *z, void *data)
ILU preconditioner.
- void [fasp_precond_ilu_forward](#) ([REAL](#) *r, [REAL](#) *z, void *data)
ILU preconditioner: only forward sweep.
- void [fasp_precond_ilu_backward](#) ([REAL](#) *r, [REAL](#) *z, void *data)
ILU preconditioner: only backward sweep.
- void [fasp_precond_swz](#) ([REAL](#) *r, [REAL](#) *z, void *data)
get z from r by Schwarz
- void [fasp_precond_amg](#) ([REAL](#) *r, [REAL](#) *z, void *data)
AMG preconditioner.
- void [fasp_precond_famg](#) ([REAL](#) *r, [REAL](#) *z, void *data)
Full AMG preconditioner.
- void [fasp_precond_amli](#) ([REAL](#) *r, [REAL](#) *z, void *data)
AMLI AMG preconditioner.
- void [fasp_precond_namli](#) ([REAL](#) *r, [REAL](#) *z, void *data)
Nonlinear AMLI AMG preconditioner.
- void [fasp_precond_amg_nk](#) ([REAL](#) *r, [REAL](#) *z, void *data)
AMG with extra near kernel solve as preconditioner.
- void [fasp_precond_free](#) (const [SHORT](#) [precond_type](#), [precond](#) *pc)
free preconditioner

9.76.1 Detailed Description

Preconditioners for [dCSRmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxParam.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaILUSetupCSR.c](#), [BlaSchwarzSetup.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), [KrySPcg.c](#), [KrySPvgmres.c](#), [PreAMGSetupRS.c](#), [PreAMGSetupSA.c](#), [PreAMGSetupUA.c](#), [PreDataInit.c](#), [PreMGCycle.c](#), [PreMGCycleFull.c](#), and [PreMGRecurAMLI.c](#)

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.76.2 Function Documentation

9.76.2.1 `fasp_precond_amg()`

```
void fasp_precond_amg (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

AMG preconditioner.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/06/2010

Definition at line 413 of file [PreCSR.c](#).

9.76.2.2 fasp_precond_amg_nk()

```
void fasp_precond_amg_nk (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

AMG with extra near kernel solve as preconditioner.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/26/2014

Definition at line 545 of file PreCSR.c.

9.76.2.3 fasp_precond_amli()

```
void fasp_precond_amli (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

AMLI AMG preconditioner.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/23/2011

Definition at line 479 of file PreCSR.c.

9.76.2.4 fasp_precond_diag()

```
void fasp_precond_diag (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

Diagonal preconditioner $z = \text{inv}(D) * r$.**Parameters**

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/06/2010

Definition at line 172 of file PreCSR.c.

9.76.2.5 fasp_precond_famg()

```
void fasp_precond_famg (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

Full AMG preconditioner.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/27/2011

Definition at line 446 of file PreCSR.c.

9.76.2.6 fasp_precond_free()

```
void fasp_precond_free (
    const SHORT precond_type,
    precond * pc )
```

free preconditioner

Parameters

<i>precond_type</i>	Preconditioner type
<i>pc</i>	Preconditioner data & fct

Author

Feiteng Huang

Date

12/24/2012

Definition at line 627 of file PreCSR.c.

9.76.2.7 fasp_precond_ilu()

```
void fasp_precond_ilu (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

ILU preconditioner.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

04/06/2010

Definition at line 198 of file PreCSR.c.

9.76.2.8 fasp_precond_ilu_backward()

```
void fasp_precond_ilu_backward (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

ILU preconditioner: only backward sweep.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

04/06/2010

Definition at line 315 of file PreCSR.c.

9.76.2.9 fasp_precond_ilu_forward()

```
void fasp_precond_ilu_forward (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

ILU preconditioner: only forward sweep.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquang Zhang

Date

04/06/2010

Definition at line 262 of file PreCSR.c.

9.76.2.10 fasp_precond_namli()

```
void fasp_precond_namli (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

Nonlinear AMLI AMG preconditioner.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

04/25/2011

Definition at line 512 of file PreCSR.c.

9.76.2.11 fasp_precond_setup()

```
precond * fasp_precond_setup (
    const SHORT precondition_type,
    AMG_param * amgparam,
    ILU_param * iluparam,
    dCSRmat * A )
```

Setup preconditioner interface for iterative methods.

Parameters

<i>precond_type</i>	Preconditioner type
<i>amgparam</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters
<i>iluparam</i>	Pointer to ILU parameters
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coefficient matrix

Returns

Pointer to preconditioner

Author

Feiteng Huang

Date

05/18/2009

Definition at line 46 of file PreCSR.c.

9.76.2.12 fasp_precond_swz()

```
void fasp_precond_swz (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

get z from r by Schwarz

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to residual
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned residual
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/22/2010

Note

Change Schwarz interface by Zheng Li on 11/18/2014

Definition at line 368 of file PreCSR.c.

9.77 PreDataInit.c File Reference

Initialize important data structures.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_precond_data_init](#) ([precond_data](#) *pcdata)
Initialize [precond_data](#).
- [AMG_data](#) * [fasp_amg_data_create](#) ([SHORT](#) max_levels)
Create and initialize [AMG_data](#) for classical and SA AMG.
- void [fasp_amg_data_free](#) ([AMG_data](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Free [AMG_data](#) data memeory space.
- [AMG_data_bsr](#) * [fasp_amg_data_bsr_create](#) ([SHORT](#) max_levels)
Create and initialize [AMG_data](#) data sturcture for AMG/SAMG (BSR format)
- void [fasp_amg_data_bsr_free](#) ([AMG_data_bsr](#) *mgl)
Free [AMG_data_bsr](#) data memeory space.
- void [fasp_ilu_data_create](#) (const [INT](#) iwk, const [INT](#) nwork, [ILU_data](#) *iludata)
Allocate workspace for ILU factorization.
- void [fasp_ilu_data_free](#) ([ILU_data](#) *ILUdata)
Create [ILU_data](#) sturcture.
- void [fasp_swz_data_free](#) ([SWZ_data](#) *swzdata)
Free [SWZ_data](#) data memeory space.

9.77.1 Detailed Description

Initialize important data structures.

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires: [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaSparseBSR.c](#), and [BlaSparseCSR.c](#)

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

Warning

Every structures should be initialized before usage.

9.77.2 Function Documentation

9.77.2.1 fasp_amg_data_bsr_create()

```
AMG_data_bsr * fasp_amg_data_bsr_create (
    SHORT max_levels )
```

Create and initialize [AMG_data](#) data sturcture for AMG/SAMG (BSR format)

Parameters

<i>max_levels</i>	Max number of levels allowed
-------------------	------------------------------

Returns

Pointer to the [AMG_data](#) data structure

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

08/07/2011

Definition at line 170 of file PreDataInit.c.

9.77.2.2 fasp_amg_data_bsr_free()

```
void fasp_amg_data_bsr_free (
    AMG_data_bsr * mgl )
```

Free [AMG_data_bsr](#) data memeory space.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to the AMG_data_bsr
------------	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2013/02/13

Definition at line 200 of file PreDataInit.c.

9.77.2.3 fasp_amg_data_create()

```
AMG_data * fasp_amg_data_create (
    SHORT max_levels )
```

Create and initialize [AMG_data](#) for classical and SA AMG.

Parameters

<i>max_levels</i>	Max number of levels allowed
-------------------	------------------------------

Returns

Pointer to the [AMG_data](#) data structure

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 64 of file PreDataInit.c.

9.77.2.4 fasp_amg_data_free()

```
void fasp_amg_data_free (
    AMG_data * mgl,
    AMG_param * param )
```

Free [AMG_data](#) data memeory space.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to the AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/05/2013: Clean up param as well! Modified by Hongxuan Zhang on 12/15/2015: free memory for Intel MKL PARDISO.

Definition at line 96 of file PreDataInit.c.

9.77.2.5 fasp_ilu_data_create()

```
void fasp_ilu_data_create (
    const INT iwk,
    const INT nwork,
    ILU_data * iludata )
```

Allocate workspace for ILU factorization.

Parameters

<i>iwk</i>	Size of the index array
<i>nwork</i>	Size of the work array
<i>iludata</i>	Pointer to the ILU_data

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 246 of file PreDataInit.c.

9.77.2.6 fasp_ilu_data_free()

```
void fasp_ilu_data_free (
    ILU_data * ILUdata )
```

Create [ILU_data](#) sturcture.**Parameters**

<i>ILUdata</i>	Pointer to ILU_data
----------------	-------------------------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/03

Definition at line 276 of file PreDataInit.c.

9.77.2.7 fasp_precond_data_init()

```
void fasp_precond_data_init (
    precondition_data * pcddata )
```

Initialize [precond_data](#).**Parameters**

<i>pcdata</i>	Preconditioning data structure
---------------	--------------------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/03/23

Definition at line 33 of file PreDataInit.c.

9.77.2.8 fasp_swz_data_free()

```
void fasp_swz_data_free (
    SWZ_data * swzdata )
```

Free [SWZ_data](#) data memeory space.

Parameters

<code>swzdata</code>	Pointer to the SWZ_data for Schwarz methods
----------------------	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 301 of file PreDataInit.c.

9.78 PreMGCycle.c File Reference

Abstract multigrid cycle – non-recursive version.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "PreMGUtil.inl"
#include "PreMGSmother.inl"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_solver_mgcycle](#) ([AMG_data](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Solve $Ax=b$ with non-recursive multigrid cycle.
- void [fasp_solver_mgcycle_bsr](#) ([AMG_data_bsr](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Solve $Ax=b$ with non-recursive multigrid cycle.

9.78.1 Detailed Description

Abstract multigrid cycle – non-recursive version.

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), [BlaSchwarzSetup.c](#), [BlaSpmvBSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), [ltrSmootherBSR.c](#), [ltrSmootherCSR.c](#), [ltrSmootherCSRpoly.c](#), [KryPcg.c](#), [KryPvgmres.c](#), [KrySPcg.c](#), and [KrySPvgmres.c](#)
Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.78.2 Function Documentation

9.78.2.1 fasp_solver_mgcycle()

```
void fasp_solver_mgcycle (
    AMG_data * mgl,
    AMG_param * param )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ with non-recursive multigrid cycle.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

10/06/2010

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 02/27/2013: update direct solvers. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 12/30/2014: update Schwarz smoothers.

Definition at line 56 of file PreMGCycle.c.

9.78.2.2 fasp_solver_mgcycle_bsr()

```
void fasp_solver_mgcycle_bsr (
    AMG_data_bsr * mgl,
    AMG_param * param )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ with non-recursive multigrid cycle.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data_bsr
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

08/07/2011

Definition at line 280 of file PreMGCycle.c.

9.79 PreMGCycleFull.c File Reference

Abstract non-recursive full multigrid cycle.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "PreMGUtil.inl"
#include "PreMGSmother.inl"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_solver_fmecycle](#) ([AMG_data](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Solve $Ax=b$ with non-recursive full multigrid K -cycle.

9.79.1 Detailed Description

Abstract non-recursive full multigrid cycle.

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaSchwarz](#)↵
[Setup.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), [BlaVector.c](#), [ltrSmootherCSR.c](#), [ltrSmootherCSRpoly.c](#), [KryPcg.c](#), [KryS](#)↵
[Pcg.c](#), and [KrySPvgmres.c](#)

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.79.2 Function Documentation

9.79.2.1 fasp_solver_fmgcycle()

```
void fasp_solver_fmgcycle (
    AMG_data * mgl,
    AMG_param * param )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ with non-recursive full multigrid K-cycle.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

02/27/2011

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 06/01/2012: fix a bug when there is only one level. Modified by Hongxuan Zhang on 12/15/2015: update direct solvers.

Definition at line 47 of file PreMGCycleFull.c.

9.80 PreMGRecur.c File Reference

Abstract multigrid cycle – recursive version.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "PreMGUtil.inl"
#include "PreMGSmoothing.inl"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_solver_mgrecur](#) ([AMG_data](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param, INT level)
Solve $Ax=b$ with recursive multigrid K-cycle.

9.80.1 Detailed Description

Abstract multigrid cycle – recursive version.

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), [ItrSmootherCSR.c](#), [ItrSmootherCSRpoly.c](#), [KryPcg.c](#), [KrySPcg.c](#), and [KrySPvgmres.c](#)
Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

TODO: Not used any more. Will be removed! –Chensong

9.80.2 Function Documentation

9.80.2.1 [fasp_solver_mgrecur\(\)](#)

```
void fasp_solver_mgrecur (
    AMG\_data * mgl,
    AMG\_param * param,
    INT level )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ with recursive multigrid K-cycle.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param
<i>level</i>	Index of the current level

Author

Xuehai Huang, Chensong Zhang

Date

04/06/2010

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 02/27/2013: update direct solvers.

Definition at line 47 of file PreMGRecur.c.

9.81 PreMGRecurAMLI.c File Reference

Abstract AMLI multilevel iteration – recursive version.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "PreMGUtil.inl"
#include "PreMGSmother.inl"
#include "PreMGRecurAMLI.inl"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_solver_amli](#) ([AMG_data](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param, [INT](#) level)
Solve $Ax=b$ with recursive AMLI-cycle.
- void [fasp_solver_namli](#) ([AMG_data](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param, [INT](#) level, [INT](#) num_levels)
Solve $Ax=b$ with recursive nonlinear AMLI-cycle.
- void [fasp_solver_namli_bsr](#) ([AMG_data_bsr](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param, [INT](#) level, [INT](#) num_levels)
Solve $Ax=b$ with recursive nonlinear AMLI-cycle.
- void [fasp_amg_amli_coef](#) (const [REAL](#) lambda_max, const [REAL](#) lambda_min, const [INT](#) degree, [REAL](#) *coef)
Compute the coefficients of the polynomial used by AMLI-cycle.

9.81.1 Detailed Description

Abstract AMLI multilevel iteration – recursive version.

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxParam.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaSchwarzSetup.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), [BlaSpmvBSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), [ItrSmootherBSR.c](#), [ItrSmootherCSR.c](#), [ItrSmootherCSRpoly.c](#), [KryPcg.c](#), [KryPvfgmres.c](#), [KrySPcg.c](#), [KrySPvgmres.c](#), [PreBSR.c](#), and [PreCSR.c](#)

This file includes both AMLI and non-linear AMLI cycles

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.81.2 Function Documentation

9.81.2.1 fasp_amg_amli_coef()

```
void fasp_amg_amli_coef (
    const REAL lambda_max,
    const REAL lambda_min,
    const INT degree,
    REAL * coef )
```

Compute the coefficients of the polynomial used by AMLI-cycle.

Parameters

<i>lambda_max</i>	Maximal lambda
<i>lambda_min</i>	Minimal lambda
<i>degree</i>	Degree of polynomial approximation
<i>coef</i>	Coefficient of AMLI (output)

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/23/2011

Definition at line 719 of file PreMGRecurAMLI.c.

9.81.2.2 fasp_solver_amli()

```
void fasp_solver_amli (
    AMG_data * mgl,
    AMG_param * param,
    INT level )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ with recursive AMLI-cycle.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param
<i>level</i>	Current level

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/23/2011

Note

AMLI polynomial computed by the best approximation of $1/x$. Refer to Johannes K. Kraus, Panayot S. Vassilevski, Ludmil T. Zikatanov, "Polynomial of best uniform approximation to x^{-1} and smoothing in two-level methods", 2013.

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 02/27/2013: update direct solvers. Modified by Zheng Li on 11/10/2014: update direct solvers. Modified by Hongxuan Zhang on 12/15/2015: update direct solvers.

Definition at line 58 of file PreMGRecurAMLI.c.

9.81.2.3 fasp_solver_namli()

```
void fasp_solver_namli (
    AMG\_data * mgl,
    AMG\_param * param,
    INT level,
    INT num_levels )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ with recursive nonlinear AMLI-cycle.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG_data data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters
<i>level</i>	Current level
<i>num_levels</i>	Total number of levels

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

04/06/2010

Note

Refer to Xiaozhe Hu, Panayot S. Vassilevski, Jinchao Xu "Comparative Convergence Analysis of Nonlinear AMLI-cycle Multigrid", 2013.

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 02/27/2013: update direct solvers. Modified by Zheng Li on 11/10/2014: update direct solvers. Modified by Hongxuan Zhang on 12/15/2015: update direct solvers.

Definition at line 282 of file PreMGRecurAMLI.c.

9.81.2.4 fasp_solver_namli_bsr()

```
void fasp_solver_namli_bsr (
    AMG_data_bsr * mgl,
    AMG_param * param,
    INT level,
    INT num_levels )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ with recursive nonlinear AMLI-cycle.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param
<i>level</i>	Current level
<i>num_levels</i>	Total number of levels

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

04/06/2010

Note

Nonlinear AMLI-cycle. Refer to Xiazhe Hu, Panayot S. Vassilevski, Jinchao Xu "Comparative Convergence Analysis of Nonlinear AMLI-cycle Multigrid", 2013.

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 02/27/2013: update direct solvers. Modified by Hongxuan Zhang on 12/15/2015: update direct solvers.

Definition at line 521 of file PreMGRecurAMLI.c.

9.82 PreMGSolve.c File Reference

Algebraic multigrid iterations: SOLVE phase.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_amg_solve](#) ([AMG_data](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param)
AMG – SOLVE phase.
- [INT fasp_amg_solve_amli](#) ([AMG_data](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param)
AMLI – SOLVE phase.
- [INT fasp_amg_solve_namli](#) ([AMG_data](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Nonlinear AMLI – SOLVE phase.
- [void fasp_famg_solve](#) ([AMG_data](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param)
FMG – SOLVE phase.

9.82.1 Detailed Description

Algebraic multigrid iterations: SOLVE phase.

Note

Solve $Ax=b$ using multigrid method. This is SOLVE phase only and is independent of SETUP method used! Should be called after multigrid hierarchy has been generated!

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires: [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxTiming.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), [BlaVector.c](#), [PreMGCycle.c](#), [PreMGCycleFull.c](#), and [PreMGRecurAMLI.c](#)

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.82.2 Function Documentation

9.82.2.1 fasp_amg_solve()

```
INT fasp_amg_solve (
    AMG_data * mgl,
    AMG_param * param )
```

AMG – SOLVE phase.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xuehai Huang, Chensong Zhang

Date

04/02/2010

Modified by Chensong 04/21/2013: Fix an output typo

Definition at line 49 of file PreMGSolve.c.

9.82.2.2 fasp_amg_solve_amli()

```
INT fasp_amg_solve_amli (
    AMG_data * mgl,
    AMG_param * param )
```

AMLI – SOLVE phase.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/23/2011

Modified by Chensong 04/21/2013: Fix an output typo

Note

AMLI polynomial computed by the best approximation of $1/x$. Refer to Johannes K. Kraus, Panayot S. Vassilevski, Ludmil T. Zikatanov, "Polynomial of best uniform approximation to x^{-1} and smoothing in two-level methods", 2013.

Definition at line 137 of file PreMGSolve.c.

9.82.2.3 fasp_amg_solve_namli()

```
INT fasp_amg_solve_namli (
    AMG_data * mgl,
    AMG_param * param )
```

Nonlinear AMLI – SOLVE phase.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

04/30/2011

Modified by Chensong 04/21/2013: Fix an output typo

Note

Nonlinear AMLI-cycle. Refer to Xiazhe Hu, Panayot S. Vassilevski, Jinchao Xu "Comparative Convergence Analysis of Nonlinear AMLI-cycle Multigrid", 2013.

Definition at line 220 of file PreMGSolve.c.

9.82.2.4 fasp_famg_solve()

```
void fasp_famg_solve (
    AMG_data * mgl,
    AMG_param * param )
```

FMG – SOLVE phase.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

01/10/2012

Definition at line 292 of file PreMGSolve.c.

9.83 PreSTR.c File Reference

Preconditioners for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_precond_dstr_diag](#) ([REAL](#) *r, [REAL](#) *z, void *data)
*Diagonal preconditioner $z = \text{inv}(D) * r$.*
- void [fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0](#) ([REAL](#) *r, [REAL](#) *z, void *data)
Preconditioning using STR_ILU(0) decomposition.
- void [fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1](#) ([REAL](#) *r, [REAL](#) *z, void *data)
Preconditioning using STR_ILU(1) decomposition.
- void [fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0_forward](#) ([REAL](#) *r, [REAL](#) *z, void *data)
Preconditioning using STR_ILU(0) decomposition: $Lz = r$.
- void [fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0_backward](#) ([REAL](#) *r, [REAL](#) *z, void *data)
Preconditioning using STR_ILU(0) decomposition: $Uz = r$.
- void [fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1_forward](#) ([REAL](#) *r, [REAL](#) *z, void *data)
Preconditioning using STR_ILU(1) decomposition: $Lz = r$.
- void [fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1_backward](#) ([REAL](#) *r, [REAL](#) *z, void *data)
Preconditioning using STR_ILU(1) decomposition: $Uz = r$.
- void [fasp_precond_dstr_blockgs](#) ([REAL](#) *r, [REAL](#) *z, void *data)
CPR-type preconditioner (STR format)

9.83.1 Detailed Description

Preconditioners for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaSmallMat.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), and [ltrSmootherSTR.c](#)

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.83.2 Function Documentation

9.83.2.1 [fasp_precond_dstr_blockgs\(\)](#)

```
void fasp_precond_dstr_blockgs (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

CPR-type preconditioner (STR format)

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

10/17/2010

Definition at line 1723 of file PreSTR.c.

9.83.2.2 fasp_precond_dstr_diag()

```
void fasp_precond_dstr_diag (  
    REAL * r,  
    REAL * z,  
    void * data )
```

Diagonal preconditioner $z = \text{inv}(D) * r$.**Parameters**

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

04/06/2010

Definition at line 44 of file PreSTR.c.

9.83.2.3 fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0()

```
void fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0 (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

Preconditioning using STR_ILU(0) decomposition.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

04/21/2010

Definition at line 71 of file PreSTR.c.

9.83.2.4 fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0_backward()

```
void fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0_backward (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

Preconditioning using STR_ILU(0) decomposition: $Uz = r$.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

06/07/2010

Definition at line 995 of file PreSTR.c.

9.83.2.5 fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0_forward()

```
void fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0_forward (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

Preconditioning using STR_ILU(0) decomposition: $Lz = r$.**Parameters**

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

06/07/2010

Definition at line 832 of file PreSTR.c.

9.83.2.6 fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1()

```
void fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1 (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

Preconditioning using STR_ILU(1) decomposition.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

04/21/2010

Definition at line 353 of file PreSTR.c.

9.83.2.7 fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1_backward()

```
void fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1_backward (  
    REAL * r,  
    REAL * z,  
    void * data )
```

Preconditioning using STR_ILU(1) decomposition: $Uz = r$.**Parameters**

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

04/21/2010

Definition at line 1442 of file PreSTR.c.

9.83.2.8 fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1_forward()

```
void fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1_forward (  
    REAL * r,  
    REAL * z,  
    void * data )
```

Preconditioning using STR_ILU(1) decomposition: $Lz = r$.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

04/21/2010

Definition at line 1176 of file PreSTR.c.

9.84 SolAMG.c File Reference

AMG method as an iterative solver.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_solver_amg](#) (const [dCSRmat](#) *A, const [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Solve $Ax = b$ by algebraic multigrid methods.

9.84.1 Detailed Description

AMG method as an iterative solver.

Note

This file contains Level-5 (Sol) functions. It requires: [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxTiming.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaSparseCheck.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), [KrySPgmres.c](#), [PreAMGSetupRS.c](#), [PreAMGSetupSA.c](#), [PreAMGSetupUA.c](#), [PreDataInit.c](#), and [PreMGsSolve.c](#)

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.84.2 Function Documentation

9.84.2.1 fasp_solver_amg()

```
void fasp_solver_amg (
    const dCSRmat * A,
    const dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    AMG_param * param )
```

Solve $Ax = b$ by algebraic multigrid methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG_param : AMG parameters

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/06/2010

Note

Refer to "Multigrid" by U. Trottenberg, C. W. Oosterlee and A. Schuller Appendix A.7 (by A. Brandt, P. Oswald and K. Stuben) Academic Press Inc., San Diego, CA, 2001.

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 07/26/2014: Add error handling for AMG setup

Definition at line 46 of file SolAMG.c.

9.85 SolBLC.c File Reference

Iterative solvers for [dBLMat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_block.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dblc_itsolver](#) ([dBLCmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, [ITS_param](#) *itparam)
Solve $Ax = b$ by standard Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dblc_krylov](#) ([dBLCmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [ITS_param](#) *itparam)
Solve $Ax = b$ by standard Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dblc_krylov_block_3](#) ([dBLCmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [ITS_param](#) *itparam, [AMG_param](#) *amgparam, [dCSRmat](#) *A_diag)
Solve $Ax = b$ by standard Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dblc_krylov_block_4](#) ([dBLCmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [ITS_param](#) *itparam, [AMG_param](#) *amgparam, [dCSRmat](#) *A_diag)
Solve $Ax = b$ by standard Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dblc_krylov_sweeping](#) ([dBLCmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [ITS_param](#) *itparam, [INT](#) Num←Layers, [dBLCmat](#) *Ai, [dCSRmat](#) *local_A, [ivector](#) *local_index)
Solve $Ax = b$ by standard Krylov methods.

9.85.1 Detailed Description

Iterative solvers for [dBLCmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-5 (Sol) functions. It requires: [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxTiming.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), [KryPbcgs.c](#), [KryPgmres.c](#), [KryPminres.c](#), [KryPvbcgs.c](#), [KryPvfgmres.c](#), [KryPvgmres.c](#), [PreA←MGSetupRS.c](#), [PreAMGSetupSA.c](#), [PreAMGSetupUA.c](#), [PreBLC.c](#), and [PreDataInit.c](#)

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.85.2 Function Documentation

9.85.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_itsolver()

```
INT fasp_solver_dblc_itsolver (
    dBLCmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    ITS_param * itparam )
```

Solve $Ax = b$ by standard Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dBLCmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the preconditioning action
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/25/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 03/04/2016: add VBiCGstab solver

Definition at line 54 of file SolBLC.c.

9.85.2.2 fasp_solver_dblc_krylov()

```
INT fasp_solver_dblc_krylov (
    dBLCMat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    ITS_param * itparam )
```

Solve $Ax = b$ by standard Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dBLCMat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

07/18/2010

Definition at line 146 of file SolBLC.c.

9.85.2.3 fasp_solver_dblc_krylov_block_3()

```

INT fasp_solver_dblc_krylov_block_3 (
    dBLCmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    ITS_param * itparam,
    AMG_param * amgparam,
    dCSRmat * A_diag )

```

Solve $Ax = b$ by standard Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dBLCmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>amgparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for AMG solvers
<i>A_diag</i>	Digonal blocks of A

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

07/10/2014

Warning

Only works for 3by3 block [dCSRmat](#) problems!! – Xiaozhe Hu

Definition at line 200 of file SolBLC.c.

9.85.2.4 fasp_solver_dblc_krylov_block_4()

```

INT fasp_solver_dblc_krylov_block_4 (
    dBLCmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    ITS_param * itparam,
    AMG_param * amgparam,
    dCSRmat * A_diag )

```

Solve $Ax = b$ by standard Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dBLCMat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>amgparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for AMG solvers
<i>A_diag</i>	Digonal blocks of A

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

07/06/2014

Warning

Only works for 4 by 4 block [dCSRmat](#) problems!! – Xiaozhe Hu

Definition at line 397 of file SolBLC.c.

9.85.2.5 fasp_solver_dblc_krylov_sweeping()

```

INT fasp_solver_dblc_krylov_sweeping (
    dBLCMat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    ITS_param * itparam,
    INT NumLayers,
    dBLCMat * Ai,
    dCSRmat * local_A,
    ivector * local_index )

```

Solve $Ax = b$ by standard Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dBLCMat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>NumLayers</i>	Number of layers used for sweeping preconditioner
<i>Ai</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix for the preconditioner in dBLCMat format

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/01/2014

Definition at line 523 of file SolBLC.c.

9.86 SolBSR.c File Reference

Iterative solvers for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_itsolver](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, [ITS_param](#) *itparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by preconditioned Krylov methods for BSR matrices.
- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [ITS_param](#) *itparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by standard Krylov methods for BSR matrices.
- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_diag](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [ITS_param](#) *itparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by diagonal preconditioned Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_ilu](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [ITS_param](#) *itparam, [ILU_param](#) *iluparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by ILUs preconditioned Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_amg](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [ITS_param](#) *itparam, [AMG_param](#) *amgparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by AMG preconditioned Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_amg_nk](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [ITS_param](#) *itparam, [AMG_param](#) *amgparam, [dCSRmat](#) *A_nk, [dCSRmat](#) *P_nk, [dCSRmat](#) *R_nk)
Solve $Ax=b$ by AMG with extra near kernel solve preconditioned Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_nk_amg](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [ITS_param](#) *itparam, [AMG_param](#) *amgparam, const [INT](#) nk_dim, [dvector](#) *nk)
Solve $Ax=b$ by AMG preconditioned Krylov methods with extra kernal space.

9.86.1 Detailed Description

Iterative solvers for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-5 (Sol) functions. It requires: [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxThreads.c](#), [AuxTiming.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaSmallMatInv.c](#), [BlalLUSetupBSR.c](#), [BlaSparseBSR.c](#), [BlaSparseCheck.c](#), [KryPbcgs.c](#), [KryPcg.c](#), [KryPgmres.c](#), [KryPvbcgs.c](#), [KryPvfgmres.c](#), [KryPvgmres.c](#), [PreAMGSetupSA.c](#), [PreAMGSetupUA.c](#), [PreBSR.c](#), and [PreDataInit.c](#)

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.86.2 Function Documentation

9.86.2.1 fasp_solver_dbsr_itsolver()

```
INT fasp_solver_dbsr_itsolver (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    ITS_param * itparam )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ by preconditioned Krylov methods for BSR matrices.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dBSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the preconditioning action
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/26/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 03/04/2016: add VBiCGstab solver

Definition at line 56 of file SolBSR.c.

9.86.2.2 fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov()

```
INT fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    ITS_param * itparam )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ by standard Krylov methods for BSR matrices.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dBSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/26/2010

Definition at line 149 of file SolBSR.c.

9.86.2.3 fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_amg()

```
INT fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_amg (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    ITS_param * itparam,
    AMG_param * amgparam )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ by AMG preconditioned Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dBSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>amgparam</i>	Pointer to parameters of AMG

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/16/2012

parameters of iterative method

Definition at line 370 of file SolBSR.c.

9.86.2.4 fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_amg_nk()

```

INT fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_amg_nk (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    ITS_param * itparam,
    AMG_param * amgparam,
    dCSRmat * A_nk,
    dCSRmat * P_nk,
    dCSRmat * R_nk )

```

Solve $Ax=b$ by AMG with extra near kernel solve preconditioned Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dBSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>amgparam</i>	Pointer to parameters of AMG
<i>A_nk</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix for near kernel space in dBSRmat format
<i>P_nk</i>	Pointer to the prolongation for near kernel space in dBSRmat format
<i>R_nk</i>	Pointer to the restriction for near kernel space in dBSRmat format

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/26/2012

Definition at line 512 of file SolBSR.c.

9.86.2.5 fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_diag()

```
INT fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_diag (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    ITS_param * itparam )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ by diagonal preconditioned Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dBSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/26/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 10/15/2012

Definition at line 199 of file SolBSR.c.

9.86.2.6 fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_ilu()

```

INT fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_ilu (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    ITS_param * itparam,
    ILU_param * iluparam )

```

Solve $Ax=b$ by ILUs preconditioned Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dBSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>iluparam</i>	Pointer to parameters of ILU

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Shiquang Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/26/2010

Definition at line 303 of file SolBSR.c.

9.86.2.7 fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_nk_amg()

```

INT fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_nk_amg (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    ITS_param * itparam,
    AMG_param * amgparam,
    const INT nk_dim,
    dvector * nk )

```

Solve $Ax=b$ by AMG preconditioned Krylov methods with extra kernal space.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dBSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>amgparam</i>	Pointer to parameters of AMG
<i>nk_dim</i>	Dimension of the near kernel spaces
<i>nk</i>	Pointer to the near kernal spaces

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/27/2012

parameters of iterative method

Definition at line 671 of file SolBSR.c.

9.87 SolCSR.c File Reference

Iterative solvers for [dCSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_itsolver](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, [ITS_param](#) *itparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by preconditioned Krylov methods for CSR matrices.
- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [ITS_param](#) *itparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by standard Krylov methods for CSR matrices.
- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_diag](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [ITS_param](#) *itparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by diagonal preconditioned Krylov methods.

- `INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_swz` (`dCSRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *x`, `ITS_param *itparam`, `SWZ_param *schparam`)
Solve $Ax=b$ by overlapping Schwarz Krylov methods.
- `INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_amg` (`dCSRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *x`, `ITS_param *itparam`, `AMG_param *amgparam`)
Solve $Ax=b$ by AMG preconditioned Krylov methods.
- `INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_ilu` (`dCSRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *x`, `ITS_param *itparam`, `ILU_param *iluparam`)
Solve $Ax=b$ by ILUs preconditioned Krylov methods.
- `INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_ilu_M` (`dCSRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *x`, `ITS_param *itparam`, `ILU_param *iluparam`, `dCSRmat *M`)
Solve $Ax=b$ by ILUs preconditioned Krylov methods: ILU of M as preconditioner.
- `INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_amg_nk` (`dCSRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *x`, `ITS_param *itparam`, `AMG_param *amgparam`, `dCSRmat *A_nk`, `dCSRmat *P_nk`, `dCSRmat *R_nk`)
Solve $Ax=b$ by AMG preconditioned Krylov methods with an extra near kernel solve.

9.87.1 Detailed Description

Iterative solvers for `dCSRmat` matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-5 (Sol) functions. It requires: `AuxMemory.c`, `AuxMessage.c`, `AuxParam.c`, `AuxTiming.c`, `AuxVector.c`, `BlaILUSetupCSR.c`, `BlaSchwarzSetup.c`, `BlaSparseCheck.c`, `BlaSparseCSR.c`, `KryPbcgs.c`, `KryPcg.c`, `KryPgcr.c`, `KryPgcr.c`, `KryPgmres.c`, `KryPminres.c`, `KryPvbcgs.c`, `KryPvfgmres.c`, `KryPvgmres.c`, `PreAMGSetupRS.c`, `PreAMGSetupSA.c`, `PreAMGSetupUA.c`, `PreCSR.c`, and `PreDataInit.c`
Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.87.2 Function Documentation

9.87.2.1 `fasp_solver_dcsr_itsolver()`

```
INT fasp_solver_dcsr_itsolver (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    ITS_param * itparam )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ by preconditioned Krylov methods for CSR matrices.

Note

This is an abstract interface for iterative methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dCSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the preconditioning action
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

09/25/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 03/04/2016: add VBiCGstab solver

Definition at line 58 of file SolCSR.c.

9.87.2.2 fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov()

```
INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov (  
    dCSRmat * A,  
    dvector * b,  
    dvector * x,  
    ITS_param * itparam )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ by standard Krylov methods for CSR matrices.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dCSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang, Shiquan Zhang

Date

09/25/2009

Definition at line 170 of file SolCSR.c.

9.87.2.3 fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_amg()

```
INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_amg (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    ITS_param * itparam,
    AMG_param * amgparam )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ by AMG preconditioned Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dCSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>amgparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for AMG methods

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

09/25/2009

Definition at line 364 of file SolCSR.c.

9.87.2.4 fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_amg_nk()

```

INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_amg_nk (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    ITS_param * itparam,
    AMG_param * amgparam,
    dCSRmat * A_nk,
    dCSRmat * P_nk,
    dCSRmat * R_nk )

```

Solve $Ax=b$ by AMG preconditioned Krylov methods with an extra near kernel solve.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dCSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>amgparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for AMG methods
<i>A_nk</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix of near kernel space in dCSRmat format
<i>P_nk</i>	Pointer to the prolongation of near kernel space in dCSRmat format
<i>R_nk</i>	Pointer to the restriction of near kernel space in dCSRmat format

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/26/2014

Definition at line 637 of file SolCSR.c.

9.87.2.5 fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_diag()

```

INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_diag (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    ITS_param * itparam )

```

Solve $Ax=b$ by diagonal preconditioned Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dCSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang, Shiquan Zhang

Date

09/25/2009

Definition at line 220 of file SolCSR.c.

9.87.2.6 fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_ilu()

```

INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_ilu (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    ITS_param * itparam,
    ILU_param * iluparam )

```

Solve $Ax=b$ by ILUs preconditioned Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dCSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>iluparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for ILU

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang, Shiquan Zhang

Date

09/25/2009

Definition at line 469 of file SolCSR.c.

9.87.2.7 fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_ilu_M()

```

INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_ilu_M (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    ITS_param * itparam,
    ILU_param * iluparam,
    dCSRmat * M )

```

Solve $Ax=b$ by ILUs preconditioned Krylov methods: ILU of M as preconditioner.**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dCSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>iluparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for ILU
<i>M</i>	Pointer to the preconditioning matrix in dCSRmat format

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

09/25/2009

Note

This function is specially designed for reservoir simulation. Have not been tested in any other places.

Definition at line 553 of file SolCSR.c.

9.87.2.8 fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_swz()

```

INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_swz (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    ITS_param * itparam,
    SWZ_param * schparam )

```

Solve $Ax=b$ by overlapping Schwarz Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dCSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>schparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for Schwarz methods

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/21/2011

Modified by Chensong on 07/02/2012: change interface

Definition at line 283 of file SolCSR.c.

9.88 SolFAMG.c File Reference

Full AMG method as an iterative solver.

```

#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"

```


Functions

- void [fasp_solver_famg](#) (const [dCSRmat](#) *A, const [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Solve $Ax=b$ by full AMG.

9.88.1 Detailed Description

Full AMG method as an iterative solver.

Note

This file contains Level-5 (Sol) functions. It requires: [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxTiming.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaSparseCheck.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), [PreAMGSetupRS.c](#), [PreAMGSetupSA.c](#), [PreAMGSetupUA.c](#), [PreDataInit.c](#), and [PreMGSolve.c](#)

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.88.2 Function Documentation

9.88.2.1 [fasp_solver_famg\(\)](#)

```
void fasp_solver_famg (
    const dCSRmat * A,
    const dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    AMG\_param * param )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ by full AMG.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector : the right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector : the unknowns
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG_param : AMG parameters

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/27/2011

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/05/2013: Remove error handling for AMG setup

Definition at line 41 of file SolFAMG.c.

9.89 SolGMGPoisson.c File Reference

GMG method as an iterative solver for Poisson Problem.

```
#include <time.h>
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "PreGMG.inl"
```

Functions

- **INT fasp_poisson_gmg1d** (**REAL** *u, **REAL** *b, const **INT** nx, const **INT** maxlevel, const **REAL** rtol, const **SHORT** prtlvl)

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 1D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method.
- **INT fasp_poisson_gmg2d** (**REAL** *u, **REAL** *b, const **INT** nx, const **INT** ny, const **INT** maxlevel, const **REAL** rtol, const **SHORT** prtlvl)

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 2D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method.
- **INT fasp_poisson_gmg3d** (**REAL** *u, **REAL** *b, const **INT** nx, const **INT** ny, const **INT** nz, const **INT** maxlevel, const **REAL** rtol, const **SHORT** prtlvl)

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 3D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method.
- void **fasp_poisson_fgmg1d** (**REAL** *u, **REAL** *b, const **INT** nx, const **INT** maxlevel, const **REAL** rtol, const **SHORT** prtlvl)

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 1D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method (FMG)
- void **fasp_poisson_fgmg2d** (**REAL** *u, **REAL** *b, const **INT** nx, const **INT** ny, const **INT** maxlevel, const **REAL** rtol, const **SHORT** prtlvl)

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 2D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method (FMG)
- void **fasp_poisson_fgmg3d** (**REAL** *u, **REAL** *b, const **INT** nx, const **INT** ny, const **INT** nz, const **INT** maxlevel, const **REAL** rtol, const **SHORT** prtlvl)

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 3D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method (FMG)
- **INT fasp_poisson_gmgcg1d** (**REAL** *u, **REAL** *b, const **INT** nx, const **INT** maxlevel, const **REAL** rtol, const **SHORT** prtlvl)

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 1D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method (GMG preconditioned Conjugate Gradient method)
- **INT fasp_poisson_gmgcg2d** (**REAL** *u, **REAL** *b, const **INT** nx, const **INT** ny, const **INT** maxlevel, const **REAL** rtol, const **SHORT** prtlvl)

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 2D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method (GMG preconditioned Conjugate Gradient method)
- **INT fasp_poisson_gmgcg3d** (**REAL** *u, **REAL** *b, const **INT** nx, const **INT** ny, const **INT** nz, const **INT** maxlevel, const **REAL** rtol, const **SHORT** prtlvl)

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 3D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method (GMG preconditioned Conjugate Gradient method)

9.89.1 Detailed Description

GMG method as an iterative solver for Poisson Problem.

Note

This file contains Level-5 (Sol) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), and [AuxTiming.c](#)
Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.89.2 Function Documentation

9.89.2.1 fasp_poisson_fgmgl1d()

```
void fasp_poisson_fgmgl1d (
    REAL * u,
    REAL * b,
    const INT nx,
    const INT maxlevel,
    const REAL rtol,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 1D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method (FMG)

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to the vector of dofs
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the vector of right hand side
<i>nx</i>	Number of grids in x direction
<i>maxlevel</i>	Maximum levels of the multigrid
<i>rtol</i>	Relative tolerance to judge convergence
<i>prtlvl</i>	Print level for output

Author

Ziteng Wang, Chensong Zhang

Date

06/07/2013

Definition at line 442 of file SolGMGPoisson.c.

9.89.2.2 fasp_poisson_fgmg2d()

```
void fasp_poisson_fgmg2d (
    REAL * u,
    REAL * b,
    const INT nx,
    const INT ny,
    const INT maxlevel,
    const REAL rtol,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 2D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method (FMG)

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to the vector of dofs
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the vector of right hand side
<i>nx</i>	Number of grids in x direction
<i>ny</i>	Number of grids in Y direction
<i>maxlevel</i>	Maximum levels of the multigrid
<i>rtol</i>	Relative tolerance to judge convergence
<i>prtvl</i>	Print level for output

Author

Ziteng Wang, Chensong Zhang

Date

06/07/2013

Definition at line 535 of file SolGMGPoisson.c.

9.89.2.3 fasp_poisson_fgmg3d()

```
void fasp_poisson_fgmg3d (
    REAL * u,
    REAL * b,
    const INT nx,
    const INT ny,
    const INT nz,
    const INT maxlevel,
    const REAL rtol,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 3D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method (FMG)

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to the vector of dofs
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the vector of right hand side
<i>nx</i>	Number of grids in x direction
<i>ny</i>	NUmber of grids in y direction
<i>nz</i>	NUmber of grids in z direction
<i>maxlevel</i>	Maximum levels of the multigrid
<i>rtol</i>	Relative tolerance to judge convergence
<i>prtlvl</i>	Print level for output

Author

Ziteng Wang, Chensong Zhang

Date

06/07/2013

Definition at line 642 of file SolGMGPoisson.c.

9.89.2.4 fasp_poisson_gmg1d()

```

INT fasp_poisson_gmg1d (
    REAL * u,
    REAL * b,
    const INT nx,
    const INT maxlevel,
    const REAL rtol,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 1D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method.

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to the vector of dofs
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the vector of right hand side
<i>nx</i>	Number of grids in x direction
<i>maxlevel</i>	Maximum levels of the multigrid
<i>rtol</i>	Relative tolerance to judge convergence
<i>prtlvl</i>	Print level for output

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Ziteng Wang, Chensong Zhang

Date

06/07/2013

Definition at line 48 of file SolGMGPoisson.c.

9.89.2.5 fasp_poisson_gmg2d()

```
INT fasp_poisson_gmg2d (
    REAL * u,
    REAL * b,
    const INT nx,
    const INT ny,
    const INT maxlevel,
    const REAL rtol,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 2D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method.

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to the vector of dofs
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the vector of right hand side
<i>nx</i>	Number of grids in x direction
<i>ny</i>	Number of grids in y direction
<i>maxlevel</i>	Maximum levels of the multigrid
<i>rtol</i>	Relative tolerance to judge convergence
<i>prtlvl</i>	Print level for output

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Ziteng Wang, Chensong Zhang

Date

06/07/2013

Definition at line 172 of file SolGMGPoisson.c.

9.89.2.6 fasp_poisson_gmg3d()

```
INT fasp_poisson_gmg3d (
    REAL * u,
    REAL * b,
    const INT nx,
    const INT ny,
    const INT nz,
    const INT maxlevel,
    const REAL rtol,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 3D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method.

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to the vector of dofs
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the vector of right hand side
<i>nx</i>	Number of grids in x direction
<i>ny</i>	Number of grids in y direction
<i>nz</i>	Number of grids in z direction
<i>maxlevel</i>	Maximum levels of the multigrid
<i>rtol</i>	Relative tolerance to judge convergence
<i>prtlvl</i>	Print level for output

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Ziteng Wang, Chensong Zhang

Date

06/07/2013

Definition at line 308 of file SolGMGPoisson.c.

9.89.2.7 fasp_poisson_gmgcg1d()

```

INT fasp_poisson_gmgcg1d (
    REAL * u,
    REAL * b,
    const INT nx,
    const INT maxlevel,
    const REAL rtol,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 1D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method (GMG preconditioned Conjugate Gradient method)

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to the vector of dofs
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the vector of right hand side
<i>nx</i>	Number of grids in x direction
<i>maxlevel</i>	Maximum levels of the multigrid
<i>rtol</i>	Relative tolerance to judge convergence
<i>prtlvl</i>	Print level for output

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Ziteng Wang, Chensong Zhang

Date

06/07/2013

Definition at line 751 of file SolGMGPoisson.c.

9.89.2.8 fasp_poisson_gmgcg2d()

```

INT fasp_poisson_gmgcg2d (
    REAL * u,
    REAL * b,
    const INT nx,
    const INT ny,
    const INT maxlevel,
    const REAL rtol,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 2D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method (GMG preconditioned Conjugate Gradient method)

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to the vector of dofs
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the vector of right hand side
<i>nx</i>	Number of grids in x direction
<i>ny</i>	Number of grids in y direction
<i>maxlevel</i>	Maximum levels of the multigrid
<i>rtol</i>	Relative tolerance to judge convergence
<i>prtlvl</i>	Print level for output

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Ziteng Wang, Chensong Zhang

Date

06/07/2013

Definition at line 845 of file SolGMGPoisson.c.

9.89.2.9 fasp_poisson_gmgcg3d()

```

INT fasp_poisson_gmgcg3d (
    REAL * u,
    REAL * b,
    const INT nx,
    const INT ny,
    const INT nz,
    const INT maxlevel,
    const REAL rtol,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 3D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method (GMG preconditioned Conjugate Gradient method)

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to the vector of dofs
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the vector of right hand side
<i>nx</i>	Number of grids in x direction
<i>ny</i>	Number of grids in y direction
<i>nz</i>	Number of grids in z direction
<i>maxlevel</i>	Maximum levels of the multigrid
<i>rtol</i>	Relative tolerance to judge convergence
<i>prtlvl</i>	Print level for output

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Ziteng Wang, Chensong Zhang

Date

06/07/2013

Definition at line 954 of file SolGMGPoisson.c.

9.90 SolMatFree.c File Reference

Iterative solvers using MatFree spmv operations.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "fasp_block.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"
#include "BlaSpmvMatFree.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_itsolver](#) ([mxv_matfree](#) *mf, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, [ITS_param](#) *itparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by preconditioned Krylov methods for CSR matrices.
- [INT fasp_solver_krylov](#) ([mxv_matfree](#) *mf, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [ITS_param](#) *itparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by standard Krylov methods – without preconditioner.
- void [fasp_solver_matfree_init](#) ([INT](#) matrix_format, [mxv_matfree](#) *mf, void *A)
Initialize MatFree (or non-specified format) itsolvers.

9.90.1 Detailed Description

Iterative solvers using MatFree spmv operations.

Note

This file contains Level-5 (Sol) functions. It requires: [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxTiming.c](#), [BlaSpmvBLC.c](#), [BlaSpmvB↵SR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSRL.c](#), [BlaSpmvSTR.c](#), [KryPbcgs.c](#), [KryPcg.c](#), [KryPgcg.c](#), [KryPgmres.c](#), [Kry↵Pminres.c](#), [KryPvfgmres.c](#), and [KryPvgmres.c](#)

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.90.2 Function Documentation

9.90.2.1 fasp_solver_itsolver()

```
INT fasp_solver_itsolver (
    mxv_matfree * mf,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    ITS_param * itparam )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ by preconditioned Krylov methods for CSR matrices.

Note

This is an abstract interface for iterative methods.

Parameters

<i>mf</i>	Pointer to mxv_matfree MatFree spmv operation
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the preconditioning action
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

09/25/2009

Modified by Feiteng Huang on 09/19/2012: matrix free

Definition at line 58 of file SolMatFree.c.

9.90.2.2 fasp_solver_krylov()

```

INT fasp_solver_krylov (
    mxv_matfree * mf,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    ITS_param * itparam )

```

Solve $Ax=b$ by standard Krylov methods – without preconditioner.

Parameters

<i>mf</i>	Pointer to mxv_matfree MatFree spmv operation
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Number of iterations if succeed

Author

Chensong Zhang, Shiquan Zhang

Date

09/25/2009

Modified by Feiteng Huang on 09/20/2012: matrix free

Definition at line 163 of file SolMatFree.c.

9.90.2.3 fasp_solver_matfree_init()

```

void fasp_solver_matfree_init (
    INT matrix_format,
    mxv_matfree * mf,
    void * A )

```

Initialize MatFree (or non-specified format) itsolvers.

Parameters

<i>matrix_format</i>	matrix format
<i>mf</i>	Pointer to mxv_matfree MatFree spmv operation
<i>A</i>	void pointer to the coefficient matrix

Author

Feiteng Huang

Date

09/18/2012

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/10/2013: Change interface of mat-free mv

Definition at line 210 of file SolMatFree.c.

9.91 SolSTR.c File Reference

Iterative solvers for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_itsolver](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, [ITS_param](#) *itparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by standard Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_krylov](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [ITS_param](#) *itparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by standard Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_diag](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [ITS_param](#) *itparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by diagonal preconditioned Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_ilu](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [ITS_param](#) *itparam, [ILU_param](#) *iluparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by structured ILU preconditioned Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_blockgs](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [ITS_param](#) *itparam, [ivector](#) *neigh, [ivector](#) *order)
Solve $Ax=b$ by diagonal preconditioned Krylov methods.

9.91.1 Detailed Description

Iterative solvers for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-5 (Sol) functions. It requires: [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxTiming.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaSmallMatInv.c](#), [BlaILUSetupSTR.c](#), [BlaSparseSTR.c](#), [ItrSmootherSTR.c](#), [KryPbcgs.c](#), [KryPcg.c](#), [KryPgmres.c](#), [KryPvbcgs.c](#), [KryPvgmres.c](#), and [PreSTR.c](#)

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.91.2 Function Documentation

9.91.2.1 fasp_solver_dstr_itsolver()

```
INT fasp_solver_dstr_itsolver (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    ITS_param * itparam )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ by standard Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dSTRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the preconditioning action
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

09/25/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 03/04/2016: add VBiCGstab solver

Definition at line 52 of file SolSTR.c.

9.91.2.2 fasp_solver_dstr_krylov()

```
INT fasp_solver_dstr_krylov (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    ITS_param * itparam )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ by standard Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dSTRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

04/25/2010

Definition at line 140 of file SolSTR.c.

9.91.2.3 fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_blockgs()

```

INT fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_blockgs (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    ITS_param * itparam,
    ivector * neigh,
    ivector * order )

```

Solve $Ax=b$ by diagonal preconditioned Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dSTRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>neigh</i>	Pointer to neighbor vector
<i>order</i>	Pointer to solver ordering

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 347 of file SolSTR.c.

9.91.2.4 fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_diag()

```
INT fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_diag (  
    dSTRmat * A,  
    dvector * b,  
    dvector * x,  
    ITS_param * itparam )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ by diagonal preconditioned Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dSTRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

4/23/2010

Definition at line 188 of file SolSTR.c.

9.91.2.5 fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_ilu()

```

INT fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_ilu (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    ITS_param * itparam,
    ILU_param * iluparam )

```

Solve $Ax=b$ by structured ILU preconditioned Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dSTRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>iluparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for ILU

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 254 of file SolSTR.c.

9.92 SolWrapper.c File Reference

Wrappers for accessing functions by advanced users.

```

#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_block.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"

```

Functions

- void `fasp_fwrapper_amg_` (INT *n, INT *nnz, INT *ia, INT *ja, REAL *a, REAL *b, REAL *u, REAL *tol, INT *maxit, INT *ptrlvl)
Solve $Ax=b$ by Ruge and Stuben's classic AMG.
- void `fasp_fwrapper_krylov_amg_` (INT *n, INT *nnz, INT *ia, INT *ja, REAL *a, REAL *b, REAL *u, REAL *tol, INT *maxit, INT *ptrlvl)
Solve $Ax=b$ by Krylov method preconditioned by classic AMG.
- INT `fasp_wrapper_dbsr_krylov_amg` (INT n, INT nnz, INT nb, INT *ia, INT *ja, REAL *a, REAL *b, REAL *u, REAL tol, INT maxit, INT ptrlvl)
Solve $Ax=b$ by Krylov method preconditioned by AMG (dcsr -> dbsr)
- INT `fasp_wrapper_dcoo_dbsr_krylov_amg` (INT n, INT nnz, INT nb, INT *ia, INT *ja, REAL *a, REAL *b, REAL *u, REAL tol, INT maxit, INT ptrlvl)
Solve $Ax=b$ by Krylov method preconditioned by AMG (dcoo -> dbsr)

9.92.1 Detailed Description

Wrappers for accessing functions by advanced users.

Note

This file contains Level-5 (Sol) functions. It requires: [AuxParam.c](#), [BlaFormat.c](#), [BlaSparseBSR.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), [SolAMG.c](#), [SolBSR.c](#), and [SolCSR.c](#)

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.92.2 Function Documentation

9.92.2.1 `fasp_fwrapper_amg_()`

```
void fasp_fwrapper_amg_ (
    INT * n,
    INT * nnz,
    INT * ia,
    INT * ja,
    REAL * a,
    REAL * b,
    REAL * u,
    REAL * tol,
    INT * maxit,
    INT * ptrlvl )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ by Ruge and Stuben's classic AMG.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of cols of A
<i>nnz</i>	Number of nonzeros of A
<i>ia</i>	IA of A in CSR format
<i>ja</i>	JA of A in CSR format
<i>a</i>	VAL of A in CSR format
<i>b</i>	RHS vector
<i>u</i>	Solution vector
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for iterative solvers
<i>maxit</i>	Max number of iterations
<i>ptrlvl</i>	Print level for iterative solvers

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

09/16/2010

Definition at line 44 of file SolWrapper.c.

9.92.2.2 fasp_fwrapper_krylov_amg_()

```

void fasp_fwrapper_krylov_amg_ (
    INT * n,
    INT * nnz,
    INT * ia,
    INT * ja,
    REAL * a,
    REAL * b,
    REAL * u,
    REAL * tol,
    INT * maxit,
    INT * ptrlvl )

```

Solve $Ax=b$ by Krylov method preconditioned by classic AMG.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of cols of A
<i>nnz</i>	Number of nonzeros of A
<i>ia</i>	IA of A in CSR format
<i>ja</i>	JA of A in CSR format
<i>a</i>	VAL of A in CSR format
<i>b</i>	RHS vector
<i>u</i>	Solution vector
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for iterative solvers
<i>maxit</i>	Max number of iterations
<i>ptrlvl</i>	Print level for iterative solvers

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

09/16/2010

Definition at line 94 of file SolWrapper.c.

9.92.2.3 fasp_wrapper_dbsr_krylov_amg()

```

INT fasp_wrapper_dbsr_krylov_amg (
    INT n,
    INT nnz,
    INT nb,
    INT * ia,
    INT * ja,
    REAL * a,
    REAL * b,
    REAL * u,
    REAL tol,
    INT maxit,
    INT ptrlvl )

```

Solve $Ax=b$ by Krylov method preconditioned by AMG (dcsr - > dbsr)**Parameters**

<i>n</i>	Number of cols of A
<i>nnz</i>	Number of nonzeros of A
<i>nb</i>	Size of each small block
<i>ia</i>	IA of A in CSR format
<i>ja</i>	JA of A in CSR format
<i>a</i>	VAL of A in CSR format
<i>b</i>	RHS vector
<i>u</i>	Solution vector
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for iterative solvers
<i>maxit</i>	Max number of iterations
<i>ptrlvl</i>	Print level for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/05/2013

Definition at line 161 of file SolWrapper.c.

9.92.2.4 fasp_wrapper_dcoo_dbsr_krylov_amg()

```

INT fasp_wrapper_dcoo_dbsr_krylov_amg (
    INT n,
    INT nnz,
    INT nb,
    INT * ia,
    INT * ja,
    REAL * a,
    REAL * b,
    REAL * u,
    REAL tol,
    INT maxit,
    INT ptrlvl )

```

Solve $Ax=b$ by Krylov method preconditioned by AMG (dcoo - > dbsr)**Parameters**

<i>n</i>	Number of cols of A
<i>nnz</i>	Number of nonzeros of A
<i>nb</i>	Size of each small block
<i>ia</i>	IA of A in COO format
<i>ja</i>	JA of A in COO format
<i>a</i>	VAL of A in COO format
<i>b</i>	RHS vector
<i>u</i>	Solution vector
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for iterative solvers
<i>maxit</i>	Max number of iterations
<i>ptrlvl</i>	Print level for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/06/2013

Definition at line 247 of file SolWrapper.c.

9.93 XtrMumps.c File Reference

Interface to MUMPS direct solvers.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Macros

- #define `ICNTL(l)` `icntl[(l)-1]`

Functions

- int `fasp_solver_mumps` (`dCSRmat` *ptrA, `dvector` *b, `dvector` *u, const `SHORT` prtvl)
Solve $Ax=b$ by MUMPS directly.
- int `fasp_solver_mumps_steps` (`dCSRmat` *ptrA, `dvector` *b, `dvector` *u, `Mumps_data` *mumps)
Solve $Ax=b$ by MUMPS in three steps.

9.93.1 Detailed Description

Interface to MUMPS direct solvers.

Reference for MUMPS: <http://mumps.enseeiht.fr/>

Copyright (C) 2013–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.93.2 Macro Definition Documentation

9.93.2.1 ICNTL

```
#define ICNTL(  
    I ) icntl[(I)-1]
```

macro s.t. indices match documentation

Definition at line 23 of file XtrMumps.c.

9.93.3 Function Documentation

9.93.3.1 fasp_solver_mumps()

```
int fasp_solver_mumps (  
    dCSRmat * ptrA,  
    dvector * b,  
    dvector * u,  
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ by MUMPS directly.

Parameters

<i>ptrA</i>	Pointer to a dCSRmat matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector of right-hand side term
<i>u</i>	Pointer to the dvector of solution
<i>prtlvl</i>	Output level

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

02/27/2013

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 02/27/2013 for new FASP function names.

Definition at line 45 of file XtrMumps.c.

9.93.3.2 fasp_solver_mumps_steps()

```
int fasp_solver_mumps_steps (
    dCSRmat * ptrA,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    Mumps_data * mumps )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ by MUMPS in three steps.

Parameters

<i>ptrA</i>	Pointer to a dCSRmat matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector of right-hand side term
<i>u</i>	Pointer to the dvector of solution
<i>mumps</i>	Pointer to MUMPS data

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

02/27/2013

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 02/27/2013 for new FASP function names. Modified by Zheng Li on 10/10/2014 to adjust input parameters.

Definition at line 175 of file XtrMumps.c.

9.94 XtrPardiso.c File Reference

Interface to Intel MKL PARDISO direct solvers.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_pardiso](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *ptrA, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Solve $Ax=b$ by PARDISO directly. Each row of A should be in ascending order w.r.t. column indices.

9.94.1 Detailed Description

Interface to Intel MKL PARDISO direct solvers.

Reference for Intel MKL PARDISO: <https://software.intel.com/en-us/node/470282>

Copyright (C) 2015–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.94.2 Function Documentation

9.94.2.1 fasp_solver_pardiso()

```
int fasp_solver_pardiso (
    dCSRmat * ptrA,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ by PARDISO directly. Each row of A should be in ascending order w.r.t. column indices.

Parameters

<i>ptrA</i>	Pointer to a dCSRmat matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector of right-hand side term
<i>u</i>	Pointer to the dvector of solution
<i>prtlvl</i>	Output level

Author

Hongxuan Zhang

Date

11/28/2015

Definition at line 44 of file XtrPardiso.c.

9.95 XtrSamg.c File Reference

Interface to SAMG solvers.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [dvector2SAMGInput](#) ([dvector](#) *vec, char *filename)
Write a dvector to disk file in SAMG format (coordinate format)
- [INT dCSRmat2SAMGInput](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, char *filefrm, char *fileamg)
Write SAMG Input data from a sparse matrix of CSR format.

9.95.1 Detailed Description

Interface to SAMG solvers.

Reference for SAMG: <http://www.scai.fraunhofer.de/geschaeftsfelder/nuso/produkte/samg.html>

Warning

This interface has *only* been tested for SAMG24a1 (2010 version)!
Copyright (C) 2010–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.95.2 Function Documentation

9.95.2.1 dCSRmat2SAMGInput()

```
INT dCSRmat2SAMGInput (
    dCSRmat * A,
    char * filefrm,
    char * fileamg )
```

Write SAMG Input data from a sparse matrix of CSR format.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
<i>filefrm</i>	Name of the .frm file
<i>fileamg</i>	Name of the .amg file

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/08/25

Definition at line 65 of file XtrSamg.c.

9.95.2.2 dvector2SAMGInput()

```
void dvector2SAMGInput (
    dvector * vec,
    char * filename )
```

Write a dvector to disk file in SAMG format (coordinate format)

Parameters

<i>vec</i>	Pointer to the dvector
<i>filename</i>	File name for input

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

08/25/2010

Definition at line 36 of file XtrSamg.c.

9.96 XtrSuperlu.c File Reference

Interface to SuperLU direct solvers.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- int `fasp_solver_superlu` (`dCSRmat` *ptrA, `dvector` *b, `dvector` *u, const `SHORT` prtlvl)
Solve $Au=b$ by SuperLU.

9.96.1 Detailed Description

Interface to SuperLU direct solvers.

Reference for SuperLU: <http://crd-legacy.lbl.gov/~xiaoye/SuperLU/>

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.96.2 Function Documentation

9.96.2.1 `fasp_solver_superlu()`

```
int fasp_solver_superlu (
    dCSRmat * ptrA,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Solve $Au=b$ by SuperLU.

Parameters

<i>ptrA</i>	Pointer to a <code>dCSRmat</code> matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the <code>dvector</code> of right-hand side term
<i>u</i>	Pointer to the <code>dvector</code> of solution
<i>prtlvl</i>	Output level

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

11/05/2009

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 02/27/2013 for new FASP function names.

Definition at line 45 of file XtrSuperlu.c.

9.97 XtrUmfpack.c File Reference

Interface to UMFPACK direct solvers.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- **INT fasp_solver_umfpack** (dCSRmat *ptrA, dvector *b, dvector *u, const SHORT prtlvl)
Solve $Au=b$ by UMFPack.

9.97.1 Detailed Description

Interface to UMFPACK direct solvers.

Reference for SuiteSparse: <http://faculty.cse.tamu.edu/davis/suitesparse.html>

Copyright (C) 2009–2017 by the FASP team. All rights reserved.

Released under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License 3.0 or later.

9.97.2 Function Documentation

9.97.2.1 fasp_solver_umfpack()

```
INT fasp_solver_umfpack (
    dCSRmat * ptrA,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Solve $Au=b$ by UMFPack.

Parameters

<i>ptrA</i>	Pointer to a dCSRmat matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector of right-hand side term
<i>u</i>	Pointer to the dvector of solution
<i>prtlvl</i>	Output level

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

05/20/2010

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 02/27/2013 for new FASP function names.

Definition at line 43 of file XtrUmfpack.c.

Index

__FASPBLOCK_HEADER__
 fasp_block.h, [313](#)
__FASPGRID_HEADER__
 fasp_grid.h, [348](#)
__FASP_HEADER__
 fasp.h, [303](#)

A

 precond_sweeping_data, [64](#)

A_diag

 precond_block_data, [56](#)

ABS

 fasp.h, [303](#)

AMG_ILU_levels

 input_param, [42](#)

AMG_SWZ_levels

 input_param, [45](#)

AMG_aggregation_type

 input_param, [40](#)

AMG_aggressive_level

 input_param, [40](#)

AMG_aggressive_path

 input_param, [40](#)

AMG_amli_degree

 input_param, [40](#)

AMG_coarse_dof

 input_param, [41](#)

AMG_coarse_scaling

 input_param, [41](#)

AMG_coarse_solver

 input_param, [41](#)

AMG_coarsening_type

 input_param, [41](#)

AMG_cycle_type

 input_param, [41](#)

AMG_data, [17](#)

AMG_data_bsr, [18](#)

AMG_interpolation_type

 input_param, [42](#)

AMG_levels

 input_param, [42](#)

AMG_max_aggregation

 input_param, [42](#)

AMG_max_row_sum

 input_param, [42](#)

AMG_maxit

 input_param, [43](#)

AMG_nl_amli_krylov_type

 input_param, [43](#)

AMG_pair_number

 input_param, [43](#)

AMG_param, [20](#)

AMG_polynomial_degree

 input_param, [43](#)

AMG_postsmooth_iter

 input_param, [43](#)

AMG_presmooth_iter

 input_param, [44](#)

AMG_quality_bound

 input_param, [44](#)

AMG_relaxation

 input_param, [44](#)

AMG_smooth_filter

 input_param, [44](#)

AMG_smooth_order

 input_param, [44](#)

AMG_smoother

 input_param, [45](#)

AMG_strong_coupled

 input_param, [45](#)

AMG_strong_threshold

 input_param, [45](#)

AMG_tentative_smooth

 input_param, [45](#)

AMG_tol

 input_param, [46](#)

AMG_truncation_threshold

 input_param, [46](#)

AMG_type

 input_param, [46](#)

AMLI_CYCLE

 fasp_const.h, [318](#)

ASCEND

 fasp_const.h, [318](#)

Ablc

 precond_block_data, [56](#)

Ai

 precond_sweeping_data, [64](#)

amgparam

 precond_block_data, [56](#)

AuxArray.c, [69](#)

- fasp_darray_cp, 70
 - fasp_darray_set, 70
 - fasp_iarray_cp, 71
 - fasp_iarray_set, 71
- AuxConvert.c, 72
 - fasp_aux_bbyteToldouble, 73
 - fasp_aux_change_endian4, 73
 - fasp_aux_change_endian8, 74
- AuxGivens.c, 74
 - fasp_aux_givens, 75
- AuxGraphics.c, 76
 - fasp_dbsr_plot, 76
 - fasp_dbsr_subplot, 77
 - fasp_dcsr_plot, 78
 - fasp_dcsr_subplot, 78
 - fasp_grid2d_plot, 79
- AuxInput.c, 80
 - fasp_param_check, 80
 - fasp_param_input, 81
- AuxMemory.c, 82
 - fasp_mem_calloc, 82
 - fasp_mem_free, 83
 - fasp_mem_iludata_check, 83
 - fasp_mem_realloc, 84
 - fasp_mem_usage, 85
 - total_alloc_count, 85
 - total_alloc_mem, 85
- AuxMessage.c, 86
 - fasp_chkerr, 87
 - print_amgcomplexity, 87
 - print_amgcomplexity_bsr, 88
 - print_cputime, 88
 - print_itinfo, 89
 - print_message, 90
- AuxParam.c, 90
 - fasp_param_amg_init, 92
 - fasp_param_amg_print, 92
 - fasp_param_amg_set, 93
 - fasp_param_amg_to_prec, 93
 - fasp_param_amg_to_precbsr, 94
 - fasp_param_ilu_init, 94
 - fasp_param_ilu_print, 95
 - fasp_param_ilu_set, 95
 - fasp_param_init, 96
 - fasp_param_input_init, 96
 - fasp_param_prec_to_amg, 97
 - fasp_param_precbsr_to_amg, 97
 - fasp_param_set, 98
 - fasp_param_solver_init, 99
 - fasp_param_solver_print, 99
 - fasp_param_solver_set, 100
 - fasp_param_swz_init, 100
 - fasp_param_swz_print, 101
 - fasp_param_swz_set, 101
- AuxSort.c, 102
 - fasp_aux_BiSearch, 103
 - fasp_aux_dQuickSort, 103
 - fasp_aux_dQuickSortIndex, 104
 - fasp_aux_iQuickSort, 105
 - fasp_aux_iQuickSortIndex, 105
 - fasp_aux_merge, 106
 - fasp_aux_msort, 107
 - fasp_aux_unique, 108
- AuxThreads.c, 109
 - fasp_get_start_end, 109
 - fasp_set_gs_threads, 110
 - THDs_AMG_GS, 110
 - THDs_CPR_gGS, 111
 - THDs_CPR_IGS, 111
- AuxTiming.c, 111
 - fasp_gettime, 112
- AuxVector.c, 112
 - fasp_dvec_alloc, 113
 - fasp_dvec_cp, 114
 - fasp_dvec_create, 114
 - fasp_dvec_free, 115
 - fasp_dvec_isnan, 115
 - fasp_dvec_maxdiff, 116
 - fasp_dvec_rand, 117
 - fasp_dvec_set, 117
 - fasp_dvec_symdiagscale, 118
 - fasp_ivec_alloc, 119
 - fasp_ivec_create, 119
 - fasp_ivec_free, 120
 - fasp_ivec_set, 120
- BIGREAL
 - fasp_const.h, 318
- BlaArray.c, 121
 - fasp_blas_darray_ax, 122
 - fasp_blas_darray_axpby, 123
 - fasp_blas_darray_axpy, 123
 - fasp_blas_darray_axpy_nc2, 124
 - fasp_blas_darray_axpy_nc3, 125
 - fasp_blas_darray_axpy_nc5, 125
 - fasp_blas_darray_axpy_nc7, 126
 - fasp_blas_darray_axpyz, 126
 - fasp_blas_darray_axpyz_nc2, 127
 - fasp_blas_darray_axpyz_nc3, 128
 - fasp_blas_darray_axpyz_nc5, 128
 - fasp_blas_darray_axpyz_nc7, 129
 - fasp_blas_darray_dotprod, 129
 - fasp_blas_darray_norm1, 130
 - fasp_blas_darray_norm2, 131
 - fasp_blas_darray_norminf, 131
- BlaEigen.c, 132
 - fasp_dcsr_max eig, 133
- BlaFormat.c, 134

- fasp_format_dblc_dcsr, 134
 - fasp_format_dbsr_dcoo, 135
 - fasp_format_dbsr_dcsr, 135
 - fasp_format_dcoo_dcsr, 136
 - fasp_format_dcsr_dbsr, 137
 - fasp_format_dcsr_dcoo, 137
 - fasp_format_dcsr_dcsr, 138
 - fasp_format_dstr_dbsr, 139
 - fasp_format_dstr_dcsr, 139
- BlaILU.c, 140
 - fasp_iluk, 141
 - fasp_ilut, 142
 - fasp_ilutp, 143
 - fasp_symbfactor, 144
- BlaILUSetupBSR.c, 147
 - fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup, 148
 - fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup_levsch_omp, 148
 - fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup_mc_omp, 149
 - fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup_omp, 150
- BlaILUSetupCSR.c, 151
 - fasp_ilu_dcsr_setup, 151
- BlaILUSetupSTR.c, 152
 - fasp_ilu_dstr_setup0, 153
 - fasp_ilu_dstr_setup1, 153
- BlaIO.c, 154
 - dlength, 180
 - fasp_dbsr_print, 156
 - fasp_dbsr_read, 157
 - fasp_dbsr_write, 158
 - fasp_dbsr_write_coo, 158
 - fasp_dcoo1_read, 159
 - fasp_dcoo_print, 159
 - fasp_dcoo_read, 160
 - fasp_dcoo_shift_read, 161
 - fasp_dcoo_write, 161
 - fasp_dcsr_print, 162
 - fasp_dcsr_read, 162
 - fasp_dcsr_write_coo, 163
 - fasp_dcsrvec1_read, 163
 - fasp_dcsrvec1_write, 164
 - fasp_dcsrvec2_read, 165
 - fasp_dcsrvec2_write, 166
 - fasp_dmtx_read, 167
 - fasp_dmtxsym_read, 168
 - fasp_dstr_print, 168
 - fasp_dstr_read, 169
 - fasp_dstr_write, 170
 - fasp_dvec_print, 170
 - fasp_dvec_read, 171
 - fasp_dvec_write, 171
 - fasp_dvecind_read, 172
 - fasp_dvecind_write, 173
 - fasp_hb_read, 173
 - fasp_ivec_print, 174
 - fasp_ivec_read, 174
 - fasp_ivec_write, 175
 - fasp_ivecind_read, 176
 - fasp_matrix_read, 176
 - fasp_matrix_read_bin, 177
 - fasp_matrix_write, 178
 - fasp_vector_read, 179
 - fasp_vector_write, 179
 - ilength, 181
- BlaOrderingCSR.c, 181
 - fasp_dcsr_CMK_order, 181
 - fasp_dcsr_RCMK_order, 182
- BlaSchwarzSetup.c, 183
 - fasp_dcsr_swz_backward_smoother, 183
 - fasp_dcsr_swz_forward_smoother, 184
 - fasp_swz_dcsr_setup, 184
- BlaSmallMat.c, 185
 - fasp_blas_smat_aAxpby, 187
 - fasp_blas_smat_add, 188
 - fasp_blas_smat_axm, 188
 - fasp_blas_smat_mul, 189
 - fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc2, 189
 - fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc3, 190
 - fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc5, 191
 - fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc7, 191
 - fasp_blas_smat_mxv, 192
 - fasp_blas_smat_mxv_nc2, 192
 - fasp_blas_smat_mxv_nc3, 193
 - fasp_blas_smat_mxv_nc5, 193
 - fasp_blas_smat_mxv_nc7, 194
 - fasp_blas_smat_yMAx, 195
 - fasp_blas_smat_yMAx_nc2, 195
 - fasp_blas_smat_yMAx_nc3, 196
 - fasp_blas_smat_yMAx_nc5, 197
 - fasp_blas_smat_yMAx_nc7, 197
 - fasp_blas_smat_yPAx, 198
 - fasp_blas_smat_yPAx_nc2, 199
 - fasp_blas_smat_yPAx_nc3, 199
 - fasp_blas_smat_yPAx_nc5, 200
 - fasp_blas_smat_yPAx_nc7, 200
- BlaSmallMatInv.c, 201
 - fasp_smat_Linf, 209
 - fasp_smat_identity, 203
 - fasp_smat_identity_nc2, 203
 - fasp_smat_identity_nc3, 204
 - fasp_smat_identity_nc5, 204
 - fasp_smat_identity_nc7, 205
 - fasp_smat_inv, 205
 - fasp_smat_inv_nc, 206
 - fasp_smat_inv_nc2, 206
 - fasp_smat_inv_nc3, 207
 - fasp_smat_inv_nc4, 207
 - fasp_smat_inv_nc5, 208
 - fasp_smat_inv_nc7, 208

- fasp_smat_invp_nc, [209](#)
 - SWAP, [202](#)
- BlaSmallMatLU.c, [210](#)
 - fasp_smat_lu_decomp, [211](#)
 - fasp_smat_lu_solve, [211](#)
- BlaSparseBLC.c, [212](#)
 - fasp_dbic_free, [213](#)
- BlaSparseBSR.c, [214](#)
 - fasp_dbsr_alloc, [215](#)
 - fasp_dbsr_cp, [215](#)
 - fasp_dbsr_create, [216](#)
 - fasp_dbsr_diagLU2, [220](#)
 - fasp_dbsr_diagLU, [219](#)
 - fasp_dbsr_diaginv, [217](#)
 - fasp_dbsr_diaginv2, [217](#)
 - fasp_dbsr_diaginv3, [218](#)
 - fasp_dbsr_diaginv4, [219](#)
 - fasp_dbsr_diagpref, [221](#)
 - fasp_dbsr_free, [221](#)
 - fasp_dbsr_getblk, [222](#)
 - fasp_dbsr_getdiag, [223](#)
 - fasp_dbsr_getdiaginv, [223](#)
 - fasp_dbsr_perm, [225](#)
 - fasp_dbsr_trans, [226](#)
- BlaSparseCOO.c, [231](#)
 - fasp_dcoo_alloc, [231](#)
 - fasp_dcoo_create, [232](#)
 - fasp_dcoo_free, [232](#)
 - fasp_dcoo_shift, [233](#)
- BlaSparseCSR.c, [234](#)
 - fasp_dcsr_alloc, [235](#)
 - fasp_dcsr_bandwidth, [236](#)
 - fasp_dcsr_compress, [236](#)
 - fasp_dcsr_compress_inplace, [238](#)
 - fasp_dcsr_cp, [238](#)
 - fasp_dcsr_create, [239](#)
 - fasp_dcsr_diagpref, [240](#)
 - fasp_dcsr_free, [240](#)
 - fasp_dcsr_getblk, [242](#)
 - fasp_dcsr_getcol, [243](#)
 - fasp_dcsr_getdiag, [243](#)
 - fasp_dcsr_multicoloring, [244](#)
 - fasp_dcsr_perm, [244](#)
 - fasp_dcsr_permz, [245](#)
 - fasp_dcsr_regdiag, [246](#)
 - fasp_dcsr_shift, [246](#)
 - fasp_dcsr_sort, [247](#)
 - fasp_dcsr_sortz, [247](#)
 - fasp_dcsr_symdiagscale, [248](#)
 - fasp_dcsr_sympart, [249](#)
 - fasp_dcsr_trans, [249](#)
 - fasp_dcsr_transz, [250](#)
 - fasp_icsr_cp, [251](#)
 - fasp_icsr_create, [251](#)
 - fasp_icsr_free, [252](#)
 - fasp_icsr_trans, [252](#)
- BlaSparseCSRL.c, [253](#)
 - fasp_dcsr_create, [254](#)
 - fasp_dcsr_free, [254](#)
- BlaSparseCheck.c, [226](#)
 - fasp_check_dCSRmat, [227](#)
 - fasp_check_diagdom, [228](#)
 - fasp_check_diagpos, [228](#)
 - fasp_check_diagzero, [229](#)
 - fasp_check_iCSRmat, [229](#)
 - fasp_check_symm, [230](#)
- BlaSparseSTR.c, [255](#)
 - fasp_dstr_alloc, [256](#)
 - fasp_dstr_cp, [257](#)
 - fasp_dstr_create, [257](#)
 - fasp_dstr_free, [258](#)
- BlaSparseUtil.c, [259](#)
 - fasp_sparse_MIS, [264](#)
 - fasp_sparse_aat_, [260](#)
 - fasp_sparse_abyb_, [260](#)
 - fasp_sparse_abybms_, [261](#)
 - fasp_sparse_aplbms_, [262](#)
 - fasp_sparse_aplusb_, [263](#)
 - fasp_sparse_iit_, [263](#)
 - fasp_sparse_rapcmp_, [264](#)
 - fasp_sparse_rapms_, [265](#)
 - fasp_sparse_wta_, [266](#)
 - fasp_sparse_wtams_, [267](#)
 - fasp_sparse_ytx_, [268](#)
 - fasp_sparse_ytxbig_, [269](#)
- BlaSpmvBLC.c, [269](#)
 - fasp_blas_dbic_aApy, [270](#)
 - fasp_blas_dbic_mxv, [270](#)
- BlaSpmvBSR.c, [271](#)
 - fasp_blas_dbsr_aApyby, [272](#)
 - fasp_blas_dbsr_aApy, [273](#)
 - fasp_blas_dbsr_aApy_agg, [273](#)
 - fasp_blas_dbsr_axm, [274](#)
 - fasp_blas_dbsr_mxm, [275](#)
 - fasp_blas_dbsr_mxv, [275](#)
 - fasp_blas_dbsr_mxv_agg, [276](#)
 - fasp_blas_dbsr_rap, [277](#)
 - fasp_blas_dbsr_rap1, [277](#)
 - fasp_blas_dbsr_rap_agg, [278](#)
- BlaSpmvCSR.c, [279](#)
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_aApy, [280](#)
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_aApy_agg, [281](#)
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_add, [281](#)
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_axm, [282](#)
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_mxm, [283](#)
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_mxv, [283](#)
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_mxv_agg, [285](#)
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_ptap, [285](#)

- fasp_blas_dcsr_rap, 286
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_rap2, 287
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_rap4, 288
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_rap_agg, 288
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_rap_agg1, 289
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_vmv, 290
- BlaSpmvCSRL.c, 290
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_mxv, 291
- BlaSpmvSTR.c, 292
 - fasp_blas_dstr_aAxy, 292
 - fasp_blas_dstr_diagscale, 293
 - fasp_blas_dstr_mxv, 293
- BlaVector.c, 294
 - fasp_blas_dvec_axpy, 295
 - fasp_blas_dvec_axpyz, 295
 - fasp_blas_dvec_dotprod, 296
 - fasp_blas_dvec_norm1, 297
 - fasp_blas_dvec_norm2, 297
 - fasp_blas_dvec_norminf, 299
 - fasp_blas_dvec_reterr, 299
- block_dvector, 22
 - fasp_block.h, 313
- block_ivector, 23
 - fasp_block.h, 313
- CF_ORDER
 - fasp_const.h, 318
- CGPT
 - fasp_const.h, 319
- CLASSIC_AMG
 - fasp_const.h, 319
- COARSE_AC
 - fasp_const.h, 319
- COARSE_CR
 - fasp_const.h, 319
- COARSE_MIS
 - fasp_const.h, 319
- COARSE_RSP
 - fasp_const.h, 320
- COARSE_RS
 - fasp_const.h, 320
- CPFIRST
 - fasp_const.h, 320
- count
 - fasp.h, 310
- dBLCmat, 24
 - fasp_block.h, 314
- dBSRmat, 24
 - fasp_block.h, 314
 - JA, 25
 - val, 25
- dCOOmat, 25
 - fasp.h, 309
- dCSRLmat, 26
 - fasp.h, 309
- dCSRmat, 27
 - fasp.h, 309
- dCSRmat2SAMGInput
 - XtrSamg.c, 565
- DESCEND
 - fasp_const.h, 320
- DIAGONAL_PREF
 - fasp.h, 304
- DLMALLOC
 - fasp.h, 304
- dSTRmat, 29
 - fasp.h, 309
- ddenmat, 28
 - fasp.h, 309
- dlength
 - BlaIO.c, 180
- doxygen.h, 300
- dvector, 30
 - fasp.h, 309
- dvector2SAMGInput
 - XtrSamg.c, 566
- e
 - grid2d, 31
- ERROR_ALLOC_MEM
 - fasp_const.h, 320
- ERROR_AMG_COARSE_TYPE
 - fasp_const.h, 321
- ERROR_AMG_COARSEING
 - fasp_const.h, 321
- ERROR_AMG_INTERP_TYPE
 - fasp_const.h, 321
- ERROR_AMG_SMOOTH_TYPE
 - fasp_const.h, 321
- ERROR_DATA_STRUCTURE
 - fasp_const.h, 321
- ERROR_DATA_ZERODIAG
 - fasp_const.h, 322
- ERROR_DUMMY_VAR
 - fasp_const.h, 322
- ERROR_INPUT_PAR
 - fasp_const.h, 322
- ERROR_LIC_TYPE
 - fasp_const.h, 322
- ERROR_MAT_SIZE
 - fasp_const.h, 322
- ERROR_MISC
 - fasp_const.h, 323
- ERROR_NUM_BLOCKS
 - fasp_const.h, 323
- ERROR_OPEN_FILE
 - fasp_const.h, 323
- ERROR_QUAD_DIM

- fasp_const.h, [323](#)
- ERROR_QUAD_TYPE
 - fasp_const.h, [323](#)
- ERROR_REGRESS
 - fasp_const.h, [324](#)
- ERROR_SOLVER_EXIT
 - fasp_const.h, [324](#)
- ERROR_SOLVER_ILUSETUP
 - fasp_const.h, [324](#)
- ERROR_SOLVER_MAXIT
 - fasp_const.h, [324](#)
- ERROR_SOLVER_MISC
 - fasp_const.h, [324](#)
- ERROR_SOLVER_PRECTYPE
 - fasp_const.h, [325](#)
- ERROR_SOLVER_SOLSTAG
 - fasp_const.h, [325](#)
- ERROR_SOLVER_STAG
 - fasp_const.h, [325](#)
- ERROR_SOLVER_TOLSMALL
 - fasp_const.h, [325](#)
- ERROR_SOLVER_TYPE
 - fasp_const.h, [325](#)
- ERROR_UNKNOWN
 - fasp_const.h, [326](#)
- ERROR_WRONG_FILE
 - fasp_const.h, [326](#)
- edges
 - grid2d, [31](#)
- ediri
 - grid2d, [31](#)
- efather
 - grid2d, [31](#)
- FALSE
 - fasp_const.h, [326](#)
- FASP_GSRB
 - fasp.h, [304](#)
- FASP_SUCCESS
 - fasp_const.h, [326](#)
- FASP_VERSION
 - fasp.h, [304](#)
- FGPT
 - fasp_const.h, [326](#)
- FPPFIRST
 - fasp_const.h, [327](#)
- fasp.h, [301](#)
 - __FASP_HEADER__, [303](#)
 - ABS, [303](#)
 - count, [310](#)
 - dCOOmat, [309](#)
 - dCSRmat, [309](#)
 - DIAGONAL_PREF, [304](#)
 - DLMALLOC, [304](#)
 - dSTRmat, [309](#)
 - ddenmat, [309](#)
 - dvector, [309](#)
 - FASP_GSRB, [304](#)
 - FASP_VERSION, [304](#)
 - GE, [305](#)
 - GT, [305](#)
 - iCOOmat, [310](#)
 - iCSRmat, [310](#)
 - IMAP, [310](#)
 - INT, [305](#)
 - ISNAN, [305](#)
 - idenmat, [310](#)
 - ivector, [310](#)
 - LONGLONG, [306](#)
 - LONG, [306](#)
 - LE, [306](#)
 - LS, [306](#)
 - MAXIMAP, [311](#)
 - MAX, [307](#)
 - MIN, [307](#)
 - NEDMALLOC, [307](#)
 - nx_rb, [311](#)
 - ny_rb, [311](#)
 - nz_rb, [311](#)
 - PUT_INT, [307](#)
 - PUT_REAL, [308](#)
 - REAL, [308](#)
 - RS_C1, [308](#)
 - SHORT, [308](#)
 - total_alloc_count, [311](#)
 - total_alloc_mem, [311](#)
- fasp_amg_amli_coef
 - PreMGRecurAMLI.c, [506](#)
- fasp_amg_coarsening_cr
 - PreAMGCoarsenCR.c, [456](#)
- fasp_amg_coarsening_rs
 - PreAMGCoarsenRS.c, [458](#)
- fasp_amg_data_bsr_create
 - PreDataInit.c, [496](#)
- fasp_amg_data_bsr_free
 - PreDataInit.c, [496](#)
- fasp_amg_data_create
 - PreDataInit.c, [497](#)
- fasp_amg_data_free
 - PreDataInit.c, [497](#)
- fasp_amg_interp
 - PreAMGInterp.c, [459](#)
- fasp_amg_interp_em
 - PreAMGInterpEM.c, [461](#)
- fasp_amg_interp_trunc
 - PreAMGInterp.c, [460](#)
- fasp_amg_setup_cr

PreAMGSetupCR.c, [463](#)
fasp_amg_setup_rs
 PreAMGSetupRS.c, [464](#)
fasp_amg_setup_sa
 PreAMGSetupSA.c, [466](#)
fasp_amg_setup_sa_bsr
 PreAMGSetupSABSR.c, [467](#)
fasp_amg_setup_ua
 PreAMGSetupUA.c, [468](#)
fasp_amg_setup_ua_bsr
 PreAMGSetupUABSR.c, [470](#)
fasp_amg_solve
 PreMGSolve.c, [509](#)
fasp_amg_solve_amli
 PreMGSolve.c, [510](#)
fasp_amg_solve_namli
 PreMGSolve.c, [511](#)
fasp_aux_BiSearch
 AuxSort.c, [103](#)
fasp_aux_bbyteToldouble
 AuxConvert.c, [73](#)
fasp_aux_change_endian4
 AuxConvert.c, [73](#)
fasp_aux_change_endian8
 AuxConvert.c, [74](#)
fasp_aux_dQuickSort
 AuxSort.c, [103](#)
fasp_aux_dQuickSortIndex
 AuxSort.c, [104](#)
fasp_aux_givens
 AuxGivens.c, [75](#)
fasp_aux_iQuickSort
 AuxSort.c, [105](#)
fasp_aux_iQuickSortIndex
 AuxSort.c, [105](#)
fasp_aux_merge
 AuxSort.c, [106](#)
fasp_aux_msort
 AuxSort.c, [107](#)
fasp_aux_unique
 AuxSort.c, [108](#)
fasp_blas_darray_ax
 BlaArray.c, [122](#)
fasp_blas_darray_axpby
 BlaArray.c, [123](#)
fasp_blas_darray_axpy
 BlaArray.c, [123](#)
fasp_blas_darray_axpy_nc2
 BlaArray.c, [124](#)
fasp_blas_darray_axpy_nc3
 BlaArray.c, [125](#)
fasp_blas_darray_axpy_nc5
 BlaArray.c, [125](#)
fasp_blas_darray_axpy_nc7
 BlaArray.c, [126](#)
fasp_blas_darray_axpyz
 BlaArray.c, [126](#)
fasp_blas_darray_axpyz_nc2
 BlaArray.c, [127](#)
fasp_blas_darray_axpyz_nc3
 BlaArray.c, [128](#)
fasp_blas_darray_axpyz_nc5
 BlaArray.c, [128](#)
fasp_blas_darray_axpyz_nc7
 BlaArray.c, [129](#)
fasp_blas_darray_dotprod
 BlaArray.c, [129](#)
fasp_blas_darray_norm1
 BlaArray.c, [130](#)
fasp_blas_darray_norm2
 BlaArray.c, [131](#)
fasp_blas_darray_norminf
 BlaArray.c, [131](#)
fasp_blas_dblc_aAxy
 BlaSpmvBLC.c, [270](#)
fasp_blas_dblc_mxv
 BlaSpmvBLC.c, [270](#)
fasp_blas_dbsr_aAxyby
 BlaSpmvBSR.c, [272](#)
fasp_blas_dbsr_aAxy
 BlaSpmvBSR.c, [273](#)
fasp_blas_dbsr_aAxy_agg
 BlaSpmvBSR.c, [273](#)
fasp_blas_dbsr_axm
 BlaSpmvBSR.c, [274](#)
fasp_blas_dbsr_mxm
 BlaSpmvBSR.c, [275](#)
fasp_blas_dbsr_mxv
 BlaSpmvBSR.c, [275](#)
fasp_blas_dbsr_mxv_agg
 BlaSpmvBSR.c, [276](#)
fasp_blas_dbsr_rap
 BlaSpmvBSR.c, [277](#)
fasp_blas_dbsr_rap1
 BlaSpmvBSR.c, [277](#)
fasp_blas_dbsr_rap_agg
 BlaSpmvBSR.c, [278](#)
fasp_blas_dcsr_aAxy
 BlaSpmvCSR.c, [280](#)
fasp_blas_dcsr_aAxy_agg
 BlaSpmvCSR.c, [281](#)
fasp_blas_dcsr_add
 BlaSpmvCSR.c, [281](#)
fasp_blas_dcsr_axm
 BlaSpmvCSR.c, [282](#)
fasp_blas_dcsr_mxm
 BlaSpmvCSR.c, [283](#)
fasp_blas_dcsr_mxv

- BlaSpmvCSR.c, [283](#)
- fasp_blas_dcsr_mxv_agg
 - BlaSpmvCSR.c, [285](#)
- fasp_blas_dcsr_ptap
 - BlaSpmvCSR.c, [285](#)
- fasp_blas_dcsr_rap
 - BlaSpmvCSR.c, [286](#)
- fasp_blas_dcsr_rap2
 - BlaSpmvCSR.c, [287](#)
- fasp_blas_dcsr_rap4
 - BlaSpmvCSR.c, [288](#)
- fasp_blas_dcsr_rap_agg
 - BlaSpmvCSR.c, [288](#)
- fasp_blas_dcsr_rap_agg1
 - BlaSpmvCSR.c, [289](#)
- fasp_blas_dcsr_vmv
 - BlaSpmvCSR.c, [290](#)
- fasp_blas_dcsr_mxv
 - BlaSpmvCSR.c, [291](#)
- fasp_blas_dstr_aAxpby
 - BlaSpmvSTR.c, [292](#)
- fasp_blas_dstr_diagscale
 - BlaSpmvSTR.c, [293](#)
- fasp_blas_dstr_mxv
 - BlaSpmvSTR.c, [293](#)
- fasp_blas_dvec_axpy
 - BlaVector.c, [295](#)
- fasp_blas_dvec_axpyz
 - BlaVector.c, [295](#)
- fasp_blas_dvec_dotprod
 - BlaVector.c, [296](#)
- fasp_blas_dvec_norm1
 - BlaVector.c, [297](#)
- fasp_blas_dvec_norm2
 - BlaVector.c, [297](#)
- fasp_blas_dvec_norminf
 - BlaVector.c, [299](#)
- fasp_blas_dvec_relerr
 - BlaVector.c, [299](#)
- fasp_blas_smat_aAxpby
 - BlaSmallMat.c, [187](#)
- fasp_blas_smat_add
 - BlaSmallMat.c, [188](#)
- fasp_blas_smat_axm
 - BlaSmallMat.c, [188](#)
- fasp_blas_smat_mul
 - BlaSmallMat.c, [189](#)
- fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc2
 - BlaSmallMat.c, [189](#)
- fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc3
 - BlaSmallMat.c, [190](#)
- fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc5
 - BlaSmallMat.c, [191](#)
- fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc7
 - BlaSmallMat.c, [191](#)
- fasp_blas_smat_mxv
 - BlaSmallMat.c, [192](#)
- fasp_blas_smat_mxv_nc2
 - BlaSmallMat.c, [192](#)
- fasp_blas_smat_mxv_nc3
 - BlaSmallMat.c, [193](#)
- fasp_blas_smat_mxv_nc5
 - BlaSmallMat.c, [193](#)
- fasp_blas_smat_mxv_nc7
 - BlaSmallMat.c, [194](#)
- fasp_blas_smat_yMAx
 - BlaSmallMat.c, [195](#)
- fasp_blas_smat_yMAx_nc2
 - BlaSmallMat.c, [195](#)
- fasp_blas_smat_yMAx_nc3
 - BlaSmallMat.c, [196](#)
- fasp_blas_smat_yMAx_nc5
 - BlaSmallMat.c, [197](#)
- fasp_blas_smat_yMAx_nc7
 - BlaSmallMat.c, [197](#)
- fasp_blas_smat_yPAx
 - BlaSmallMat.c, [198](#)
- fasp_blas_smat_yPAx_nc2
 - BlaSmallMat.c, [199](#)
- fasp_blas_smat_yPAx_nc3
 - BlaSmallMat.c, [199](#)
- fasp_blas_smat_yPAx_nc5
 - BlaSmallMat.c, [200](#)
- fasp_blas_smat_yPAx_nc7
 - BlaSmallMat.c, [200](#)
- fasp_block.h, [312](#)
 - __FASPBLOCK_HEADER__, [313](#)
 - block_dvector, [313](#)
 - block_ivecator, [313](#)
 - dBLCmat, [314](#)
 - dBSRmat, [314](#)
 - iBLCmat, [314](#)
- fasp_check_dCSRmat
 - BlaSparseCheck.c, [227](#)
- fasp_check_diagdom
 - BlaSparseCheck.c, [228](#)
- fasp_check_diagpos
 - BlaSparseCheck.c, [228](#)
- fasp_check_diagzero
 - BlaSparseCheck.c, [229](#)
- fasp_check_iCSRmat
 - BlaSparseCheck.c, [229](#)
- fasp_check_symm
 - BlaSparseCheck.c, [230](#)
- fasp_chkerr
 - AuxMessage.c, [87](#)
- fasp_const.h, [314](#)
 - AMLI_CYCLE, [318](#)

ASCEND, 318
BIGREAL, 318
CF_ORDER, 318
CGPT, 319
CLASSIC_AMG, 319
COARSE_AC, 319
COARSE_CR, 319
COARSE_MIS, 319
COARSE_RSP, 320
COARSE_RS, 320
CPFIRST, 320
DESCEND, 320
ERROR_ALLOC_MEM, 320
ERROR_AMG_COARSE_TYPE, 321
ERROR_AMG_COARSEING, 321
ERROR_AMG_INTERP_TYPE, 321
ERROR_AMG_SMOOTH_TYPE, 321
ERROR_DATA_STRUCTURE, 321
ERROR_DATA_ZERODIAG, 322
ERROR_DUMMY_VAR, 322
ERROR_INPUT_PAR, 322
ERROR_LIC_TYPE, 322
ERROR_MAT_SIZE, 322
ERROR_MISC, 323
ERROR_NUM_BLOCKS, 323
ERROR_OPEN_FILE, 323
ERROR_QUAD_DIM, 323
ERROR_QUAD_TYPE, 323
ERROR_REGRESS, 324
ERROR_SOLVER_EXIT, 324
ERROR_SOLVER_ILUSETUP, 324
ERROR_SOLVER_MAXIT, 324
ERROR_SOLVER_MISC, 324
ERROR_SOLVER_PRECTYPE, 325
ERROR_SOLVER_SOLSTAG, 325
ERROR_SOLVER_STAG, 325
ERROR_SOLVER_TOLSMALL, 325
ERROR_SOLVER_TYPE, 325
ERROR_UNKNOWN, 326
ERROR_WRONG_FILE, 326
FALSE, 326
FASP_SUCCESS, 326
FGPT, 326
FPFIRST, 327
G0PT, 327
ILU_MC_OMP, 327
ILUk, 327
ILU_t, 328
ILU_{tp}, 328
INTERP_DIR, 328
INTERP_ENG, 328
INTERP_EXT, 329
INTERP_STD, 329
ISPT, 329
MAT_BLC, 330
MAT_BSR, 330
MAT_CSRL, 330
MAT_CSR, 330
MAT_FREE, 331
MAT_STR, 331
MAT_SymCSR, 331
MAT_bBSR, 329
MAT_bCSR, 329
MAT_bSTR, 330
MAX_AMG_LVL, 331
MAX_CRATE, 331
MAX_REFINE_LVL, 332
MAX_RESTART, 332
MAX_STAG, 332
MIN_CDOF, 332
MIN_CRATE, 332
NL_AMLI_CYCLE, 333
NO_ORDER, 333
OFF, 333
OPENMP_HOLDS, 334
ON, 333
PAIRWISE, 334
PREC_AMG, 334
PREC_DIAG, 334
PREC_FMG, 335
PREC_ILU, 335
PREC_NULL, 335
PREC_SCHWARZ, 335
PRINT_ALL, 335
PRINT_MIN, 336
PRINT_MORE, 336
PRINT_MOST, 336
PRINT_NONE, 336
PRINT_SOME, 336
SA_AMG, 337
SCHWARZ_BACKWARD, 337
SCHWARZ_FORWARD, 337
SCHWARZ_SYMMETRIC, 337
SMALLREAL2, 338
SMALLREAL, 337
SMOOTHER_BLKOil, 338
SMOOTHER_CG, 338
SMOOTHER_GSOR, 338
SMOOTHER_GS, 338
SMOOTHER_JACOBI, 339
SMOOTHER_L1DIAG, 339
SMOOTHER_POLY, 339
SMOOTHER_SGSOR, 339
SMOOTHER_SGS, 339
SMOOTHER_SOR, 340
SMOOTHER_SPETEN, 340
SMOOTHER_SSOR, 340
SOLVER_AMG, 340

- SOLVER_BiCGstab, [340](#)
- SOLVER_CG, [341](#)
- SOLVER_DEFAULT, [341](#)
- SOLVER_FMG, [341](#)
- SOLVER_GCG, [341](#)
- SOLVER_GCR, [341](#)
- SOLVER_GMRES, [342](#)
- SOLVER_MUMPS, [342](#)
- SOLVER_MinRes, [342](#)
- SOLVER_PARDISO, [342](#)
- SOLVER_SBiCGstab, [342](#)
- SOLVER_SCG, [343](#)
- SOLVER_SGCG, [343](#)
- SOLVER_SGMRES, [343](#)
- SOLVER_SMinRes, [343](#)
- SOLVER_SUPERLU, [343](#)
- SOLVER_SVFGMRES, [344](#)
- SOLVER_SVGMRES, [344](#)
- SOLVER_UMFPACK, [344](#)
- SOLVER_VBiCGstab, [344](#)
- SOLVER_VFGMRES, [344](#)
- SOLVER_VGMRES, [345](#)
- STAG_RATIO, [345](#)
- STOP_MOD_REL_RES, [345](#)
- STOP_REL_PRECRES, [345](#)
- STOP_REL_RES, [345](#)
- TRUE, [346](#)
- UA_AMG, [346](#)
- UNPT, [346](#)
- USERDEFINED, [346](#)
- V_CYCLE, [347](#)
- VMB, [347](#)
- W_CYCLE, [347](#)
- fasp_darray_cp
 - AuxArray.c, [70](#)
- fasp_darray_set
 - AuxArray.c, [70](#)
- fasp_dblc_free
 - BlaSparseBLC.c, [213](#)
- fasp_dbsr_alloc
 - BlaSparseBSR.c, [215](#)
- fasp_dbsr_cp
 - BlaSparseBSR.c, [215](#)
- fasp_dbsr_create
 - BlaSparseBSR.c, [216](#)
- fasp_dbsr_diagLU2
 - BlaSparseBSR.c, [220](#)
- fasp_dbsr_diagLU
 - BlaSparseBSR.c, [219](#)
- fasp_dbsr_diaginv
 - BlaSparseBSR.c, [217](#)
- fasp_dbsr_diaginv2
 - BlaSparseBSR.c, [217](#)
- fasp_dbsr_diaginv3
 - BlaSparseBSR.c, [218](#)
- fasp_dbsr_diaginv4
 - BlaSparseBSR.c, [219](#)
- fasp_dbsr_diagpref
 - BlaSparseBSR.c, [221](#)
- fasp_dbsr_free
 - BlaSparseBSR.c, [221](#)
- fasp_dbsr_getblk
 - BlaSparseBSR.c, [222](#)
- fasp_dbsr_getdiag
 - BlaSparseBSR.c, [223](#)
- fasp_dbsr_getdiaginv
 - BlaSparseBSR.c, [223](#)
- fasp_dbsr_perm
 - BlaSparseBSR.c, [225](#)
- fasp_dbsr_plot
 - AuxGraphics.c, [76](#)
- fasp_dbsr_print
 - BlalO.c, [156](#)
- fasp_dbsr_read
 - BlalO.c, [157](#)
- fasp_dbsr_subplot
 - AuxGraphics.c, [77](#)
- fasp_dbsr_trans
 - BlaSparseBSR.c, [226](#)
- fasp_dbsr_write
 - BlalO.c, [158](#)
- fasp_dbsr_write_coo
 - BlalO.c, [158](#)
- fasp_dcoo1_read
 - BlalO.c, [159](#)
- fasp_dcoo_alloc
 - BlaSparseCOO.c, [231](#)
- fasp_dcoo_create
 - BlaSparseCOO.c, [232](#)
- fasp_dcoo_free
 - BlaSparseCOO.c, [232](#)
- fasp_dcoo_print
 - BlalO.c, [159](#)
- fasp_dcoo_read
 - BlalO.c, [160](#)
- fasp_dcoo_shift
 - BlaSparseCOO.c, [233](#)
- fasp_dcoo_shift_read
 - BlalO.c, [161](#)
- fasp_dcoo_write
 - BlalO.c, [161](#)
- fasp_dcsr_CMK_order
 - BlaOrderingCSR.c, [181](#)
- fasp_dcsr_RCMK_order
 - BlaOrderingCSR.c, [182](#)
- fasp_dcsr_alloc
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [235](#)
- fasp_dcsr_bandwidth

- BlaSparseCSR.c, [236](#)
- fasp_dcsr_compress
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [236](#)
- fasp_dcsr_compress_inplace
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [238](#)
- fasp_dcsr_cp
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [238](#)
- fasp_dcsr_create
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [239](#)
- fasp_dcsr_diagpref
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [240](#)
- fasp_dcsr_free
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [240](#)
- fasp_dcsr_getblk
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [242](#)
- fasp_dcsr_getcol
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [243](#)
- fasp_dcsr_getdiag
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [243](#)
- fasp_dcsr_maxeig
 - BlaEigen.c, [133](#)
- fasp_dcsr_multicoloring
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [244](#)
- fasp_dcsr_perm
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [244](#)
- fasp_dcsr_permz
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [245](#)
- fasp_dcsr_plot
 - AuxGraphics.c, [78](#)
- fasp_dcsr_print
 - BlalO.c, [162](#)
- fasp_dcsr_read
 - BlalO.c, [162](#)
- fasp_dcsr_regdiag
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [246](#)
- fasp_dcsr_shift
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [246](#)
- fasp_dcsr_sort
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [247](#)
- fasp_dcsr_sortz
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [247](#)
- fasp_dcsr_subplot
 - AuxGraphics.c, [78](#)
- fasp_dcsr_swz_backward_smoother
 - BlaSchwarzSetup.c, [183](#)
- fasp_dcsr_swz_forward_smoother
 - BlaSchwarzSetup.c, [184](#)
- fasp_dcsr_symdiagscale
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [248](#)
- fasp_dcsr_sympart
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [249](#)
- fasp_dcsr_trans
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [249](#)
- fasp_dcsr_transz
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [250](#)
- fasp_dcsr_write_coo
 - BlalO.c, [163](#)
- fasp_dcsr_create
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [254](#)
- fasp_dcsr_free
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [254](#)
- fasp_dcsrvec1_read
 - BlalO.c, [163](#)
- fasp_dcsrvec1_write
 - BlalO.c, [164](#)
- fasp_dcsrvec2_read
 - BlalO.c, [165](#)
- fasp_dcsrvec2_write
 - BlalO.c, [166](#)
- fasp_dmtx_read
 - BlalO.c, [167](#)
- fasp_dmtxsym_read
 - BlalO.c, [168](#)
- fasp_dstr_alloc
 - BlaSparseSTR.c, [256](#)
- fasp_dstr_cp
 - BlaSparseSTR.c, [257](#)
- fasp_dstr_create
 - BlaSparseSTR.c, [257](#)
- fasp_dstr_free
 - BlaSparseSTR.c, [258](#)
- fasp_dstr_print
 - BlalO.c, [168](#)
- fasp_dstr_read
 - BlalO.c, [169](#)
- fasp_dstr_write
 - BlalO.c, [170](#)
- fasp_dvec_alloc
 - AuxVector.c, [113](#)
- fasp_dvec_cp
 - AuxVector.c, [114](#)
- fasp_dvec_create
 - AuxVector.c, [114](#)
- fasp_dvec_free
 - AuxVector.c, [115](#)
- fasp_dvec_isnan
 - AuxVector.c, [115](#)
- fasp_dvec_maxdiff
 - AuxVector.c, [116](#)
- fasp_dvec_print
 - BlalO.c, [170](#)
- fasp_dvec_rand
 - AuxVector.c, [117](#)
- fasp_dvec_read
 - BlalO.c, [171](#)
- fasp_dvec_set
 - AuxVector.c, [117](#)
- fasp_dvec_symdiagscale

- AuxVector.c, [118](#)
- fasp_dvec_write
 - BlaIO.c, [171](#)
- fasp_dvecind_read
 - BlaIO.c, [172](#)
- fasp_dvecind_write
 - BlaIO.c, [173](#)
- fasp_famg_solve
 - PreMGSolve.c, [512](#)
- fasp_format_dblc_dcsr
 - BlaFormat.c, [134](#)
- fasp_format_dbsr_dcoo
 - BlaFormat.c, [135](#)
- fasp_format_dbsr_dcsr
 - BlaFormat.c, [135](#)
- fasp_format_dcoo_dcsr
 - BlaFormat.c, [136](#)
- fasp_format_dcsr_dbsr
 - BlaFormat.c, [137](#)
- fasp_format_dcsr_dcoo
 - BlaFormat.c, [137](#)
- fasp_format_dcsr_dcsr
 - BlaFormat.c, [138](#)
- fasp_format_dcsr_dcoo
 - BlaFormat.c, [137](#)
- fasp_format_dcsr_dcsr
 - BlaFormat.c, [138](#)
- fasp_format_dstr_dbsr
 - BlaFormat.c, [139](#)
- fasp_format_dstr_dcsr
 - BlaFormat.c, [139](#)
- fasp_fwrapper_amg_
 - SolWrapper.c, [557](#)
- fasp_fwrapper_krylov_amg_
 - SolWrapper.c, [558](#)
- fasp_generate_diaginv_block
 - ltrSmootherSTR.c, [377](#)
- fasp_get_start_end
 - AuxThreads.c, [109](#)
- fasp_gettime
 - AuxTiming.c, [112](#)
- fasp_grid.h, [347](#)
 - __FASPGRID_HEADER__, [348](#)
 - grid2d, [348](#)
 - pcgrid2d, [349](#)
 - pgrid2d, [349](#)
- fasp_grid2d_plot
 - AuxGraphics.c, [79](#)
- fasp_hb_read
 - BlaIO.c, [173](#)
- fasp_iarray_cp
 - AuxArray.c, [71](#)
- fasp_iarray_set
 - AuxArray.c, [71](#)
- fasp_icsr_cp
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [251](#)
- fasp_icsr_create
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [251](#)
- fasp_icsr_free
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [252](#)
- fasp_icsr_trans
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [252](#)
- fasp_ilu_data_create
 - PreDataInit.c, [498](#)
- fasp_ilu_data_free
 - PreDataInit.c, [499](#)
- fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup
 - BlaLUSetupBSR.c, [148](#)
- fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup_levsch_omp
 - BlaLUSetupBSR.c, [148](#)
- fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup_mc_omp
 - BlaLUSetupBSR.c, [149](#)
- fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup_omp
 - BlaLUSetupBSR.c, [150](#)
- fasp_ilu_dcsr_setup
 - BlaLUSetupCSR.c, [151](#)
- fasp_ilu_dstr_setup0
 - BlaLUSetupSTR.c, [153](#)
- fasp_ilu_dstr_setup1
 - BlaLUSetupSTR.c, [153](#)
- fasp_iluk
 - BlaLU.c, [141](#)
- fasp_ilut
 - BlaLU.c, [142](#)
- fasp_ilutp
 - BlaLU.c, [143](#)
- fasp_ivec_alloc
 - AuxVector.c, [119](#)
- fasp_ivec_create
 - AuxVector.c, [119](#)
- fasp_ivec_free
 - AuxVector.c, [120](#)
- fasp_ivec_print
 - BlaIO.c, [174](#)
- fasp_ivec_read
 - BlaIO.c, [174](#)
- fasp_ivec_set
 - AuxVector.c, [120](#)
- fasp_ivec_write
 - BlaIO.c, [175](#)
- fasp_ivecind_read
 - BlaIO.c, [176](#)
- fasp_matrix_read
 - BlaIO.c, [176](#)
- fasp_matrix_read_bin
 - BlaIO.c, [177](#)
- fasp_matrix_write
 - BlaIO.c, [178](#)
- fasp_mem_calloc
 - AuxMemory.c, [82](#)
- fasp_mem_free
 - AuxMemory.c, [83](#)

fasp_mem_iludata_check
AuxMemory.c, [83](#)

fasp_mem_realloc
AuxMemory.c, [84](#)

fasp_mem_usage
AuxMemory.c, [85](#)

fasp_param_amg_init
AuxParam.c, [92](#)

fasp_param_amg_print
AuxParam.c, [92](#)

fasp_param_amg_set
AuxParam.c, [93](#)

fasp_param_amg_to_prec
AuxParam.c, [93](#)

fasp_param_amg_to_precbsr
AuxParam.c, [94](#)

fasp_param_check
AuxInput.c, [80](#)

fasp_param_ilu_init
AuxParam.c, [94](#)

fasp_param_ilu_print
AuxParam.c, [95](#)

fasp_param_ilu_set
AuxParam.c, [95](#)

fasp_param_init
AuxParam.c, [96](#)

fasp_param_input
AuxInput.c, [81](#)

fasp_param_input_init
AuxParam.c, [96](#)

fasp_param_prec_to_amg
AuxParam.c, [97](#)

fasp_param_precbsr_to_amg
AuxParam.c, [97](#)

fasp_param_set
AuxParam.c, [98](#)

fasp_param_solver_init
AuxParam.c, [99](#)

fasp_param_solver_print
AuxParam.c, [99](#)

fasp_param_solver_set
AuxParam.c, [100](#)

fasp_param_swz_init
AuxParam.c, [100](#)

fasp_param_swz_print
AuxParam.c, [101](#)

fasp_param_swz_set
AuxParam.c, [101](#)

fasp_poisson_fgmg1d
SolGMGPoisson.c, [541](#)

fasp_poisson_fgmg2d
SolGMGPoisson.c, [541](#)

fasp_poisson_fgmg3d
SolGMGPoisson.c, [542](#)

fasp_poisson_gmg1d
SolGMGPoisson.c, [543](#)

fasp_poisson_gmg2d
SolGMGPoisson.c, [544](#)

fasp_poisson_gmg3d
SolGMGPoisson.c, [545](#)

fasp_poisson_gmgcg1d
SolGMGPoisson.c, [545](#)

fasp_poisson_gmgcg2d
SolGMGPoisson.c, [546](#)

fasp_poisson_gmgcg3d
SolGMGPoisson.c, [547](#)

fasp_precond_amg
PreCSR.c, [488](#)

fasp_precond_amg_nk
PreCSR.c, [488](#)

fasp_precond_amli
PreCSR.c, [489](#)

fasp_precond_block_SGS_3
PreBLC.c, [475](#)

fasp_precond_block_SGS_3_amg
PreBLC.c, [475](#)

fasp_precond_block_diag_3
PreBLC.c, [471](#)

fasp_precond_block_diag_3_amg
PreBLC.c, [472](#)

fasp_precond_block_diag_4
PreBLC.c, [472](#)

fasp_precond_block_lower_3
PreBLC.c, [473](#)

fasp_precond_block_lower_3_amg
PreBLC.c, [474](#)

fasp_precond_block_lower_4
PreBLC.c, [474](#)

fasp_precond_block_upper_3
PreBLC.c, [476](#)

fasp_precond_block_upper_3_amg
PreBLC.c, [476](#)

fasp_precond_data_init
PreDataInit.c, [499](#)

fasp_precond_dbsr_amg
PreBSR.c, [479](#)

fasp_precond_dbsr_amg_nk
PreBSR.c, [479](#)

fasp_precond_dbsr_diag
PreBSR.c, [480](#)

fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc2
PreBSR.c, [480](#)

fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc3
PreBSR.c, [482](#)

fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc5
PreBSR.c, [483](#)

fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc7
PreBSR.c, [483](#)

- fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu
PreBSR.c, [484](#)
- fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu_ls_omp
PreBSR.c, [485](#)
- fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu_mc_omp
PreBSR.c, [485](#)
- fasp_precond_dbsr_namli
PreBSR.c, [486](#)
- fasp_precond_diag
PreCSR.c, [490](#)
- fasp_precond_dstr_blockgs
PreSTR.c, [513](#)
- fasp_precond_dstr_diag
PreSTR.c, [514](#)
- fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0
PreSTR.c, [514](#)
- fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0_backward
PreSTR.c, [515](#)
- fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0_forward
PreSTR.c, [516](#)
- fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1
PreSTR.c, [516](#)
- fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1_backward
PreSTR.c, [517](#)
- fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1_forward
PreSTR.c, [517](#)
- fasp_precond_famg
PreCSR.c, [490](#)
- fasp_precond_free
PreCSR.c, [491](#)
- fasp_precond_ilu
PreCSR.c, [491](#)
- fasp_precond_ilu_backward
PreCSR.c, [492](#)
- fasp_precond_ilu_forward
PreCSR.c, [492](#)
- fasp_precond_namli
PreCSR.c, [493](#)
- fasp_precond_setup
PreCSR.c, [494](#)
- fasp_precond_sweeping
PreBLC.c, [477](#)
- fasp_precond_swz
PreCSR.c, [494](#)
- fasp_set_gs_threads
AuxThreads.c, [110](#)
- fasp_smat_Linf
BlaSmallMatInv.c, [209](#)
- fasp_smat_identity
BlaSmallMatInv.c, [203](#)
- fasp_smat_identity_nc2
BlaSmallMatInv.c, [203](#)
- fasp_smat_identity_nc3
BlaSmallMatInv.c, [204](#)
- fasp_smat_identity_nc5
BlaSmallMatInv.c, [204](#)
- fasp_smat_identity_nc7
BlaSmallMatInv.c, [205](#)
- fasp_smat_inv
BlaSmallMatInv.c, [205](#)
- fasp_smat_inv_nc
BlaSmallMatInv.c, [206](#)
- fasp_smat_inv_nc2
BlaSmallMatInv.c, [206](#)
- fasp_smat_inv_nc3
BlaSmallMatInv.c, [207](#)
- fasp_smat_inv_nc4
BlaSmallMatInv.c, [207](#)
- fasp_smat_inv_nc5
BlaSmallMatInv.c, [208](#)
- fasp_smat_inv_nc7
BlaSmallMatInv.c, [208](#)
- fasp_smat_invp_nc
BlaSmallMatInv.c, [209](#)
- fasp_smat_lu_decomp
BlaSmallMatLU.c, [211](#)
- fasp_smat_lu_solve
BlaSmallMatLU.c, [211](#)
- fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs
ltrSmootherBSR.c, [351](#)
- fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs1
ltrSmootherBSR.c, [351](#)
- fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend
ltrSmootherBSR.c, [352](#)
- fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend1
ltrSmootherBSR.c, [353](#)
- fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_descend
ltrSmootherBSR.c, [353](#)
- fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_descend1
ltrSmootherBSR.c, [354](#)
- fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order1
ltrSmootherBSR.c, [355](#)
- fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order2
ltrSmootherBSR.c, [355](#)
- fasp_smoother_dbsr_ilu
ltrSmootherBSR.c, [356](#)
- fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi
ltrSmootherBSR.c, [357](#)
- fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi1
ltrSmootherBSR.c, [358](#)
- fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi_setup
ltrSmootherBSR.c, [358](#)
- fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor
ltrSmootherBSR.c, [359](#)
- fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor1
ltrSmootherBSR.c, [360](#)
- fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_ascend
ltrSmootherBSR.c, [360](#)

- fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_descend
 - ltrSmootherBSR.c, [361](#)
- fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_order
 - ltrSmootherBSR.c, [362](#)
- fasp_smoother_dcsr_L1diag
 - ltrSmootherCSR.c, [369](#)
- fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs
 - ltrSmootherCSR.c, [364](#)
- fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs_cf
 - ltrSmootherCSR.c, [365](#)
- fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs_rb3d
 - ltrSmootherCSR.c, [365](#)
- fasp_smoother_dcsr_gscr
 - ltrSmootherCSRcr.c, [372](#)
- fasp_smoother_dcsr_ilu
 - ltrSmootherCSR.c, [366](#)
- fasp_smoother_dcsr_jacobi
 - ltrSmootherCSR.c, [367](#)
- fasp_smoother_dcsr_kaczmarz
 - ltrSmootherCSR.c, [368](#)
- fasp_smoother_dcsr_poly
 - ltrSmootherCSRpoly.c, [374](#)
- fasp_smoother_dcsr_poly_old
 - ltrSmootherCSRpoly.c, [375](#)
- fasp_smoother_dcsr_sgs
 - ltrSmootherCSR.c, [369](#)
- fasp_smoother_dcsr_sor
 - ltrSmootherCSR.c, [370](#)
- fasp_smoother_dcsr_sor_cf
 - ltrSmootherCSR.c, [371](#)
- fasp_smoother_dstr_gs
 - ltrSmootherSTR.c, [378](#)
- fasp_smoother_dstr_gs1
 - ltrSmootherSTR.c, [378](#)
- fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_ascend
 - ltrSmootherSTR.c, [379](#)
- fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_cf
 - ltrSmootherSTR.c, [380](#)
- fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_descend
 - ltrSmootherSTR.c, [380](#)
- fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_order
 - ltrSmootherSTR.c, [381](#)
- fasp_smoother_dstr_jacobi
 - ltrSmootherSTR.c, [382](#)
- fasp_smoother_dstr_jacobi1
 - ltrSmootherSTR.c, [382](#)
- fasp_smoother_dstr_sor
 - ltrSmootherSTR.c, [383](#)
- fasp_smoother_dstr_sor1
 - ltrSmootherSTR.c, [384](#)
- fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_ascend
 - ltrSmootherSTR.c, [384](#)
- fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_cf
 - ltrSmootherSTR.c, [385](#)
- fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_descend
 - ltrSmootherSTR.c, [386](#)
- fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_order
 - ltrSmootherSTR.c, [386](#)
- fasp_smoother_dstr_swz
 - ltrSmootherSTR.c, [387](#)
- fasp_solver_amg
 - SolAMG.c, [518](#)
- fasp_solver_amli
 - PreMGRecurAMLI.c, [506](#)
- fasp_solver_dblc_itsolver
 - SolBLC.c, [520](#)
- fasp_solver_dblc_krylov
 - SolBLC.c, [521](#)
- fasp_solver_dblc_krylov_block_3
 - SolBLC.c, [521](#)
- fasp_solver_dblc_krylov_block_4
 - SolBLC.c, [522](#)
- fasp_solver_dblc_krylov_sweeping
 - SolBLC.c, [523](#)
- fasp_solver_dblc_pbcgs
 - KryPbcgs.c, [389](#)
- fasp_solver_dblc_pcg
 - KryPcg.c, [395](#)
- fasp_solver_dblc_pgcr
 - KryPgcr.c, [404](#)
- fasp_solver_dblc_pgmres
 - KryPgmres.c, [406](#)
- fasp_solver_dblc_pminres
 - KryPminres.c, [412](#)
- fasp_solver_dblc_pvbcgs
 - KryPvbcgs.c, [417](#)
- fasp_solver_dblc_pvfgmres
 - KryPvfgmres.c, [423](#)
- fasp_solver_dblc_pvgmres
 - KryPvgmres.c, [428](#)
- fasp_solver_dblc_spbcgs
 - KrySPbcgs.c, [434](#)
- fasp_solver_dblc_spcg
 - KrySPcg.c, [439](#)
- fasp_solver_dblc_spgmres
 - KrySPgmres.c, [443](#)
- fasp_solver_dblc_spmminres
 - KrySPminres.c, [447](#)
- fasp_solver_dblc_spvgmres
 - KrySPvgmres.c, [452](#)
- fasp_solver_dbsr_itsolver
 - SolBSR.c, [525](#)
- fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov
 - SolBSR.c, [526](#)
- fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_amg
 - SolBSR.c, [526](#)
- fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_amg_nk
 - SolBSR.c, [528](#)

fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_diag
 SolBSR.c, [529](#)

fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_ilu
 SolBSR.c, [529](#)

fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_nk_amg
 SolBSR.c, [530](#)

fasp_solver_dbsr_pbcgs
 KryPbcgs.c, [390](#)

fasp_solver_dbsr_pcg
 KryPcg.c, [396](#)

fasp_solver_dbsr_pgmres
 KryPgmres.c, [407](#)

fasp_solver_dbsr_pvbcgs
 KryPvbcgs.c, [417](#)

fasp_solver_dbsr_pvfgmres
 KryPvfgmres.c, [424](#)

fasp_solver_dbsr_pvgmres
 KryPvgmres.c, [429](#)

fasp_solver_dbsr_spbcgs
 KrySPbcgs.c, [434](#)

fasp_solver_dbsr_spgmres
 KrySPgmres.c, [444](#)

fasp_solver_dbsr_spvgmres
 KrySPvgmres.c, [453](#)

fasp_solver_dcsr_itsolver
 SolCSR.c, [532](#)

fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov
 SolCSR.c, [533](#)

fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_amg
 SolCSR.c, [534](#)

fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_amg_nk
 SolCSR.c, [534](#)

fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_diag
 SolCSR.c, [535](#)

fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_ilu
 SolCSR.c, [536](#)

fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_ilu_M
 SolCSR.c, [537](#)

fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_swz
 SolCSR.c, [537](#)

fasp_solver_dcsr_pbcgs
 KryPbcgs.c, [391](#)

fasp_solver_dcsr_pcg
 KryPcg.c, [397](#)

fasp_solver_dcsr_pgcg
 KryPgcg.c, [400](#)

fasp_solver_dcsr_pgcr
 KryPgcr.c, [404](#)

fasp_solver_dcsr_pgmres
 KryPgmres.c, [408](#)

fasp_solver_dcsr_pminres
 KryPminres.c, [413](#)

fasp_solver_dcsr_pvbcgs
 KryPvbcgs.c, [418](#)

fasp_solver_dcsr_pvfgmres
 KryPvfgmres.c, [425](#)

fasp_solver_dcsr_pvgmres
 KryPvgmres.c, [430](#)

fasp_solver_dcsr_spbcgs
 KrySPbcgs.c, [435](#)

fasp_solver_dcsr_spcg
 KrySPcg.c, [439](#)

fasp_solver_dcsr_spgmres
 KrySPgmres.c, [445](#)

fasp_solver_dcsr_spmminres
 KrySPminres.c, [448](#)

fasp_solver_dcsr_spvgmres
 KrySPvgmres.c, [454](#)

fasp_solver_dstr_itsolver
 SolSTR.c, [552](#)

fasp_solver_dstr_krylov
 SolSTR.c, [552](#)

fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_blockgs
 SolSTR.c, [554](#)

fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_diag
 SolSTR.c, [555](#)

fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_ilu
 SolSTR.c, [555](#)

fasp_solver_dstr_pbcgs
 KryPbcgs.c, [392](#)

fasp_solver_dstr_pcg
 KryPcg.c, [398](#)

fasp_solver_dstr_pgmres
 KryPgmres.c, [409](#)

fasp_solver_dstr_pminres
 KryPminres.c, [414](#)

fasp_solver_dstr_pvbcgs
 KryPvbcgs.c, [420](#)

fasp_solver_dstr_pvgmres
 KryPvgmres.c, [431](#)

fasp_solver_dstr_spbcgs
 KrySPbcgs.c, [437](#)

fasp_solver_dstr_spcg
 KrySPcg.c, [440](#)

fasp_solver_dstr_spgmres
 KrySPgmres.c, [446](#)

fasp_solver_dstr_spmminres
 KrySPminres.c, [450](#)

fasp_solver_dstr_spvgmres
 KrySPvgmres.c, [455](#)

fasp_solver_famg
 SolFAMG.c, [539](#)

fasp_solver_fmecycle
 PreMGCycleFull.c, [503](#)

fasp_solver_itsolver
 SolMatFree.c, [549](#)

fasp_solver_krylov
 SolMatFree.c, [549](#)

fasp_solver_free_init
 SolMatFree.c, [550](#)
 fasp_solver_mgcycle
 PreMGCycle.c, [501](#)
 fasp_solver_mgcycle_bsr
 PreMGCycle.c, [501](#)
 fasp_solver_mgrecur
 PreMGRecur.c, [504](#)
 fasp_solver_mumps
 XtrMumps.c, [562](#)
 fasp_solver_mumps_steps
 XtrMumps.c, [562](#)
 fasp_solver_namli
 PreMGRecurAMLI.c, [507](#)
 fasp_solver_namli_bsr
 PreMGRecurAMLI.c, [508](#)
 fasp_solver_pardiso
 XtrPardiso.c, [564](#)
 fasp_solver_pbcgs
 KryPbcgs.c, [392](#)
 fasp_solver_pcg
 KryPcg.c, [399](#)
 fasp_solver_pgcg
 KryPgcg.c, [402](#)
 fasp_solver_pgmres
 KryPgmres.c, [410](#)
 fasp_solver_pminres
 KryPminres.c, [415](#)
 fasp_solver_pvbcgs
 KryPvbcgs.c, [421](#)
 fasp_solver_pvfgmres
 KryPvfgmres.c, [426](#)
 fasp_solver_pvgmres
 KryPvgmres.c, [432](#)
 fasp_solver_superlu
 XtrSuperlu.c, [567](#)
 fasp_solver_umfpack
 XtrUmfpack.c, [568](#)
 fasp_sparse_MIS
 BlaSparseUtil.c, [264](#)
 fasp_sparse_aat_
 BlaSparseUtil.c, [260](#)
 fasp_sparse_abyb_
 BlaSparseUtil.c, [260](#)
 fasp_sparse_abybms_
 BlaSparseUtil.c, [261](#)
 fasp_sparse_aplbms_
 BlaSparseUtil.c, [262](#)
 fasp_sparse_aplusb_
 BlaSparseUtil.c, [263](#)
 fasp_sparse_iit_
 BlaSparseUtil.c, [263](#)
 fasp_sparse_rapcmp_
 BlaSparseUtil.c, [264](#)
 fasp_sparse_rapms_
 BlaSparseUtil.c, [265](#)
 fasp_sparse_wta_
 BlaSparseUtil.c, [266](#)
 fasp_sparse_wtams_
 BlaSparseUtil.c, [267](#)
 fasp_sparse_ytx_
 BlaSparseUtil.c, [268](#)
 fasp_sparse_ytxbig_
 BlaSparseUtil.c, [269](#)
 fasp_swz_data_free
 PreDataInit.c, [500](#)
 fasp_swz_dcsr_setup
 BlaSchwarzSetup.c, [184](#)
 fasp_symbfactor
 BlalLU.c, [144](#)
 fasp_vector_read
 BlalO.c, [179](#)
 fasp_vector_write
 BlalO.c, [179](#)
 fasp_wrapper_dbsr_krylov_amg
 SolWrapper.c, [559](#)
 fasp_wrapper_dcoo_dbsr_krylov_amg
 SolWrapper.c, [560](#)

 G0PT
 fasp_const.h, [327](#)
 GE
 fasp.h, [305](#)
 grid2d, [30](#)
 e, [31](#)
 edges, [31](#)
 ediri, [31](#)
 efather, [31](#)
 fasp_grid.h, [348](#)
 p, [32](#)
 pdiri, [32](#)
 pfather, [32](#)
 s, [32](#)
 t, [32](#)
 tfather, [33](#)
 triangles, [33](#)
 vertices, [33](#)
 GT
 fasp.h, [305](#)

 iBLCmat, [33](#)
 fasp_block.h, [314](#)
 ICNTL
 XtrMumps.c, [561](#)
 iCOOmat, [34](#)
 fasp.h, [310](#)
 iCSRmat, [35](#)
 fasp.h, [310](#)
 ILU MC OMP

- fasp_const.h, 327
- ILU_data, 36
- ILU_droptol
 - input_param, 46
- ILU_lfil
 - input_param, 46
- ILU_param, 38
- ILU_permtol
 - input_param, 47
- ILU_relax
 - input_param, 47
- ILU_type
 - input_param, 47
- ILUK
 - fasp_const.h, 327
- ILUt
 - fasp_const.h, 328
- ILUtp
 - fasp_const.h, 328
- IMAP
 - fasp.h, 310
- INTERP_DIR
 - fasp_const.h, 328
- INTERP_ENG
 - fasp_const.h, 328
- INTERP_EXT
 - fasp_const.h, 329
- INTERP_STD
 - fasp_const.h, 329
- INT
 - fasp.h, 305
- ISNAN
 - fasp.h, 305
- ISPT
 - fasp_const.h, 329
- ITS_param, 50
 - itsolver_type, 51
 - maxit, 51
 - precond_type, 51
 - print_level, 51
 - restart, 52
 - stop_type, 52
 - tol, 52
- idenmat, 36
 - fasp.h, 310
- ilength
 - BlalO.c, 181
- ilu_solve_omp
 - ltrSmootherBSR.c, 363
- inifile
 - input_param, 47
- input_param, 38
 - AMG_ILU_levels, 42
 - AMG_SWZ_levels, 45
- AMG_aggregation_type, 40
- AMG_aggressive_level, 40
- AMG_aggressive_path, 40
- AMG_amli_degree, 40
- AMG_coarse_dof, 41
- AMG_coarse_scaling, 41
- AMG_coarse_solver, 41
- AMG_coarsening_type, 41
- AMG_cycle_type, 41
- AMG_interpolation_type, 42
- AMG_levels, 42
- AMG_max_aggregation, 42
- AMG_max_row_sum, 42
- AMG_maxit, 43
- AMG_nl_amli_krylov_type, 43
- AMG_pair_number, 43
- AMG_polynomial_degree, 43
- AMG_postsmooth_iter, 43
- AMG_presmooth_iter, 44
- AMG_quality_bound, 44
- AMG_relaxation, 44
- AMG_smooth_filter, 44
- AMG_smooth_order, 44
- AMG_smoother, 45
- AMG_strong_coupled, 45
- AMG_strong_threshold, 45
- AMG_tentative_smooth, 45
- AMG_tol, 46
- AMG_truncation_threshold, 46
- AMG_type, 46
- ILU_droptol, 46
- ILU_lfil, 46
- ILU_permtol, 47
- ILU_relax, 47
- ILU_type, 47
- inifile, 47
- itsolver_maxit, 47
- itsolver_tol, 48
- output_type, 48
- precond_type, 48
- print_level, 48
- problem_num, 48
- restart, 49
- SWZ_blksolver, 49
- SWZ_maxlvl, 49
- SWZ_mmsize, 50
- SWZ_type, 50
- solver_type, 49
- stop_type, 49
- workdir, 50
- ltrSmootherBSR.c, 349
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs, 351
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs1, 351
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend, 352

- fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend1, [353](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_descend, [353](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_descend1, [354](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order1, [355](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order2, [355](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_ilu, [356](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi, [357](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi1, [358](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi_setup, [358](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor, [359](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor1, [360](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_ascend, [360](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_descend, [361](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_order, [362](#)
 - ilu_solve_omp, [363](#)
- ltrSmootherCSR.c, [363](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_L1diag, [369](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs, [364](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs_cf, [365](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs_rb3d, [365](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_ilu, [366](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_jacobi, [367](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_kaczmarz, [368](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_sgs, [369](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_sor, [370](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_sor_cf, [371](#)
- ltrSmootherCSRcr.c, [372](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_gscr, [372](#)
- ltrSmootherCSRpoly.c, [373](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_poly, [374](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_poly_old, [375](#)
- ltrSmootherSTR.c, [376](#)
 - fasp_generate_diaginv_block, [377](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_gs, [378](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_gs1, [378](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_ascend, [379](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_cf, [380](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_descend, [380](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_order, [381](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_jacobi, [382](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_jacobi1, [382](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_sor, [383](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_sor1, [384](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_ascend, [384](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_cf, [385](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_descend, [386](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_order, [386](#)
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_swz, [387](#)
- itsolver_maxit
 - input_param, [47](#)
- itsolver_tol
 - input_param, [48](#)
- itsolver_type
 - ITS_param, [51](#)
- ivector, [52](#)
 - fasp.h, [310](#)
- JA
 - dBSRmat, [25](#)
- KryPbcgs.c, [388](#)
 - fasp_solver_dblc_pbcgs, [389](#)
 - fasp_solver_dbsr_pbcgs, [390](#)
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_pbcgs, [391](#)
 - fasp_solver_dstr_pbcgs, [392](#)
 - fasp_solver_pbcgs, [392](#)
- KryPcg.c, [393](#)
 - fasp_solver_dblc_pcg, [395](#)
 - fasp_solver_dbsr_pcg, [396](#)
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_pcg, [397](#)
 - fasp_solver_dstr_pcg, [398](#)
 - fasp_solver_pcg, [399](#)
- KryPgcr.c, [400](#)
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_pgcr, [400](#)
 - fasp_solver_pgcr, [402](#)
- KryPgcr.c, [403](#)
 - fasp_solver_dblc_pgcr, [404](#)
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_pgcr, [404](#)
- KryPgmres.c, [405](#)
 - fasp_solver_dblc_pgmres, [406](#)
 - fasp_solver_dbsr_pgmres, [407](#)
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_pgmres, [408](#)
 - fasp_solver_dstr_pgmres, [409](#)
 - fasp_solver_pgmres, [410](#)
- KryPminres.c, [411](#)
 - fasp_solver_dblc_pminres, [412](#)
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_pminres, [413](#)
 - fasp_solver_dstr_pminres, [414](#)
 - fasp_solver_pminres, [415](#)
- KryPvbcgs.c, [416](#)
 - fasp_solver_dblc_pvbcgs, [417](#)
 - fasp_solver_dbsr_pvbcgs, [417](#)
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_pvbcgs, [418](#)
 - fasp_solver_dstr_pvbcgs, [420](#)
 - fasp_solver_pvbcgs, [421](#)
- KryPvfgmres.c, [422](#)
 - fasp_solver_dblc_pvfgmres, [423](#)
 - fasp_solver_dbsr_pvfgmres, [424](#)
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_pvfgmres, [425](#)
 - fasp_solver_pvfgmres, [426](#)
- KryPvgmres.c, [427](#)
 - fasp_solver_dblc_pvgmres, [428](#)
 - fasp_solver_dbsr_pvgmres, [429](#)
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_pvgmres, [430](#)
 - fasp_solver_dstr_pvgmres, [431](#)
 - fasp_solver_pvgmres, [432](#)
- KrySPbcgs.c, [433](#)
 - fasp_solver_dblc_spbcgs, [434](#)
 - fasp_solver_dbsr_spbcgs, [434](#)

- fasp_solver_dcsr_spgmres, [435](#)
 - fasp_solver_dstr_spgmres, [437](#)
- KrySPcg.c, [438](#)
 - fasp_solver_dblc_spcg, [439](#)
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_spcg, [439](#)
 - fasp_solver_dstr_spcg, [440](#)
- KrySPgmres.c, [442](#)
 - fasp_solver_dblc_spgmres, [443](#)
 - fasp_solver_dbsr_spgmres, [444](#)
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_spgmres, [445](#)
 - fasp_solver_dstr_spgmres, [446](#)
- KrySPminres.c, [447](#)
 - fasp_solver_dblc_spmminres, [447](#)
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_spmminres, [448](#)
 - fasp_solver_dstr_spmminres, [450](#)
- KrySPvgmres.c, [451](#)
 - fasp_solver_dblc_spvvgmres, [452](#)
 - fasp_solver_dbsr_spvvgmres, [453](#)
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_spvvgmres, [454](#)
 - fasp_solver_dstr_spvvgmres, [455](#)
- LONGLONG
 - fasp.h, [306](#)
- LONG
 - fasp.h, [306](#)
- LU_diag
 - precond_block_data, [56](#)
- LE
 - fasp.h, [306](#)
- local_LU
 - precond_sweeping_data, [65](#)
- local_A
 - precond_sweeping_data, [65](#)
- local_index
 - precond_sweeping_data, [65](#)
- LS
 - fasp.h, [306](#)
- MAT_BLC
 - fasp_const.h, [330](#)
- MAT_BSR
 - fasp_const.h, [330](#)
- MAT_CSRL
 - fasp_const.h, [330](#)
- MAT_CSR
 - fasp_const.h, [330](#)
- MAT_FREE
 - fasp_const.h, [331](#)
- MAT_STR
 - fasp_const.h, [331](#)
- MAT_SymCSR
 - fasp_const.h, [331](#)
- MAT_bBSR
 - fasp_const.h, [329](#)
- MAT_bCSR
 - fasp_const.h, [329](#)
- MAT_bSTR
 - fasp_const.h, [330](#)
- MAX_AMG_LVL
 - fasp_const.h, [331](#)
- MAX_CRATE
 - fasp_const.h, [331](#)
- MAX_REFINE_LVL
 - fasp_const.h, [332](#)
- MAX_RESTART
 - fasp_const.h, [332](#)
- MAX_STAG
 - fasp_const.h, [332](#)
- MAXIMAP
 - fasp.h, [311](#)
- MAX
 - fasp.h, [307](#)
- MIN_CDOF
 - fasp_const.h, [332](#)
- MIN_CRATE
 - fasp_const.h, [332](#)
- MIN
 - fasp.h, [307](#)
- maxit
 - ITS_param, [51](#)
- mgl
 - precond_block_data, [57](#)
- Mumps_data, [53](#)
- mxv_matfree, [54](#)
- NEDMALLOC
 - fasp.h, [307](#)
- NL_AMLI_CYCLE
 - fasp_const.h, [333](#)
- NO_ORDER
 - fasp_const.h, [333](#)
- NumLayers
 - precond_sweeping_data, [65](#)
- nx_rb
 - fasp.h, [311](#)
- ny_rb
 - fasp.h, [311](#)
- nz_rb
 - fasp.h, [311](#)
- OFF
 - fasp_const.h, [333](#)
- OPENMP_HOLDS
 - fasp_const.h, [334](#)
- ON
 - fasp_const.h, [333](#)
- output_type
 - input_param, [48](#)
- p

- grid2d, [32](#)
- PAIRWISE
 - fasp_const.h, [334](#)
- PREC_AMG
 - fasp_const.h, [334](#)
- PREC_DIAG
 - fasp_const.h, [334](#)
- PREC_FMG
 - fasp_const.h, [335](#)
- PREC_ILU
 - fasp_const.h, [335](#)
- PREC_NULL
 - fasp_const.h, [335](#)
- PREC_SCHWARZ
 - fasp_const.h, [335](#)
- PRINT_ALL
 - fasp_const.h, [335](#)
- PRINT_MIN
 - fasp_const.h, [336](#)
- PRINT_MORE
 - fasp_const.h, [336](#)
- PRINT_MOST
 - fasp_const.h, [336](#)
- PRINT_NONE
 - fasp_const.h, [336](#)
- PRINT_SOME
 - fasp_const.h, [336](#)
- PUT_INT
 - fasp.h, [307](#)
- PUT_REAL
 - fasp.h, [308](#)
- Pardiso_data, [54](#)
- pcgrid2d
 - fasp_grid.h, [349](#)
- pdiri
 - grid2d, [32](#)
- pfather
 - grid2d, [32](#)
- pgrid2d
 - fasp_grid.h, [349](#)
- PreAMGCoarsenCR.c, [456](#)
 - fasp_amg_coarsening_cr, [456](#)
- PreAMGCoarsenRS.c, [457](#)
 - fasp_amg_coarsening_rs, [458](#)
- PreAMGInterp.c, [459](#)
 - fasp_amg_interp, [459](#)
 - fasp_amg_interp_trunc, [460](#)
- PreAMGInterpEM.c, [461](#)
 - fasp_amg_interp_em, [461](#)
- PreAMGSetupCR.c, [462](#)
 - fasp_amg_setup_cr, [463](#)
- PreAMGSetupRS.c, [463](#)
 - fasp_amg_setup_rs, [464](#)
- PreAMGSetupSA.c, [465](#)
 - fasp_amg_setup_sa, [466](#)
- PreAMGSetupSABSR.c, [466](#)
 - fasp_amg_setup_sa_bsr, [467](#)
- PreAMGSetupUA.c, [468](#)
 - fasp_amg_setup_ua, [468](#)
- PreAMGSetupUABSR.c, [469](#)
 - fasp_amg_setup_ua_bsr, [470](#)
- PreBLC.c, [470](#)
 - fasp_precond_block_SGS_3, [475](#)
 - fasp_precond_block_SGS_3_amg, [475](#)
 - fasp_precond_block_diag_3, [471](#)
 - fasp_precond_block_diag_3_amg, [472](#)
 - fasp_precond_block_diag_4, [472](#)
 - fasp_precond_block_lower_3, [473](#)
 - fasp_precond_block_lower_3_amg, [474](#)
 - fasp_precond_block_lower_4, [474](#)
 - fasp_precond_block_upper_3, [476](#)
 - fasp_precond_block_upper_3_amg, [476](#)
 - fasp_precond_sweeping, [477](#)
- PreBSR.c, [478](#)
 - fasp_precond_dbsr_amg, [479](#)
 - fasp_precond_dbsr_amg_nk, [479](#)
 - fasp_precond_dbsr_diag, [480](#)
 - fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc2, [480](#)
 - fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc3, [482](#)
 - fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc5, [483](#)
 - fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc7, [483](#)
 - fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu, [484](#)
 - fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu_ls_omp, [485](#)
 - fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu_mc_omp, [485](#)
 - fasp_precond_dbsr_namli, [486](#)
- PreCSR.c, [487](#)
 - fasp_precond_amg, [488](#)
 - fasp_precond_amg_nk, [488](#)
 - fasp_precond_amli, [489](#)
 - fasp_precond_diag, [490](#)
 - fasp_precond_famg, [490](#)
 - fasp_precond_free, [491](#)
 - fasp_precond_ilu, [491](#)
 - fasp_precond_ilu_backward, [492](#)
 - fasp_precond_ilu_forward, [492](#)
 - fasp_precond_namli, [493](#)
 - fasp_precond_setup, [494](#)
 - fasp_precond_swz, [494](#)
- PreDataInit.c, [495](#)
 - fasp_amg_data_bsr_create, [496](#)
 - fasp_amg_data_bsr_free, [496](#)
 - fasp_amg_data_create, [497](#)
 - fasp_amg_data_free, [497](#)
 - fasp_ilu_data_create, [498](#)
 - fasp_ilu_data_free, [499](#)
 - fasp_precond_data_init, [499](#)
 - fasp_swz_data_free, [500](#)
- PreMGCycle.c, [500](#)

- fasp_solver_mgcycle, [501](#)
 - fasp_solver_mgcycle_bsr, [501](#)
- PreMGCycleFull.c, [502](#)
 - fasp_solver_fmgcycle, [503](#)
- PreMGRecur.c, [503](#)
 - fasp_solver_mgrecur, [504](#)
- PreMGRecurAMLI.c, [505](#)
 - fasp_amg_amli_coef, [506](#)
 - fasp_solver_amli, [506](#)
 - fasp_solver_namli, [507](#)
 - fasp_solver_namli_bsr, [508](#)
- PreMGSolve.c, [509](#)
 - fasp_amg_solve, [509](#)
 - fasp_amg_solve_amli, [510](#)
 - fasp_amg_solve_namli, [511](#)
 - fasp_famg_solve, [512](#)
- PreSTR.c, [512](#)
 - fasp_precond_dstr_blockgs, [513](#)
 - fasp_precond_dstr_diag, [514](#)
 - fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0, [514](#)
 - fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0_backward, [515](#)
 - fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0_forward, [516](#)
 - fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1, [516](#)
 - fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1_backward, [517](#)
 - fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1_forward, [517](#)
- precond, [55](#)
- precond_block_data, [55](#)
 - A_diag, [56](#)
 - Ablc, [56](#)
 - amgparam, [56](#)
 - LU_diag, [56](#)
 - mgl, [57](#)
 - r, [57](#)
- precond_data, [57](#)
- precond_data_bsr, [59](#)
- precond_data_str, [61](#)
- precond_diag_str, [62](#)
- precond_diagbsr, [63](#)
- precond_sweeping_data, [64](#)
 - A, [64](#)
 - Ai, [64](#)
 - local_LU, [65](#)
 - local_A, [65](#)
 - local_index, [65](#)
 - NumLayers, [65](#)
 - r, [65](#)
 - w, [66](#)
- precond_type
 - ITS_param, [51](#)
 - input_param, [48](#)
- print_amgcomplexity
 - AuxMessage.c, [87](#)
- print_amgcomplexity_bsr
 - AuxMessage.c, [88](#)
- print_cputime
 - AuxMessage.c, [88](#)
- print_itinfo
 - AuxMessage.c, [89](#)
- print_level
 - ITS_param, [51](#)
 - input_param, [48](#)
- print_message
 - AuxMessage.c, [90](#)
- problem_num
 - input_param, [48](#)
- r
 - precond_block_data, [57](#)
 - precond_sweeping_data, [65](#)
- REAL
 - fasp.h, [308](#)
- RS_C1
 - fasp.h, [308](#)
- restart
 - ITS_param, [52](#)
 - input_param, [49](#)
- s
 - grid2d, [32](#)
- SA_AMG
 - fasp_const.h, [337](#)
- SCHWARZ_BACKWARD
 - fasp_const.h, [337](#)
- SCHWARZ_FORWARD
 - fasp_const.h, [337](#)
- SCHWARZ_SYMMETRIC
 - fasp_const.h, [337](#)
- SHORT
 - fasp.h, [308](#)
- SMALLREAL2
 - fasp_const.h, [338](#)
- SMALLREAL
 - fasp_const.h, [337](#)
- SMOOTHER_BLKOIL
 - fasp_const.h, [338](#)
- SMOOTHER_CG
 - fasp_const.h, [338](#)
- SMOOTHER_GSOR
 - fasp_const.h, [338](#)
- SMOOTHER_GS
 - fasp_const.h, [338](#)
- SMOOTHER_JACOBI
 - fasp_const.h, [339](#)
- SMOOTHER_L1DIAG
 - fasp_const.h, [339](#)
- SMOOTHER_POLY
 - fasp_const.h, [339](#)
- SMOOTHER_SGSOR
 - fasp_const.h, [339](#)

SMOOTHER_SGS
 fasp_const.h, 339
SMOOTHER_SOR
 fasp_const.h, 340
SMOOTHER_SPETEN
 fasp_const.h, 340
SMOOTHER_SSOR
 fasp_const.h, 340
SOLVER_AMG
 fasp_const.h, 340
SOLVER_BiCGstab
 fasp_const.h, 340
SOLVER_CG
 fasp_const.h, 341
SOLVER_DEFAULT
 fasp_const.h, 341
SOLVER_FMG
 fasp_const.h, 341
SOLVER_GCG
 fasp_const.h, 341
SOLVER_GCR
 fasp_const.h, 341
SOLVER_GMRES
 fasp_const.h, 342
SOLVER_MUMPS
 fasp_const.h, 342
SOLVER_MinRes
 fasp_const.h, 342
SOLVER_PARDISO
 fasp_const.h, 342
SOLVER_SBiCGstab
 fasp_const.h, 342
SOLVER_SCG
 fasp_const.h, 343
SOLVER_SGCG
 fasp_const.h, 343
SOLVER_SGMRES
 fasp_const.h, 343
SOLVER_SMinRes
 fasp_const.h, 343
SOLVER_SUPERLU
 fasp_const.h, 343
SOLVER_SVFGMRES
 fasp_const.h, 344
SOLVER_SVGMRES
 fasp_const.h, 344
SOLVER_UMFPACK
 fasp_const.h, 344
SOLVER_VBiCGstab
 fasp_const.h, 344
SOLVER_VFGMRES
 fasp_const.h, 344
SOLVER_VGMRES
 fasp_const.h, 345

STAG_RATIO
 fasp_const.h, 345
STOP_MOD_REL_RES
 fasp_const.h, 345
STOP_REL_PRECRES
 fasp_const.h, 345
STOP_REL_RES
 fasp_const.h, 345
SWAP
 BlaSmallMatInv.c, 202
SWZ_blksolver
 input_param, 49
SWZ_data, 66
SWZ_maxlvl
 input_param, 49
SWZ_mmsize
 input_param, 50
SWZ_param, 67
SWZ_type
 input_param, 50
SolAMG.c, 518
 fasp_solver_amg, 518
SolBLC.c, 519
 fasp_solver_dblc_itsolver, 520
 fasp_solver_dblc_krylov, 521
 fasp_solver_dblc_krylov_block_3, 521
 fasp_solver_dblc_krylov_block_4, 522
 fasp_solver_dblc_krylov_sweeping, 523
SolBSR.c, 524
 fasp_solver_dbsr_itsolver, 525
 fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov, 526
 fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_amg, 526
 fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_amg_nk, 528
 fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_diag, 529
 fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_ilu, 529
 fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_nk_amg, 530
SolCSR.c, 531
 fasp_solver_dcsr_itsolver, 532
 fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov, 533
 fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_amg, 534
 fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_amg_nk, 534
 fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_diag, 535
 fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_ilu, 536
 fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_ilu_M, 537
 fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_swz, 537
SolFAMG.c, 538
 fasp_solver_famg, 539
SolGMGPoisson.c, 540
 fasp_poisson_fgmg1d, 541
 fasp_poisson_fgmg2d, 541
 fasp_poisson_fgmg3d, 542
 fasp_poisson_gmg1d, 543
 fasp_poisson_gmg2d, 544
 fasp_poisson_gmg3d, 545

